



No. 489

MEETING OF THE

REGIONAL COUNCIL

Main Office

818 West Seventh Street
12th Floor
Los Angeles, California
90017-3435

T (213) 236-1800

F (213) 236-1825

www.scag.ca.gov

Officers: President: Gary Ditt, San Bernardino County • First Vice President: Richard Dixon, Lake Forest • Second Vice President: Harry Baldwin, San Gabriel • Immediate Past President: Yvonne B. Burke, Los Angeles County

Imperial County: Victor Carrillo, Imperial County • Jan Edney, El Centro

Los Angeles County: Yvonne B. Burke, Los Angeles County • Zev Yaroslavsky, Los Angeles County • Richard Alarcon, Los Angeles • Jim Aldinger, Manhattan Beach • Harry Baldwin, San Gabriel • Tony Cardenas, Los Angeles • Stan Carroll, La Habra Heights • Margaret Clark, Resnerad • Gene Daniels, Paramount • Jody Darlaga, Inglewood • Rae Gabelich, Long Beach • David Gaffin, Downey • Eric Gascetti, Los Angeles • Wendy Givens, Los Angeles • Frank Givens, Catalina • Janice Hahn, Los Angeles • Luciane Hall, Compton • Keith W. Hanks, Azusa • Jose Hular, Los Angeles • Jim Jeffra, Lancaster • Tom LaBonge, Los Angeles • Paula Lantz, Pomona • Barbara Messina, Alhambra • Larry Nelson, Artesia • Paul Nowatka, Torrance • Pam O'Connor, Santa Monica • Bernard Parks, Los Angeles • Jan Perry, Los Angeles • Ed Reyes, Los Angeles • Bill Rosenblatt, Los Angeles • Greg Smith, Los Angeles • Tom Sykes, Walnut • Mike Ten, South Pasadena • Tom Hynes, Orange, Long Beach • Antonio Villalobos, Los Angeles • Dennis Washburn, Calabasas • Jack Weiss, Los Angeles • Herb J. Wesson, Jr., Los Angeles • Dennis Zine, Los Angeles

Orange County: Chris North, Orange County • Christine Barnes, La Palma • John Szasman, Brea • Lou Bone, Tustin • Debbie Cook, Huntington Beach • Leslie Daigle, Newport Beach • Richard Dixon, Lake Forest • Troy Edgar, Los Alamitos • Paul Glash, Laguna Niguel • Robert Hernandez, Anaheim • Sharon Quirk, Fullerton

Riverside County: Jeff Stone, Riverside County • Thomas Buckley, Lake Elsinore • Bonnie Flickinger, Moreno Valley • Ron Lovelidge, Riverside • Greg Pettis, Cathedral City • Ron Roberts, Temecula

San Bernardino County: Gary Ditt, San Bernardino County • Lawrence Dale, Barstow • Paul Eaton, Montclair • Lee Ann Garcia, Grand Terrace • Tim Jagers, Town of Apple Valley • Larry McCallion, Highland • Deborah Robertson, Hualto • Alan Wagner, Ontario

Tribal Government Representatives: Andrew Masel Sr., Pecharanga Band of Luterio Indians

Ventura County: Linda Parks, Ventura County • Glen Becerra, Santa Valley • Carl Morehouse, San Buenaventura • Toni Young, Port Huene

Orange County Transportation Authority: Art Brown, Buena Park

Riverside County Transportation Commission: Robin Lowe, Hemet

Ventura County Transportation Commission: Keith Millhouse, Moorpark

NOTE NEW DATE AND TIME

Thursday, July 12, 2007
11:45 a.m. – 1:15 p.m.

SCAG Offices

818 West 7th Street, 12th Floor
Conference Room San Bernardino
Los Angeles, CA 90017
213.236.1800

If members of the public wish to review the attachments or have any questions on any of the agenda items, please contact Shelia Stewart at 213.236.1868 or stewart@scag.ca.gov

Agendas and Minutes for the Regional Council are also available at:

www.scag.ca.gov/committees/rc.htm

SCAG, in accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), will accommodate persons who require a modification of accommodation in order to participate in this meeting. If you require such assistance, please contact SCAG at (213) 236-1868 at least 72 hours in advance of the meeting to enable SCAG to make reasonable arrangements. To request documents related to this document in an alternative format, please contact (213) 236-1868.

Southern California Association of Governments Regional Council Roster

July 2007

<i>Hon. Gary Ovitt, President, San Bernardino County</i>	
<i>Hon. Richard Dixon, Lake Forest, 1st Vice President</i>	<i>District 13</i>
<i>Hon. Harry Baldwin, San Gabriel, 2nd Vice President</i>	<i>District 35</i>
<i>Hon. Yvonne B. Burke, Immediate Past President, LA County</i>	

Hon. Jeff Stone, Riverside County	
Hon. Chris Norby, Orange County	
Hon. Victor Carrillo, Imperial Valley	
Hon. Zev Yaroslavsky, LA County	
Hon. Linda Parks, Ventura County	
Hon. Antonio Villariagosa, Los Angeles	At-Large
Hon. Art Brown, Buena Park	OCTA
Hon. Robin Lowe, Hemet	RCTC
Hon. Keith Millhouse, Moorpark	VCTC
Hon. Andrew Masiel, Pechanga Band of Luiseno Indians	
Hon. Jon Edney, El Centro	District 1
Hon. Greg Pettis, Cathedral City	District 2
Hon. Bonnie Flickinger, Moreno Valley	District 3
Hon. Ron Loveridge, Riverside	District 4
Hon. Ron Roberts, Temecula	District 5
Hon. Lee Ann Garcia, Grand Terrace	District 6
Hon. Larry McCallon, Highland	District 7
Hon. Deborah Robertson	District 8
Hon. Paul Eaton, Montclair	District 9
Hon. Alan Wapner, Ontario	District 10
Hon. Lawrence Dale, Barstow	District 11
Hon. Paul Glabb, Laguna Niguel	District 12
Hon. Leslie Daigle, Newport Beach	District 14
Hon. Lou Bone, Tustin	District 17
Hon. Christine Barnes, La Palma	District 18
Hon. Bob Hernandez, Anaheim	District 19
Hon. Troy Edgar, Los Alamitos	District 20
Hon. Sharon Quirk, Fullerton	District 21
Hon. John Beaman, Brea	District 22
Hon. Paul Bowlen, Cerritos	District 23
Hon. Gene Daniels, Paramount	District 24
Hon. David Gafin, Downey	District 25
Hon. Isadore Hall, Compton	District 26
Hon. Frank Gurule, Cudahy	District 27
Hon. Judy Dunlap, Inglewood	District 28
Hon. Rae Gabelich, Long Beach	District 29

Southern California Association of Governments Regional Council Roster

July 2007

Hon. Tonia Reyes-Uranga, Long Beach	District 30
Hon. Stan Carroll, La Habra Heights	District 31
Hon. Margaret Clark, Rosemead	District 32
Hon. Keith Hanks, Azusa	District 33
Hon. Barbara Messina, Pasadena	District 34
Hon. Mike Ten, South Pasadena	District 36
Hon. Tom Sykes, Walnut	District 37
Hon. Paula Lantz, Pomona	District 38
Hon. Paul Nowatka, Torrance	District 39
Hon. Jim Aldinger, Manhattan Beach	District 40
Hon. Pam O'Connor, Santa Monica	District 41
Hon. Jim Jeffra, Lancaster	District 43
Hon. Dennis Washburn, Calabasas	District 44
Hon. Toni Young, Port Hueneme,	District 45
Hon. Glen Becerra, Simi Valley	District 46
Hon. Carl Morehouse, San Buenaventura	District 47
Hon. Ed Reyes, Los Angeles	District 48
Hon. Wendy Greuel, Los Angeles	District 49
Hon. Tom LaBonge, Los Angeles	District 51
Hon. Dennis Zine, Los Angeles	District 50
Hon. Jack Weiss, Los Angeles	District 52
Hon. Tony Cardenas, Los Angeles	District 53
Hon. Richard Alarcon, Los Angeles	District 54
Hon. Bernard Parks, Los Angeles	District 55
Hon. Jan Perry, Los Angeles	District 56
Hon. Herb Wesson, Los Angeles	District 57
Hon. Bill Rosendahl, Los Angeles	District 58
Hon. Greig Smith, Los Angeles	District 59
Hon. Eric Garcetti, Los Angeles	District 60
Hon. Jose Huizar, Jr., Los Angeles	District 61
Hon. Janice Hahn, Los Angeles	District 62
Hon. Thomas Buckley, Lake Elsinore	District 63
Hon. Debbie Cook, Huntington Beach	District 64
Hon. Tim Jasper, Apple Valley	District 65

REGIONAL COUNCIL

AGENDA

PAGE #

TIME

"Any item listed on the agenda (action or information) may be acted upon at the discretion of the Committee."

Meeting Focus: *"Regional Housing Needs Assessment"*

- | | | | |
|-------|---|------------------------------|----|
| 1.0 | <u>CALL TO ORDER & PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE</u> | Hon. Gary Ovitt
President | |
| 2.0 | <u>PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD</u> – Members of the public desiring to speak on items on the agenda, or items not on the agenda, but within the purview of the Council, must fill out and present a speaker's card to the Executive Assistant prior to speaking. A speaker's card must be turned in before the meeting is called to order. Comments will be limited to three minutes. The President may limit the total time for all comments to twenty minutes. | | |
| 3.0 | <u>CLOSED SESSION ITEMS</u> | | |
| 3.1 | Conference with Legal Counsel – Existing Litigation (Govt. Code §54956.9(a) Name of case: City of La Mirada v. SCAG | | |
| 4.0 | <u>CONSENT CALENDAR</u> | | |
| 4.1 | <u>Approval Items</u> | | |
| 4.1.1 | <u>Minutes of June 7, 2007 Meeting</u>
Attachment | | 1 |
| 4.1.2 | <u>Merit Pay Program</u>
Attachment | | 9 |
| 4.1.3 | <u>Study Tour on Public Transportation and Mobility in Switzerland</u>
Attachment | | 13 |
| 4.1.4 | <u>FAA Grant Application for \$650,000</u>
Attachment | | 18 |

REGIONAL COUNCIL

AGENDA

PAGE # TIME

Approval Items – Cont'd

4.1.5 Co-Sponsorship of UCLA Extension 26
Public Policy Program 2007 Arrowhead
Symposium Attachment

4.1.6 I-710 EIR/EIS Funding Agreement 38
Attachment

4.2 Receive & File

4.2.1 Contracts/Purchase Orders and 40
MOUs between \$5,000 - \$250,000
Attachment

4.2.2 CFO Monthly Financial Report for 44
May 2007 Attachment

4.2.3 2007 State/ Federal Legislative
Matrix Attachment 52

4.2.4 Leadership Southern California 142
Program Opportunity Attachment

4.2.5 Salary Administration and Tuition 150
Reimbursement Revisions
Attachment

5.0 PRESIDENT'S REPORT

5.1 Committee Appointments

5.2 AQMP Summit

5.3 Resolution to Recognize and Commend the 2007
Graduates of the Leadership Southern
California Program

REGIONAL COUNCIL

AGENDA

	PAGE #	TIME
6.0 <u>EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT</u>		
7.0 <u>ACTION ITEMS</u>		
7.1 <u>Community, Economic and Human Development Committee (CEHD)</u>	Hon. Jon Edney, Chair	
7.1.1 <u>Public Hearing regarding Approval of Final Regional Housing Needs Allocation (RHNA) Attachment</u>		155
Recommended Action: Pending testimony as part of a public hearing, adopt Resolution 07-489-01 approving the proposed Final RHNA.		
7.2 <u>Energy and Environment Committee Report (EEC)</u>	Hon. Dennis Washburn, Chair	
7.2.1 <u>Tehachapi Renewable Transmission Project Attachment</u>		189
Recommended Action: Support		
7.3 <u>Administration Committee Report</u>	Hon. Ron Loveridge, Chair	
7.3.1 <u>Regional Council Policy Manual Attachment</u>		

REGIONAL COUNCIL

AGENDA

PAGE #

TIME

Administration Committee Report – Cont'd

- 7.3.2 GASB 45-Other Post Employment Benefits; Supplemental Defined Benefit Retirement Plan Attachment 260

Recommended Action: For Financial Planning purposes, approve a 2% triennial increase in retiree medical benefits; establish an irrevocable Trust; and fund the supplemental Benefit Pension Plan with a purchased annuity.

- 7.4 Transportation and Communications Committee (TCC) Hon. Alan Wapner, Chair

- 7.4.1 SB 974 (Lowenthal) 264

Recommended Action: Support if amended.

- 7.5 Communications & Membership Subcommittee Hon. Glen Becerra, Chair

8.0 INFORMATION ITEMS

- 8.1 2007 AQMP Goods Movement Control Measures Hasan Ikhrata
Director, Planning
& Policy

9.0 ANNOUNCEMENTS

A workshop on Goods Movement Control Measures is scheduled to be held on August 2, 2007 9:00 – 12:00 noon.



REGIONAL COUNCIL

AGENDA

PAGE #

TIME

10.0 FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS

Any committee member desiring to place item on a future Agenda may make such a request.

11.0 ADJOURNMENT

The next meeting of the Regional Council will be held on September 13, 2007 at SCAG offices in downtown Los Angeles.



NO. 488
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS
REGIONAL COUNCIL
June 7, 2007
MINUTES

THE FOLLOWING MINUTES ARE A SUMMARY OF ACTIONS TAKEN BY THE REGIONAL COUNCIL. AUDIO CASSETTE TAPE OF THE ACTUAL MEETING IS AVAILABLE FOR LISTENING IN SCAG'S OFFICE.

The Regional Council (RC) of the Southern California Association of Governments held its meeting at the Lake Arrowhead Resort. The meeting was called to order by President Gary Ovitt, Supervisor, San Bernardino County. There was a quorum.

Members Present

Hon. Gary Ovitt, San Bernardino County, President	
Hon. Yvonne, Burke, Los Angeles County, Immediate Past	
Hon. Jon Edney, El Centro	District 1
Hon. Bonnie Flickinger, Moreno Valley	District 3
Hon. Ron Loveridge, Riverside	District 4
Hon. Larry McCallon, Highland	District 7
Hon. Deborah Robertson	District 8
Hon. Alan Wapner, Ontario	District 10
Hon. Lawrence Dale, Barstow	District 11
Hon. Paul Glabb, Laguna Niguel	District 12
Hon. Troy Edgar, Los Alamitos	District 20
Hon. Sharon Quirk, Fullerton	District 21
Hon. John Beauman, Brea	District 22
Hon. Stan Carroll, La Habra Heights	District 31
Hon. Keith Hanks, Azusa	District 33
Hon. Barbara Messina, Alhambra	District 34
Hon. Harry Baldwin, San Gabriel	District 35
Hon. Paula Lantz, Pomona	District 38
Hon. Paul Nowatka, Torrance	District 39
Hon. Pam O'Connor, Santa Monica	District 41
Hon. Toni Young, Port Hueneme, Port Hueneme	District 45
Hon. Carl Morehouse, San Buenaventura	District 47
Hon. Debbie Cook, Huntington Beach	District 64
Hon. Tim Jasper, Apple Valley	District 65
Hon. Robin Lowe, Hemet	RCTC
Hon. Keith Millhouse, Moorpark	VCTC
Hon. Andy Masiel, Pechanga Band of Luiseno Indians	

Members Not Present

Hon Richard Dixon, Lake Forest 1 st Vice President	District 13
Hon. Victor Carrillo, Imperial Valley	
Hon. Chris Norby, Orange County	
Hon. Zev Yaroslavsky, LA County	
Hon. Greg Pettis, Cathedral City	District 2
Hon. Ron Roberts, Temecula	District 5
Hon. Lee Ann Garcia, Grand Terrace	District 6
Hon. Paul Eaton, Montclair	District 9
Hon. Leslie Daigle, Newport Beach	District 14
Hon. Lou Bone, Tustin	District 17
Hon. Christine Barnes, La Palma	District 18
Hon. Robert Hernandez, Anaheim	District 19
Hon. Art Brown, Buena Park	District 21
Hon. Gene Daniels, Paramount	District 24
Hon. David Gafin, Downey	District 25
Hon. Isadore Hall, Compton	District 26
Hon. Frank Gurule, Cudahy	District 27
Hon. Judy Dunlap, Inglewood	District 28
Hon. Rae Gabelich, Long Beach	District 29
Hon. Margaret Clark, Rosemead	District 32
Hon. Tonia Reyes-Uranga, Long Beach	District 30
Hon. Mike Ten, South Pasadena	District 36
Hon. Tom Sykes, Walnut	District 37
Hon. Jim Aldinger, Manhattan Beach	District 40
Hon. Dennis Washburn, Calabasas	District 44
Hon. Glen Becerra, Simi Valley	District 46
Hon. Ed Reyes, Los Angeles	District 48
Hon. Wendy Greuel, Los Angeles	District 49
Hon. Dennis Zine, Los Angeles	District 50
Hon. Tom LaBonge, Los Angeles	District 51
Hon. Jack Weiss, Los Angeles	District 52
Hon. Tony Cardenas, Los Angeles	District 53
Hon. Alex Padilla, Los Angeles	District 54
Hon. Bernard Parks, Los Angeles	District 55
Hon. Jan Perry, Los Angeles	District 56
Hon. Herb Wesson, Los Angeles	District 57
Hon. Bill Rosendahl, Los Angeles	District 58
Hon. Greig Smith, Los Angeles	District 59
Hon. Eric Garcetti, Los Angeles	District 60
Hon. Jose Huizar, Jr., Los Angeles	District 61
Hon. Janice Hahn, Los Angeles	District 62
Hon. Thomas Buckley, Lake Elsinore	District 63
Hon. Antonio Villaraigosa, Los Angeles	At-Large

Staff Present

Mark Pisano, Executive Director
Jim Gosnell, Deputy Executive Director
Wayne Moore, Chief Financial Officer
Colin Lennard, General Counsel
Joanna Africa, Interim Chief Counsel
Justine Block, Deputy Legal Counsel
Hasan Ikhata, Director, Planning & Policy
Keith Killough, Director, Information Services
Sylvia Patsaouras, Acting Director, Government and Public Affairs
Shelia Stewart, Executive Assistant

1.0 CALL TO ORDER & PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

President Ovitt called the meeting to order.

2.0 PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD

There were no public comments.

3.0 CONSENT CALENDAR

Item 3.1.5 and item 3.1.6 were pulled for discussion. Motion was made (Lowe) to approve the remainder of the consent calendar. Motion was SECONDED (Jasper) and unanimously approved.

3.1 Approval Items

3.1.1 Minutes of May 3, 2007 Meeting

3.1.2 Sponsorship of the World Conference on Transport Research

3.1.3 EPA Grant for Smart Growth Streets and Emergency Response

3.1.4 FHWA Grant for Integrating Transportation and Resource Planning to Develop Ecosystem Based Infrastructure Projects

3.1.5 Fulbright & Jaworski Contract

3.1.6 Contracts Over \$250,000

3.1.7 Amendment to the SCAG Travel Policy and Guidelines

3.1.8 Aviation Task Force Recommendation for SCRAA Standing Committees

3.1.9 I-710 EIR/EIS MOU and Funding Agreement Update

3.2 **Receive & File**

3.2.1 Contracts/Purchase Orders and MOUs between \$5,000 - \$250,000

3.2.2 CFO Monthly Financial Report for April 2007

3.2.3 2007 State/ Federal Legislative Matrix

3.2.4 Summary of SCAG Legislative Positions

4.0 **PRESIDENT'S REPORT**

4.1 **Committee Appointments**

President Ovitt made the following appointments:

Regional Council Members to Policy Committees

To CEHD: Hon. Jim Jeffra, Lancaster

To TCC: Hon. Mike Ten, South Pasadena

Subregional Representatives to Policy Committees

Representing North Los Angeles County:

To TCC: Hon. Marsha McLean, Santa Clarita

Representing Orange County COG:

To TCC: Hon. Leroy Mills, Cypress

Representing San Gabriel Valley COG:

To CEHD: Hon. Joe Garcia, Monrovia

Hon. Joe Mosca, Sierra Madre

Hon. John Nunez, Rosemead

To EEC: Hon. Denis Bertone, San Dimas

Hon. David Olivas, Baldwin Park

To TCC: Hon. Luis Ayala, Alhambra

Hon. Sharon Martinez, Monterey Park

Representing South Bay Cities COG:

To EEC: Hon. Richard Montgomery, Manhattan Beach

To TCC: Hon. Mark Waronek, Lomita

Representing Westside Cities COG:

To CEHD: Hon. Scott Malsin, Culver City

To TCC: Hon. Carol Gross, Culver City

Other Appointments to Policy Committees

To EEC: Mike Miller, West Covina Chamber of Commerce, Ex-Officio

Water Policy Task Force

Dr. Mark Grey, Building Industry Association

2007 Chairs and Vice Chairs

Admin -	Ron Loveridge, Chair; Jon Edney, Vice Chair
TCC -	Alan Wapner, Chair; Mike Ten, Vice Chair
CEHD -	Jon Edney, Chair; Larry McCallon, Vice Chair
EEC -	Due to lack of quorum, election will be held in July

Motion was made (Edney) ratifying the 2007 Chairs and Vice Chairs. Motion was SECONDED (Millhouse) and unanimously approved.

4.2 SCAG's Sacramento Legislative Day May 15, 2007

President Ovitt led this year's delegation of elected officials, which included Regional Council Members: Harry Baldwin; Ron Loveridge; Tonia Reyes Uranga; and Dennis Washburn. Regional Council Member Gary Ovitt, Ron Loveridge and Tonia Reyes Uranga serve on the board of the South Coast AQMD, which was also represented by Oscar Abarca, Deputy Executive Director, Anupom Ganguli, Assistant Deputy Executive Director and William Sanchez, Senior Public Affairs Manager. Mark Pisano and SCAG Government Affairs staff also attended this trip.

The one-day visit consisted of morning and afternoon meetings with legislators and selected agency heads, as well as a SCAG hosted luncheon meeting. Representatives of the South Coast Air Quality Management District accompanied SCAG's delegation

4.3 Report on CARB, SCAQMD & SCAG Meeting on May 29, 2007

Mayor Ron Loveridge presented a brief report on the May 29, 2007 meeting. He announced that the SCAQM Plan will be heard in October rather than in June 2007.

4.4 Report July 6, 2007 Air Quality Emergency Program

President Ovitt announced that a meeting will be held in City of Long Beach .

5.0 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT

5.1 Report from the Executive Director

Mark Pisano reported that the first new member group orientation, proposed by the Communication Committee, was held at SCAG offices a few weeks ago. Mr. Pisano stated that the orientation was the first of several orientations that will be held throughout the year for new members serving on the Regional Council, CEHD, EEC, and TCC.

6.0 ACTION ITEMS

6.1 Administration Committee Report

6.1.1 State Lobbyist Contract

Motion was made (Young) to approve the State Lobbyist Contract.
Motion was SECONDED (Lowe) and unanimously approved.

6.1.2 Federal Lobbyist Contract

Councilmember Young, Chair, stated that the Administration Committee recommended approving the Federal Lobbyist Contract.

Councilmember Lowe and other members felt that a conference call be scheduled to discuss and develop a better strategy prior to the trip to Washington next year.

Motion was made (Young) to approve the Federal Lobbyist Contract
Motion was SECONDED (Lowe) and unanimously approved.

6.2 Energy and Environment Committee Report (EEC)

6.2.1 PEIR Addendum and Conformity Determination for the Final RTP Amendment -

Due to lack of quorum, there was no recommendation from the EEC. However the item was forwarded with a staff recommendation to approve the PEIR.

Motion was made (Millhouse) to approve the PEIR Addendum and Conformity Determination for the final RTP Amendment.
Motion was SECONDED (Young) and unanimously approved.

6.3 **Transportation and Communications Committee (TCC)**

6.3.1 **Final 2004 RTP Amendment No. 3 and 2006 RTIP Amendment No. 8**

Motion was made (Baldwin) to waive reading and adopt Resolution #07-488-1 approving the 2004 RTP Final Amendment No. 8 to the 2006 RTIP and corresponding PEIR Addendum and Conformity Determination. Motion was SECONDED (Messina) and unanimously approved.

6.4 **Community, Economic & Human Development Committee (CEHD)**

6.4.1 **Report on Housing Summit**

Councilmember Edney, Chair, gave an overview on the Housing Summit held on May 24, 2007 at the Wilshire Grand Hotel, downtown Los Angeles.

6.4 **Communications & Membership Subcommittee**

A short report was given on the Regional Leadership Academy Class of 2007. Regional Council members interested in participating in the next series of classes should contact Barbara Dove, SCAG staff.

7.0 **INFORMATION ITEMS**

7.1 **2007 AQMP Update**

Jacob Lieb, Acting Manger, reported that in May the Regional Council (RC) approved calling for a declaration of emergency as well as SCAG's input to the 2007 South Coast AQMP (appendix IV C). He stated that Appendix IV C contained two Goods Movement Control Measures as part of the submittal to the AQMP.

In light of discussions, SCAG staff requested that the South Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) postpone consideration of the measures until July 13. The Regional Council will meet on July 12 and can consider any additional action, as necessary.

SCAQMD approved the Air Quality Management Plan (AQMP) absent the two measures. SCAQMD put the measures and budgets out for public review, and expects a further submittal from SCAG.

Mr. Lieb reported that SCAG staff is committed to a full and open consultation process, including technical and policy level meetings with transportation commissions.

8.0 FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS

There were no future agenda items requested.

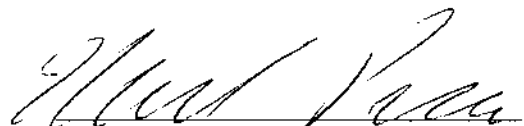
9.0 ANNOUNCEMENTS

Colin Lennard, General Counsel, reported that it appears that the City of La Mirada intends to file a lawsuit against SCAG regarding its RHNA allocation, in light of the fact that SCAG has been served with a Request to Prepare an Administrative Record.

10.0 ADJOURNMENT

The meeting adjourned at 12:25 p.m.

Due to the Fourth of July holiday, the next meeting of the Regional Council will be held on July 12, 2007 at SCAG offices in downtown Los Angeles.



Mark Pisano, Executive Director

REPORT

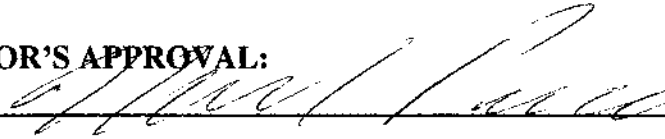
DATE: July 12, 2007

TO: Administration Committee
Regional Council

FROM: Debbie Dillon, Human Resources Manager, 213-236-1870
dillon@scag.ca.gov

SUBJECT: Merit Pay Program

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S APPROVAL:



RECOMMENDED ACTIONS:

The Personnel Committee acted on June 21, 2007 to recommend the following actions:

- Approve completion of merit pay pilot status
- Approve 1% increase for each merit pay compensation rating category as follows:
 - Meets Expectations 2-4%
 - Above Expectations 5-7%
 - Excels 8-10%

SUMMARY:

On June 7, 2001, the Regional Council approved recommendations contained in the Compensation study conducted by Personnel Concepts, Inc. One component of that study was the recommendation to implement a Pay for Performance Program. The parameters of that study have been the basis for SCAG's performance evaluation process and compensation planning during the last four and half years.

Policy direction from the Regional Council in 2001 included applying a Pay for Performance Program to all employees in the senior level positions and above. This included executive management, managers, supervisors, leads, and seniors. All other employees were to stay on the current compensation system until a later date. To assist in the implementation of the Pay for Performance Program, a new performance evaluation process was implemented during fiscal year 2002/2003.

In November 2003 the Personnel Committee received a report on the status of the program and information that staff expected to recommend an extension of the program to the rest of the staff in June 2004.

In April 2004 the Personnel Committee received a status report and a staff recommendation to extend the Pay for Performance program to all employees for a two-year pilot period. The Personnel Committee provided input and recommended to the Administration Committee and the Regional Council in May 2004 to extend the two-year pilot program to all staff effective July 2004.

REPORT

The Regional Council approved the Merit Pay two-year pilot program in July 2004 and requested periodic updates.

In July 2004 all employees were evaluated and compensated under the Merit Pay pilot program.

In October 2004, May 2005, October 2005, and October 2006 program status reports were provided to the Personnel Committee.

In December 2006, the Regional Council acted to recommend that the pilot program be extended through July 2007 to allow further refinements to the program.

BACKGROUND:

SCAG staff receives compensation adjustments only through the Merit Pay Program. The percentage increases per rating category, as approved by the Regional Council in 2001, are as follows:

Evaluation Rating	Percentage Adjustment
Excels	7-9%
Above Standards	4-6%
Meets Standards	1-3%
Needs Improvement or Unsatisfactory	0

SCAG staff does not receive cost of living adjustments and they do not receive step increases. The salary ranges may be adjusted annually if they are determined by a salary survey to no longer be at the Regional Council approved level of the 75th percentile. Only those employees that fall below the new bottom of the range are adjusted at the time of a range change. A salary survey is conducted annually to determine if adjustments are necessary. Any suggested changes to the ranges are provided to this committee prior to implementation.

EVALUATION RATING STATISTICS & SALARY ADJUSTMENTS:

The evaluation rating statistics and applicable salary adjustments are listed on the following page. The Excels and Needs Improvement rating categories have remained relatively constant for each year. While the Above Standards category has gradually increased and the Meets Standards category has gradually decreased. This is reflective of the performance of the organization as a whole, in that it has improved in the last four and a half years.

In July 2003, employees below the senior level were eligible for a 3% or 0% salary adjustment based on the prior evaluation system. In July 2004, all employees became eligible for the Merit Pay program.

In all years of the program, employees who are at the top of the salary range received a lump sum equivalent to the percentage that was over the top salary range. Effective in July 2006, these lump sum payments are counted by CalPERS as part of an employee's eligible compensation. This became effective with the lump sum payments in July 2006.

REPORT

EVALUATION RATING STATISTIC & SALARY ADJUSTMENT TABLE

Evaluation Rating Scale	July 2003 Ratings	July 2003 % Salary Adj.*	July 2004 Ratings	July 2004 % Salary Adj.	July 2005 Ratings	July 2005 % Salary Adj.	July 2006 Ratings	July 2006 % Salary Adj.
Excels	17 or 17%	8%	13 or 13%	7%	11 or 12%	7%	10 or 13%	7%
Above	23 or 22%	5%	31 or 31%	5%	35 or 38%	5%	35 or 44%	5%
Meets Standard	59 or 57%	3%	51 or 51%	3%	43 or 47%	3%	32 or 40%	3%
Needs Improvement	4 or 4%	0	6 or 6%	0	2 or 2%	0	3 or 4%	0
Unsatisfactory	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL**	103		101		91		80	

* Employees below Senior Level received 3%; all-other employees eligible for more than 3%.

** Excludes Probationary Employees

Average overall salary increase for fiscal years 2002/2003, 2004/2005 and 2005/2006 were 3.64%, 4.3% and 4.10%, respectively.

Performance evaluation and performance management training was provided in November 2004, May 2005, spring 2006 and November 2006 for all management/supervisory employees. The current review cycle is scheduled for completion in July 2007.

We are continually improving the process and continue to refine the linkage between the employee performance agreement, professional development goals, the mission statement, values statement and the rating criteria. We are updating the performance agreement and the performance evaluation forms for FY 07/08 to incorporate the April 2007 SCAG Values Statement and input received from managers and directors. After more than four years of using a standardized evaluation form and process, we are experiencing improvements in the overall performance of the organization and the staff. The rating distribution is a good indicator of the performance of the organization as a whole. We determine the success of the program based on the rating statistics, the content of the written evaluations, and the effectiveness of performance management on improving staff performance.

REPORT

Starting in July 2008, managers will have the discretion to recommend varying levels of pay within the same rating category for their staff. During the pilot status, we applied a fixed percentage in each rating category for the given level of performance. Now that the program is more sophisticated and the evaluators are more experienced, they will be provided with more discretion in recommending pay. For example, a manager with four employees rated as overall Meets Expectations but whose performance varies within the Meets category can recommend between 2-4% per employee depending on their performance level within the category. During the pilot status, all employees whose performance was rated as Meets Expectations received the same merit payment amount regardless of the level of performance within the Meets category.

CONCLUSION:


We are requesting completion of the pilot status of the program based on the program's effectiveness over the last four and half years and because of the importance of the program. The program greatly enhances the quality and quantity of work and the performance management of the organization. The organization has benefited from implementing the system agency wide and will continue to benefit from the program as it evolves and is continuously improved.

We are requesting an additional 1% for each merit pay compensation rating category based on our experience with salary administration practices. A separate study was conducted by Human Resources to determine methods to improve SCAG's ability to attract and retain employees. This study is covered more thoroughly in the information item 6.1. However, in summary, this is an additional component that will assist SCAG in attracting and retaining high quality employees.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Each year SCAG applies the merit pay amounts within the established range based on the rating distribution and budget availability. It is anticipated that the next round of ratings will follow a similar pattern and that adequate funds are budgeted to cover the requested increase of 1% at the top of each range. SCAG will still retain the discretion to withhold the upper ends of the range if budget is not available to cover the rating distribution.

Reviewed
by:




Division Manager

Reviewed
by:

Department Director

Reviewed
by:



Chief Financial Officer

REPORT

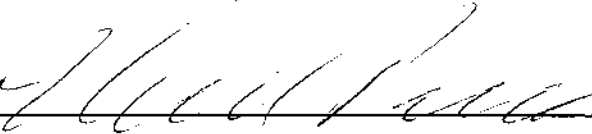
DATE: July 12, 2007

TO: Administration Committee/Regional Council

FROM: Hasan Ikhata, Director of Planning and Policy
213-236-1944 ikhata@scag.ca.gov

SUBJECT: Study Tour on Public Transportation and Mobility in Switzerland

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S APPROVAL:



RECOMMENDED ACTION:

Approve one (1) SCAG staff to attend the Study Tour on Public Transportation and Mobility to Switzerland to be held August 25 – September 1, 2007, in Switzerland.

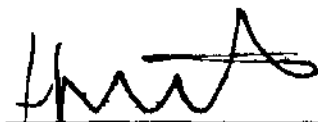
BACKGROUND:

Hasan Ikhata has been invited by the Consulate General of Switzerland in Los Angeles and Presence Switzerland PRS, an organization that coordinates Swiss presence abroad, to participate on a study trip that will provide insights in several fields of public transportation and mobility in Switzerland. This is a great opportunity to promote SCAG's premiere planning efforts to an international audience.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Approximately \$1,500 from the existing travel budget in WBS#07-010.SCGS7 will be utilized.


Reviewed by:


Division Manager

Reviewed by:


Department Manager

Reviewed by:


Chief Financial Officer



ThinkSwiss – Brainstorm the Future

Invitation

**Study Tour on Public Transportation and
Mobility to Switzerland
August 25 – September 1, 2007**

Mr. Hasan Ikhata
Director,
Planning and Policy Department
Southern California Association
of Governments
818 W. Seventh Street, 12th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90017

Dear Mr. Ikhata

The Consulate General of Switzerland in Los Angeles and Presence Switzerland cordially invite you to join the study trip to Switzerland on Public Transportation and Mobility from August 25 to September 1, 2007.

Switzerland is located in the very heart of Europe. It connects Germany and Italy through the Alps with the world's largest tunnels. There is even more traffic on the East-West axis. To protect the fragile Alpine valleys and the densely populated urban areas, the Swiss population decided in several votes to shift the transportation of goods from trucks to trains. The Swiss public transportation with a sophisticated railway, bus, tram, and ship system is highly integrated and very popular. Because of its extraordinary quality and reliability Swiss public transport offers an equal mobility for all people, and serves frequently as an alternative to the car.

The program of the study trip will provide insights in the following fields of Public Transportation and Mobility in Switzerland:

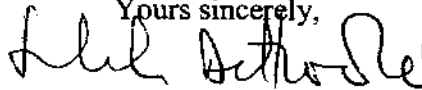
- Infrastructure (tunnel, bridges, maintenance) and rolling material (trains, handling cargo)
- Mobility as an integration of different means of transportation (train, bus, tram, ship, and car sharing), with a focus on timetable, tariffs, role of the different jurisdictions (federal state, cantons, municipalities) and private companies

- Long term financial aspects of mobility
- New concepts of mobility and transportation in rural and urban areas
- Science, technology and education in transportation planning and mobility
- Policy making: Direct democracy and federalism, sustainability, economic development, international relations, etc.

Organized by Presence Switzerland PRS with the assistance of the Swiss Consulate in Boston, the study trip focuses on guided research trips to significant sites, important organizations and innovative companies in different parts of Switzerland. For further details on the study trip please see the annex.

Should you be interested and able to attend this exclusive study trip to Switzerland on public transportation and mobility from August 25 to September 1, 2007, we kindly ask you to complete the attached form and return it to the Consulate General of Switzerland, c/o Norbert Arnold, 11766 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1400, Los Angeles, CA 90025 by June 18, 2007 at the latest.

Yours sincerely,



Brigitta Schoch Dettweiler
Consul General of Switzerland

**Annex: Study Tour on Public Transportation and Mobility to Switzerland
August 25 – September 1, 2007**

Schedule of the tour

Saturday, August 25	Departure from your airport, United States
Sunday August 26	Arrival in Zurich, Switzerland, Welcome and introduction of the program in the afternoon
Monday August 27	Guided study trip on public transportation and mobility in Switzerland, detailed program follows, any suggestions welcome
Tuesday August 28	
Wednesday August 29	
Thursday, August 30	
Friday, August 31	
Saturday, September 1	Departure from Zurich and arrival to your airport, United States

Costs

Nominal charge of USD 400 per participant (non refundable)

PRS covers economy class flights from your US airport to Zurich Airport, accommodation and meals in Switzerland from August 26 to September 1, travel costs during the study trip. PRS does not cover any applicable hotel service fees (such as laundry) or charges for optional incidentals (such as minibar snacks, internet access or telephone calls).

Insurance

The participants of the study trip are insured against accidents during the study trip in Switzerland. PRS does not provide any other medical or health costs a participant may incur during and/or as a result of the study trip.

Participants

Limited to 9 participants from different US states (transportation experts, decision-makers, leading administrators, journalists)

ThinkSwiss

“Think Swiss – Brainstorm the future” is a US wide program on Education, Research and Innovation for 2007. It aims to highlight and showcase Switzerland as a global, knowledge-based country full of talent, high-tech opportunities and creativity – crucial assets to secure a sustainable quality of life for future generations. Its goal is to foster an even stronger network of long-term relations in education, research and innovation

between the United States and Switzerland. For further information visit the website www.thinkswiss.org

Contact and accompanying person

The study trip is organized and accompanied by

United States:

Remo Steinmetz, Senior Advisor
Consulate of Switzerland
420 Broadway
Cambridge, MA 02138, USA
Phone +1 617 876 3076
Fax +1 617 876 3079
Email remo@shareboston.org
www.shareboston.org

Switzerland:

Lisa Schilling, Foreign Delegations Presence Switzerland PRS, Head of Team
Federal Department of Foreign Affairs
Bundesgasse 32
3003 Bern, Switzerland
Phone +41 31 324 10 54
Fax +41 31 324 10 60
E-Mail lisa.schilling@eda.admin.ch
www.presence.ch

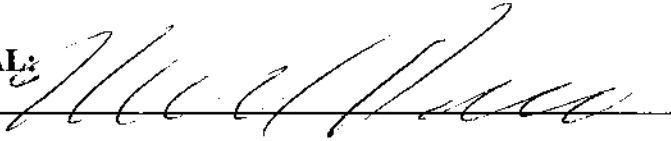
Further information about Switzerland

www.swissworld.org Switzerland's information portal

REPORT

DATE: July 12, 2007
TO: Administrative Committee and Regional Council
FROM: Wayne Moore, Chief Financial Officer, 213-236-1804, moore@scag.ca.gov
SUBJECT: Federal Aviation Administration Grant (FAA) Application for \$650,000

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S APPROVAL:



RECOMMENDED ACTION:

Authorize SCAG to apply for, and if awarded, accept, FAA grant funds for regional aviation system planning.


BACKGROUND:

For the past several years, SCAG has sought and received FAA funds for regional aviation planning activities. This year, SCAG is seeking \$650,000 in FAA funds to perform several tasks, including updating general aviation forecasts, assessing environmental implication of forecasts, evaluating the emission reduction potential of an airline pricing strategy, and collecting and updating regional aviation activity data. In addition, FAA funds would support public participation in aviation planning through SCAG's sponsorship of the Aviation Task Force and the Aviation Technical Advisory Committee (ATAC), which will be working closely with the previously dormant Southern California Regional Airport Authority (SCRAA). The SCRAA has been reorganized as a vehicle to help implement regional aviation system plans developed and adopted by SCAG and the ATAC will serve as a technical committee to SCRAA as well as to SCAG. FAA funds would also fund local government assistance activities performed by SCAG staff, such as local government briefings and review of airport capital improvement programs.

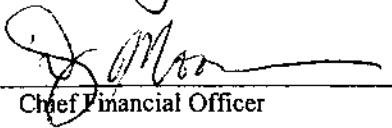
FISCAL IMPACT

If awarded, the FAA grant funds and the required 5% local, in-kind match will be included in SCAG's Comprehensive Budget. The in-kind match will be provided by the participation of local government representatives in SCAG sponsored task forces, committees, and associated activities.

Reviewed by:


Division Manager

Reviewed by:


Chief Financial Officer

**BUDGET SUMMARY
SCAG REGIONAL AVIATION SYSTEM PLANNING**

October 2007 – September 2008

TASK	DESCRIPTION	SCHEDULE	BUDGET
1	Regional Transportation Plan— Phase II		
A	Update General Aviation Forecasts	10/01/07- 4/30/08	\$250,526
B	Assess Environmental Implications of General Aviation Forecasts	4/30/08- 9/30/08	\$94,737
2	Evaluate the Emission Reduction Potential of an Airline Pricing Strategy		
A	Model the Emission Reduction Potential of an Airline Pricing Strategy	10/01/07- 6/30/08	\$147,368
3	Continuous Aviation System Planning		
A	Collect and Update Aviation Activity Data	10/01/07- 9/30/08	\$23,158
4	Services		
A	Public Participation Program	10/01/07- 9/30/08	\$84,211
B	Local Government Assistance	10/01/07- 9/30/08	\$63,158
C	Reports, Coordination and Management	10/01/07- 9/30/08	\$21,053
	Total	10/01/07- 9/30/08	\$684,211
	Federal		\$650,000
	Local		\$34,211

REGIONAL AVIATION SYSTEM PLANNING SCOPE OF WORK

INTRODUCTION

The Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG) is responsible to the Federal Aviation Administration and the State of California for planning the regional airport system in accordance with federal and state guidelines and requirements. SCAG's Regional Council has recognized that no transportation mode acts in a vacuum separate from other transportation modes. Airport system changes in the past decade have provided the region the opportunity to proactively plan for the growth of regional aviation in conjunction with planning for other modes of transportation.

SCAG's adopted 2004 Regional Transportation Plan, titled *Destination 2030* proposes a decentralized regional aviation element. This Plan would accommodate a total regional air passenger demand of 170 million passengers in 2030. Work on the agency's 2008 Regional Transportation Plan to be adopted in the fall of 2007 is currently updating and revising this forecast, for the year 2035. Future demand for air travel will be largely served by using available capacity at suburban airfields located in the Inland Empire and North Los Angeles County where projected population growth will be best served, rather than relying on expanding existing urban airports. Cooperation between airport authorities is necessary to ensure efficient usage of capacity, including coordinated planning for improving regional airport ground access to suburban airports with available capacity.

The reactivation of the previously dormant Southern California Regional Airport Authority (SCRAA) presents a unique opportunity to achieve this kind of regional coordination needed to carry out a regional aviation decentralization strategy. The recent reorganization of SCRAA, including a redefinition of its overall mission, has resulted in a close working relationship between SCRAA and SCAG. SCAG will continue to conduct regional aviation system planning funded by the FAA, and SCRAA will now serve as a vehicle to help implement regional aviation system plans developed and adopted by SCAG. Also, SCAG's Aviation Technical Advisory Committee (ATAC) will serve as a technical committee to the SCRAA as well as SCAG. SCAG administrative support to ATAC to be funded in Task 3A below will therefore have the dual function of supporting aviation input to SCAG policy committees as well as to the SCRAA Board of Directors.

The following work tasks will be accomplished in a twelve month planning period. Organization of this continuous airport system planning process is structured to be consistent with the process defined in FAA Advisory Circular 150/5070-7 (The Airport System Planning Process) with the objective of supporting both SCAG and the SCRAA in carrying out the regional aviation policies adopted for the 2008 RTP. Special studies conducted consistent with Advisory Circular 150/5070-7 will focus on updating the general aviation forecast for the region, evaluating the potential environmental impacts of future growth in business aviation on general aviation airports in the region, and evaluating the potential environmental benefits of airline pricing strategies.

Tasks will be coordinated with recently completed and ongoing SCAG aviation studies, including the regional air passenger and air cargo forecasts, the Regional Airport Management Implementation Study, and the Regional HOV/Flyaway Study.

Specific technical input for the continuous aviation system planning program will be provided by ATAC. Overall policy direction will be provided by the Transportation and Communications Committee.

1. UPDATE GENERAL AVIATION FORECASTS AND EVALUATE POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS

The main component of this Scope of Work is to develop new general aviation forecasts for the region, including forecasts for corporate aviation. This work will involve use of the Regional Aviation Demand Allocation Model (RADAM), which has not been previously employed to develop regional general aviation forecasts. An evaluation of the environmental impacts of accommodating increased general aviation activity at some airports, including corporate jets and Very Light Jets (VLJs), will also be conducted. This work will be reviewed by SCAG's Aviation Technical Advisory Committee (ATAC), and Transportation and Communications Committee (TCC).

Task A: Update General Aviation Forecasts

SCAG regional forecasts of general aviation based aircraft and operations will be updated and extended to a year 2035 planning horizon. Past general aviation forecasts conducted by SCAG were largely based on a simple extrapolation of past trends. For the first time the updated general aviation forecasts will be based on a comprehensive computer modeling process using the Regional Aviation Demand Allocation Model (RADAM) which has been employed by SCAG over the past 15 years to develop air passenger, air cargo and aircraft operations forecasts. The modeling will be based on past trends, but will also use 2035 SCAG socio-economic forecasts and demographic forecasts for the general aviation pilot population. It will also be based on an evaluation of the capacity of general aviation airports in the region to accommodate future general aviation operations, particularly IFR operations including corporate jets and Very Light Jets (VLJs).

General aviation airports will be surveyed by both phone and mailed/internet questionnaires, to determine recent trends in based aircraft by aircraft type and operations by trip type. The forecasts will incorporate past trends at each airport, as well as state and national forecasts for the general aviation industry. Facilities at general aviation airports will be inventoried with the objective of assessing their ability to accommodate future general aviation activity including corporate jet and VLJ operations. Capacity constraints at urban air carrier airports that accommodate general aviation activities will also be assessed and factored into the forecasts. Also, information that was recently collected using tax county tax rolls that matched aircraft owner location (by zip code) with location (airport) of taxable property (aircraft) will be used to forecast aircraft migration from urban to suburban general aviation airports.

All inventoried data will be input to the RADAM model along with SCAG socio-economic and pilot demographic forecasts to forecast general aviation operations by aircraft type at each general aviation airport to the years 2015, 2025 and 2035.

Task:	Conduct new general aviation surveys and develop updated general aviation forecasts
Output:	2035 general aviation forecasts—based aircraft and operations
Time:	October 2007—June 2008
Staff Cost:	\$105,263
Consult. Cost:	\$145,263

Task B: Assess Environmental Implications of General Aviation Forecasts

Airports that will accommodate the bulk of new general aviation operations in the region, as indicated in the forecasts developed in Task A, will be identified. The environmental implications in terms of increasing noise and air emission impacts at those airports will be estimated, with the focus on new corporate jet and VLJ operations. The environmental “footprint” of future general aviation aircraft fleets in terms of their forecast noise and air emission levels will be used in the analysis in conjunction with the use of INM and EDMS noise and air emission models. Potential abatement and mitigation strategies for minimizing the severity and extent of those impacts will be identified.

Task:	Assess environmental implication of general aviation forecasts
Output:	Noise and air quality impacts of general aviation forecasts at selected airports
Time:	October 2007—June 2008
Staff Cost:	\$42,105
Consult. Cost:	\$52,632

2. EVALUATE THE EMISSION REDUCTION POTENTIAL OF AN AIRLINE PRICING STRATEGY

The generation of aviation-related air emissions has become an issue of great interest to the region as it strives to meet stringent new emission standards for ozone and particulates. Aircraft engine emission standards are set internationally by the International Civil Aeronautics Organization (ICAO) and local airport operators are very limited in their ability to control these emissions. One potential strategy that has been considered involves allowing local airport operators to base airline charges (landing fees, lease rates etc.) on level of noise and air emissions instead of aircraft landing weights. This would provide an incentive to airlines, in combination with substantial fuel cost savings, to re-engine their aircraft or purchase new aircraft with new engine technologies that are substantially cleaner than older technologies in terms of level of NOx and particulate emissions.

Task A: Model the Emission Reduction Potential of an Airline Pricing Strategy

The objective of this study is to estimate the overall emission reduction potential of applying such an airline pricing strategy at air carrier airports in the region. The study would involve RADAM computer modeling of the likely response of airlines to pricing signals that reward the employment of low-emission engine technologies through lower airport fees. Factors and assumptions that will be considered in the modeling process will include existing and forecast aircraft fleet mixes and engine types, airline amortization patterns for aircraft, airline engine replacement costs and patterns, total airline costs (from financial statements), forecast fuel costs, and assumed new airline pricing structures. Model outputs will include changes in fleet mixes and engine types for the years 2010, 2020 and 2030, and average air and noise emission reductions per commercial aircraft operation.

Task:	Model the emission reduction potential of an airline pricing strategy
Output:	Air and noise emission reductions per commercial aircraft operation
Time:	October 2007—June 2008
Staff Cost:	\$42,105
Consult. Cost:	\$105,263

3. CONTINUOUS AVIATION SYSTEM PLANNING

Task A: Collect and Update Regional Aviation Activity Data

Data concerning aircraft operations, passenger enplanements and air cargo tonnage will be collected on a monthly basis. SCAG will collect this data from all air carrier and commuter service airports.

An Air Service Trends Monitoring program has been established and maintained for the SCAG region. This program purchases OAG flight data and aircraft ownership data with the objective of monitoring regional commercial air service in the region. It provides trend data to airport operators around the region for their uses and will also assist in monitoring the success of the Aviation Implementation Plan. Data will be purchased to continue this program in FY 07-08. Data will be collected on many aspects of airline service in the region. These include daily passenger departures by length of haul and international region, passenger and cargo departures by departure time, top O&D markets served, market share by airline departing seats, domestic load factors by airport and aircraft type, and new non-stop routes from the LA Basin. Data will be compiled for each airport, and will also be aggregated for all commercial airports to track changes in the region. Quarterly and annual reports will be prepared that summarize major trends in the region.

Task:	Collect and Update Regional Airport Activity Data
Output:	Quarterly and annual reports of regional aviation activity
Time:	Ongoing.
Staff Cost:	\$10,526
Consult. Cost:	\$12,632

4. **SERVICES**

Task A: Public Participation Program

Specific policy direction for the Aviation Continuous Planning Program, including work in preparing new regional aviation and airport ground access elements for the 2008 RTP, will be provided by SCAG's policy committees. These include the Transportation and Communications Committee, comprised of regional elected officials. Technical input on regional aviation matters, assistance in data collection and identification of new aviation issues will be provided by the Aviation Technical Advisory Committee (ATAC), which will provide technical input to both SCAG and the SCRAA. Membership on this committee includes air carrier, commuter and general aviation airport representatives.

Staff will attend and actively participate in meetings of various aviation interest groups in the Los Angeles metropolitan area. Attend and participate in meetings related to Southern California aviation and provide expertise and/or develop materials for the groups as requested. Groups could include but are not limited to the Transportation Research Board, the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority, the State Division of Aeronautics, the State Transportation Commission, the South Coast Air Quality Management District, local airport authorities and other local agencies. Staff will also attend regular meetings of the SCRAA, and will agendaize SCRAA issues for ATAC meetings since the ATAC will serve as a technical advisory committee for both SCAG and the SCRAA.

Task:	Sponsor the Aviation Technical Advisory Committee and the Aviation Technical Advisory Committee, and participate in other meetings as necessary.
Output:	Copies of printed materials developed for the Aviation Task Force, Aviation Technical Advisory Committee and other groups, including meeting agendas and minutes, fact sheets, Regional Aviation Element summary handouts, and SCAG aviation web pages
Time:	Ongoing
Staff Cost:	\$84,211

Task B: Local Government Assistance

Counties and other local jurisdictions will have access to SCAG staff and documents as a resource which they can utilize to keep abreast of the current status and projections for those elements of aviation activity which directly impact their planning.

When a jurisdiction decides to initiate aviation studies such as a master plan, site selection, or aviation facility expansion, aviation staff will make appropriate data and documents available to the entity. Staff will assist jurisdictions in integrating the aviation studies with the aviation goals and policies in the Regional Transportation Plan.

Assistance to the sponsor in preparation of pre-applications for funds will be made available. SCAG will comply with Executive Order 12372 (Clearinghouse Review) in the review of the proposed applications.

Airport Five year Capital Improvement Plans will be collected and reviewed with SCAG surface transportation plans as required by Caltrans.

Task:	Periodically brief local jurisdictions on those aviation issues which impact them.
Output:	Assistance to airport sponsors and local jurisdictions, clearinghouse project reviews, airport Capital Improvement Program reviews
Time:	Ongoing
Staff Cost:	\$63,158

Task C: Reports, Coordination and Management

Throughout the project, various technical working papers will be prepared for review by the FAA, CalTrans, the Aviation Task Force and Aviation Technical Advisory Committee. Those products of this program which recommend changes of policy or extension of the plan into new planning periods will be submitted to the SCAG Regional Council for adoption.

Any updates or amendments to the Regional Aviation Plan will be conducted by SCAG. Overall project management will be the responsibility of SCAG. Airport managers, aviation interest individuals and the State of California will be asked to assist on particular elements of the work program. Work associated with this task will involve preparation for meetings, recording of minutes and distribution of working papers and pertinent data.

Task:	Project Management
Output:	Issue Papers, Reports, Memoranda
Time:	Ongoing
Staff Cost:	\$21,053

REPORT

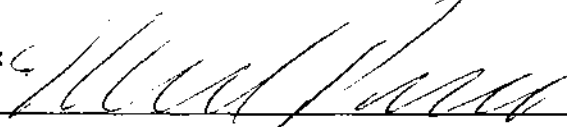
DATE: July 12, 2007

TO: Administration Committee
Regional Council

FROM: Hasan Ikhata, (213) 236-1944, Ikhata@scag.ca.gov

SUBJECT: Co-Sponsorship of UCLA Extension Public Policy Program 2007 Arrowhead Symposium

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S APPROVAL:



RECOMMENDED ACTION:

Approve the Co-Sponsorship.

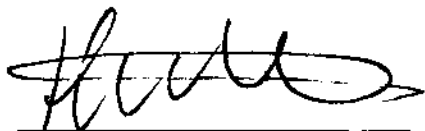
BACKGROUND:

Each year, the UCLA Extension Public Policy Program holds a symposium dealing with regional and public policy issues. This year's symposium titled "The Transportation, Land Use, and Environmental Connection" will address Planning for Growth: Demographics, Employment, Housing and Resources. The 3-day symposium, that will take place on October 14-16, 2007 at Lake Arrowhead, will include panels and other forums for dialogue among public officials, private industry leaders, and audience members. SCAG has been a supporter and co-sponsor of this program in the past.

FISCAL IMPACT:

The \$10,000 co-sponsorship is an approved general fund budget item.

Reviewed by:



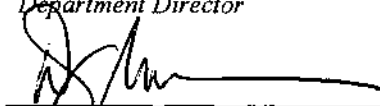
Division Manager

Reviewed by:



Department Director

Reviewed by:



Chief Financial Officer

JUN 15 2007
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ASS'N.
OF GOVERNMENTSUCLA EXTENSION
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90024

June 13, 2007

Hasan Ikhrata
Director, Planning and Policy
Southern California Association of Governments
818 West Seventh Street, 12th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90017-3435

Hasan,
Thanks for your
personal involvement.
Curt

Dear Hasan:

As the calendar edges closer to our 17th annual Arrowhead symposium, I am writing to give you an update on the status of planning the 2007 forum and to request a gift of funding.

First of all, thank you for your time, effort and thoughtful contributions as part of the Steering Committee, in developing the program for *The Transportation, Land Use, and Environment Connection Symposium*. Attached you will find two copies of the draft program that focuses on **Planning for Growth: Demographics, Employment, Housing and Resources**.

One copy includes potential speakers identified for your reference in offering additional suggestions for session presenters. The second copy without speakers is meant only for your internal use in processing the request for sponsorship within your organization. Please do not circulate the copy with names of suggested speakers as not all are asked to give presentations even though they are highly regarded professionals.

Second, as part of the process in offering the annual symposium, we are following up once again on ways to adequately fund this carefully crafted policy and research symposium. The value of sharing perspectives and searching for solutions across professions is priceless, and is exactly the forum that Arrowhead offers. The areas of demographics, employment, housing, and resources such as air, water, sewage and power affect all of us personally and professionally, presenting opportunities and challenges for public policy and planning. The research findings and applied projections are critical, timely, and at times, controversial, as they cut across cultures and economic strata.

Please consider this correspondence our formal request for a financial commitment from your organization to support the 2007 Arrowhead symposium. As one of the sustaining contributors over the many years, we thank you for your contribution of \$10,000 last year. We enlist your support once again and hope that for this year, you can meet or exceed your past investment in the program.

This support, plus any other help and suggestions for other organizations that we might contact, will enable UCLA Extension to commit fully to proceeding with this year's symposium, as well as maintaining the quality and utility of the program. In addition, your funding commitment will help insure the continuation of the edited proceedings that are widely distributed and greatly appreciated by numerous groups and affiliations.

A summary statement of annual symposia contributions over the past 16 years and a sample of past participants are enclosed for your use. If appropriate, please feel free to share those materials with anyone who may wish to know more about the value of these past programs and may consider a gift of funding.

Once again, thank you for your contributions and willingness to consider our request. So that we can be assured of the needed support to proceed with developing this year's program, **we would appreciate receiving your funding commitment by June 21, 2007.** I have included a sponsorship form in this package. Checks should be made payable to The UCLA Foundation.

If you have any questions or suggestions, please don't hesitate to contact me by phone at (310) 825-5335 or by e-mail at cshowalter@uclaextension.edu. It is both a professional honor and personal privilege working with you.

Sincerely,



Catherine L. Showalter
Director
UCLA Extension Public Policy Program

Cc. Cathy Sandeen, Dean, UCLA Extension

Enclosures

DRAFT OUTLINE

10 June 2007

DRAFT OUTLINE

Planning for Growth: **Demographics, Employment, Housing, and Resources** *The Transportation – Land Use – Environment Connection*

Urban growth both presents opportunities and poses challenges for public policy and planning. Places experiencing rapid growth face significant land use, transportation, and environmental challenges, while leaders in areas with little or no growth are looking for ways to motivate firms and households to move to their areas. Nearly all projections for the coming decades predict dramatic increases in employment and population, especially in California and much of the western U.S. Will all of this projected growth really materialize? And if it does, where will so many new jobs locate? Where will these new residents live? How will they get around? What are the environmental consequences of all of this expected growth? These are some of the many questions to be explored at the 2007 *UCLA Lake Arrowhead Transportation/Land Use/Environment Symposium, Planning for Growth*, on October 14th, 15th, and 16th, 2007.

While those tasked with planning for growth must consider the links among transportation, land use, and environmental issues, there are many other critical linkages to consider as well. Accordingly, this year's UCLA Lake Arrowhead Symposium focuses on growth trends and projections in these four areas: demographics, employment, housing, and resources. In doing so we will examine: How will projected trends in the composition and location of the population affect the demand for employment, housing, and travel? How are projected changes in economy likely to affect the location of businesses and the movement of goods and people to, from, and between these businesses? While the recent ramp-up in housing prices has greatly increased personal wealth for many, high housing prices may be scaring off new employers, foreclosures are on the rise, and home ownership in many large cities is beyond the reach of a large and growing share of the population. What do the long term trends in housing supply and demand mean for transportation and land use systems? Continued growth poses big challenges for many forms of infrastructure beyond transportation – water, sewage, power, and so on. How are these other infrastructure challenges likely to affect transportation, land use, and environmental policy and planning in the years ahead? These questions, and more, will be examined in nine sessions over three days at Lake Arrowhead.

Symposium Co-Organizers:

Catherine Showalter, UCLA Extension Public Policy Program
Brian D. Taylor, UCLA Institute of Transportation Studies

Sunday, October 14, 2007

- 1:00 pm **REGISTRATION, CHECK-IN AND REFRESHMENTS**
- 1:30 **Welcome**
Catherine Showalter, UCLA Extension
Cathy Sandeen, Dean, UCLA Extension
- 1:45-2:00 **Symposium Overview**
Speaker:
Brian Taylor, UCLA
- 2:00-3:15 **Global changes, local effects: The future of local
employment, trade, and travel in an increasingly
global economy**

*The future of local employment, trade, and travel in an
increasingly global economy*

Panel Discussion

Discussion
- 3:15-3:30 **Break**
- 3:30-5:00 **Exploring the land use and transportation
implications of population growth and change in of
California and the West**

*Understanding population growth amidst environmental
constraints: Who will be the new Californians, and where will
they live and work?*

*Planning for the needs of growing youth and older adult
populations*

*Immigrants, location, and travel in California: Do the biggest
impacts lie ahead?*

Discussion
- 5:00-6:30 **Check-in and Reception**
- 6:30-8:00 **Dinner**

8:00-9:30 Visioning Alternative Growth Futures: What (may) Lie Ahead?

How much land? How much housing? Forecasting alternative futures of urban growth in California

Visioning alternative futures in <name of region>

Discussion

9:30-11:00 Informal reception

Monday, October 15th

8:30-10:00 Thirst for Growth: Water Politics and Policy

Watering the west: The future of water supply in growing, drought-prone regions – implications for transportation, land use, and the environment

Panel Discussion

Discussion

10:00-10:15 Break

10:15-12:00 Powering Growth: Environmental constraints on electrical power production in the years ahead

On the grid: Planning future power generation to accommodate growth

Green growth, green policy I: Innovative efforts to develop sustainable energy production around the globe

Green growth, green policy II: Local efforts to increase energy efficiency and conservation in the West

Discussion

12:00-1:30 Lunch

1:30-3:15 Housing Markets in California and the West: Supply, Demand, and Prices

The markets for housing: What's ahead?

The role of regulation in affecting housing supply and prices: Part of the solution, or part of the problem?

School quality and housing choices: What are the links?

What will be built, where, and what are the environmental implications? Trends in housing production

Discussion

3:15-5:30 Free time

5:30-6:30 Reception

6:30-8:00 Dinner

8:00-9:30 Planning for Affordable, Sustainable Housing

Regional Housing Needs Assessments: Report on Blueprint efforts around the state

Green building techniques and codes: What are the trends, what have been the effects?

The future of housing in California: A Developer's Perspective

Discussion

9:30-11:00 Informal Reception

Tuesday, October 16th, 2007

8:30-10:15 Planning for (and coping with) Growth

The future of high-tech in an increasingly expensive and congested Silicon Valley

Planning for logistics-based employment in the Inland Empire

Preparing for an increasingly urbanized San Joaquin Valley

Discussion

10:15-10:30 Break

10:30-12:15 **Strategies for Moving Forward: What should be done? Can it be done? If so, how and by whom?**

Closing presentations by a panel of three prominent speakers

Three speakers: (1) a retired governor, a current mayor (who is actively involved in state/regional policy issues), and (3) a regional planning official

Discussion

12:15-1:45 **Concluding Lunch**

Attachment #1

Symposia History

Each year a different aspect of the Transportation, Land Use and Environment connection was examined at the annual symposia. The following are the topics that were explored during the series:

- ◆ 1991 - Overview of Strategies for Making Connections Between Transportation, Land Use and Air Quality
- ◆ 1992 - The Role of Pricing and Market-Based Strategies
- ◆ 1993 - The Role of Land Use Strategies for Improving Transportation and Air Quality
- ◆ 1994 - Taking Strategies from Concept to Adoption to Implementation
- ◆ 1995 - Putting Advanced Technologies to Work: Promises, Prospects, and Policy Issues
- ◆ 1996 - ISTEA Reauthorization: Will It Refine, Redefine, or Forge New Policy Linkages?
- ◆ 1997 - Transportation and the Economy
- ◆ 1998 - Financing the Future
- ◆ 1999 - Interregional Travel and Local Development
- ◆ 2000 - Growth and Quality-of-Life
- ◆ 2001 - Redefining, Reevaluating & Reinventing Transit
- ◆ 2002 - Tackling Traffic Congestion
- ◆ 2003 - Finance: The Critical Link
- ◆ 2004 - Linking Goods Movement to Economic Prosperity and Environmental Quality
- ◆ 2005 - Healthy Regions, Healthy People
- ◆ 2006 - Global Energy and Climate Change

A report, which summarizes the proceedings, was prepared after each symposium. The reports have been printed and disseminated to attendees, co-sponsors, and cooperating organizations, as well as a broad set of agencies and organizations in California, other states and Washington DC. Reports are available on line at www.uclaextension.edu/publicpolicy.

Attachment #2

Sample Listing of Key Policy and Academic Participants at Arrowhead in Recent Years

Alan Altshuler: Professor, Harvard University John F. Kennedy School of Government and Former Director, Transportation for State of Massachusetts

Joel Anderson: President, California Trucking Association

James Randolph Armstrong Jr.: Manager Compliance Assurance, Shell Oil

Bob Baglenorth: Vice Chair, California Transportation Commission

Tom Cackette: Chief Deputy Director, California Air Resources Board

Ann Carlson: Associate Dean and Professor, UCLA School of Law, and Co-Director, Frank G. Wells Environmental Law Clinic

Maria Contreras-Sweet: Secretary of Business, Transportation and Housing, State of California

Elizabeth Deakin: Director, University of California Transportation Center and Professor of City and Regional Planning, UC Berkeley

Michael de la Torre: Director, Governmental Affairs, Southern California Gas Company

Mark DeSaulnier: Contra Costa Board of Supervisors and Board member of MTC, BAAQMD & ABAG

Mortimer L. Downey III: Deputy Secretary, U.S. Department of Transportation

Anthony Downs: Senior Fellow, Brookings Institution

Lynne Edgerton: Boardmember, California Air Resources Board

Jonathan Fielding: Public Health Officer, County of Los Angeles, and Professor, Health Services and Pediatrics, UCLA

William Fleissig: Developer and Urban Designer creating mixed use communities

Axel Friedrich: Head of Environment and Transport Division, Umweltbundesamt, Germany

John Glover: Director of Strategic Planning, Port of Oakland

Genevieve Giuliano: Director, METRANS Transportation Center and Professor of Policy, Planning & Development, University of Southern California

Sir Peter Hall: Professor of Planning, University of London

Steve Heminger: Executive Director, Metropolitan Transportation Commission

Gil Hicks: Alameda Corridor Project

John Holtzclaw: Chair, Sierra Club Transportation Committee

Mark Horton: Strategic Planning, United Parcel Service

John Kasarda: Professor of Planning and Business, University of North Carolina

Quentin Kopp: California State Senator

Nixon Lam: Manager, Airport Commission, San Francisco International Airport

John Landis: Chair and Professor, Department of City and Regional Planning, UC Berkeley

Robert J. Lempert: Senior Scientist, RAND

Anastasia Loukaitou-Sideris: Professor and Chair, Department of Urban Planning, UCLA School of Public Policy and Social Research

Ronald Loveridge: Mayor, City of Riverside, President, League of California Cities, and Board Member, Southern California Air Quality Management District

Amory Lovins: Chief Executive Officer, Rocky Mountain Institute

Gil Mallory: President, Amtrak West

Michal Moore: Senior Fellow, Institute for Sustainable Energy, Environment, and Economy, University of Calgary; former Commissioner, California Energy Commission

Jeff Morales: Director, California Department of Transportation

Myron Orfield: Representative, Minnesota House of Representatives

Gordon Palmer: Manager, Master Plan, Port of Long Beach

Eugene Pentimonti: Senior Vice President, Maersk Line Limited

Veronika Pesinova: Program Manager, Office of Transportation and Air, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington D.C.

Tom Plenys: Coalition for Clean Air

Thomas Peterson: Research Meteorologist, National Oceanic & Atmospheric Administration, Climatic Data Center

Robert Poole: Director, Transportation Studies Reason Foundation

Michael Replogle: Transportation Director, Environment Defense

Bob Santos: President, Lennar Communities, a national real estate development corporation

Donald Shoup: Professor of Urban Planning, UCLA School of Public Policy & Social Research

Barbara Smisko: Director of National Environmental, Health and Safety Operations, Kaiser Permanente

Brian J. Smith, Deputy Director of Planning & Modal Programs, California Department of Transportation

Roger Snoble: Chief Executive Officer, Los Angeles Metropolitan Transportation Authority

Daniel Sperling: Professor, Civil and Environmental Engineering and Director, Institute of Transportation Studies, UC Davis

Mark Stehly: Associate Vice President, Burlington Northern and Santa Fe

Brian Taylor: Director, UCLA Institute of Transportation Studies, Associate Professor of Urban Planning, UCLA School of Public Policy and Social Research

Tom Torlakson: Senator, California Legislature, Chair of Transportation Committee

Acquanetta Warren: Council Member, City of Fontana

Bill West: Manager, Electric Transportation, Southern California Edison

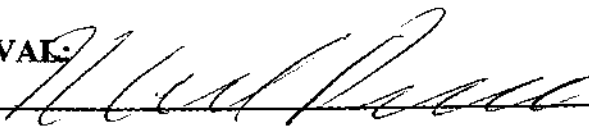
Carol Whiteside: President, Great Valley Center and Former Director, Intergovernment Affairs for Governor Pete Wilson

Jay Winter: Executive Secretary, Steamship Association of Southern California

REPORT

DATE: July 12, 2007
TO: Administration Committee and Regional Council
FROM: Philip Law, Corridors Program Manager, 213-236-1841, law@scag.ca.gov
SUBJECT: I-710 EIR/EIS Funding Agreement

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S APPROVAL:



RECOMMENDED ACTION:

Authorize the Executive Director to execute the I-710 EIR/EIS Funding Agreement by August 2007.

BACKGROUND:

On September 14, 2006, the Regional Council approved the I-710 EIR/EIS MOU to help fund and prepare the I-710 EIR/EIS together with MTA, Caltrans, and Gateway Cities COG. Last month, the Regional Council directed staff to develop a Funding Agreement that would commit SCAG to \$3 million.

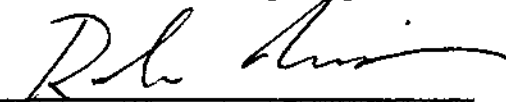
The Funding Agreement will identify the specific funding amounts, terms, and mechanisms for this project. SCAG's planning funds come from federal sources and consequently there are limitations on the nature of work that can be supported by these funds. The Funding Agreement will specify the tasks within the scope of work that are eligible for reimbursement by SCAG. SCAG staff are working closely with Caltrans to ensure that the terms of the Funding Agreement are consistent with federal and state restrictions.

The Funding Agreement should be finalized within the next month. However, the Regional Council will not be meeting in August. In order to ensure that the I-710 EIR/EIS work can begin as scheduled, and that SCAG can begin supporting this project in a timely manner, staff recommends that the Executive Committee authorize the Executive Director to execute the Funding Agreement by August 2007.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Approval of the Funding Agreement would commit SCAG to \$2 million cash over three years, from FY 2007/2008 through FY 2009/2010. The FY 2007/2008 OWP includes \$300,000 towards this commitment. The Funding Agreement would also commit SCAG to \$1 million in "in-kind" activities that are part of the normal course of SCAG activities during this period.

Reviewed by:


Division Manager

Reviewed by:

for 11-7. 
Department Director

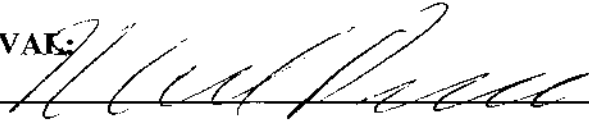
Reviewed by:


Chief Financial Officer

REPORT

DATE: July 12, 2007
TO: Administration Committee and Regional Council
FROM: Philip Law, Corridors Program Manager, 213-236-1841, law@scag.ca.gov
SUBJECT: I-710 EIR/EIS Funding Agreement

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S APPROVAL:



RECOMMENDED ACTION:

Authorize the Executive Director to execute the I-710 EIR/EIS Funding Agreement by August 2007.

BACKGROUND:

On September 14, 2006, the Regional Council approved the I-710 EIR/EIS MOU to help fund and prepare the I-710 EIR/EIS together with MTA, Caltrans, and Gateway Cities COG. Last month, the Regional Council directed staff to develop a Funding Agreement that would commit SCAG to \$3 million.

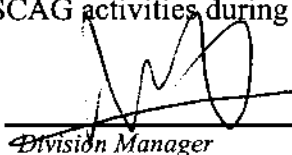
The Funding Agreement will identify the specific funding amounts, terms, and mechanisms for this project. SCAG's planning funds come from federal sources and consequently there are limitations on the nature of work that can be supported by these funds. The Funding Agreement will specify the tasks within the scope of work that are eligible for reimbursement by SCAG. SCAG staff are working closely with Caltrans to ensure that the terms of the Funding Agreement are consistent with federal and state restrictions.

The Funding Agreement should be finalized within the next month. However, the Regional Council will not be meeting in August. In order to ensure that the I-710 EIR/EIS work can begin as scheduled, and that SCAG can begin supporting this project in a timely manner, staff recommends that the Regional Council authorize the Executive Director to execute the Funding Agreement by August 2007.

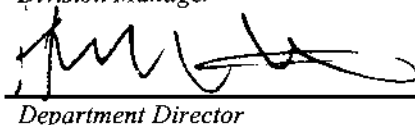
FISCAL IMPACT:

The Funding Agreement would commit SCAG to \$2 million cash over three years, from FY 2007/2008 through FY 2009/2010. The FY 2007/2008 OWP includes \$300,000 towards this commitment. The Funding Agreement would also commit SCAG to \$1 million in "in-kind" activities that are part of the normal course of SCAG activities during this period.

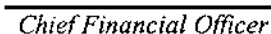
Reviewed by:


Division Manager

Reviewed by:


Department Director

Reviewed by:


Chief Financial Officer

MEMO

DATE: July 12, 2007
TO: Administration Committee and
Regional Council
FROM: Wayne Moore, Chief Financial Officer, (213) 236-1804, moore@scag.ca.gov
SUBJECT: Contracts and Purchase Orders between \$5,000 - \$250,000

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

Information Only

BACKGROUND:

SCAG executed the following Contract(s) between \$5,000 and \$250,000

- The Planning Center \$89,736
(Guide the implementation of North Orange County's Transit Vision
in Conjunction with the Compass Blueprint 2% Strategy)

SCAG executed the following Purchase Order(s) between \$5,000 and \$250,000

- Geraldine Jaffe Attorney at Law \$50,000
(Human Resources Services)
- Thomas Bros. Maps \$24,898
(Street Mapping Centerline Data)
- SBCCOG Subregional Delegation \$20,000
(Delegation Agreement - Housing Needs Assessment)
- Dell Marketing \$16,608
(Computer Purchases)
- C2 Group, LLC \$15,612
(Consensus Trip Fees)
- Xerox Corporation \$13,862
(Annual Maintenance Agreement for Multifunction Printers)
- Intaglio \$9,162
(Printing Services – Guide to SCAG)
- Dell Marketing \$8,398
(TransCAD Workstation)
- DI Technology \$7,328
(Printers – HP B/W Laserjet)


MEMO

- On-Target Training (Customer Service Training) \$6,050
- County of Ventura (Gartner Core Research – Database) \$6,020
- Dell Marketing (Storage Area Network NIC Cards & Tapes) \$5,424
- Pace Lithographers, Inc. (Printing Services – SCAG's 06-07 Annual Report) \$5,349
- LA County Office of the Assessor (Parcel Data For LA County) \$5,020

FISCAL IMPACT:

None. Funding is available

Reviewed by:


Division Manager

Reviewed by:


Chief Financial Officer

CONSULTANT CONTRACT

Consultant: The Planning Center

Scope: With continued growth, Orange County is facing significant challenges related to traffic congestion and land use patterns that often constrain the general livability of its cities. Recent visioning efforts in the County, along with ongoing interest among local governments to link transportation and land use planning, have laid the groundwork for implementation of the Compass Blueprint 2% Strategy.

The purpose of this project is to guide the implementation of North Orange County's transit vision in conjunction with the Compass Blueprint 2% Strategy. Specifically, this project would support a partnership effort between five North Orange County Cities (Brea, Fullerton, La Habra, Placentia and Yorba Linda) to pursue their transit vision. High priority will be given towards examining the link between land use planning and the planning of proposed transit lines and connections. Study of potential transit corridors from the land use and Compass growth vision perspective will inform the selection of preferred alignments that provide the highest levels of ridership and congestion relief. The planning effort emphasizes strategies to better coordinate land use and transportation decision-making, targeting growth around existing, and planned transit stations and corridors. Proposed changes to land use ratios and zoning policies, and an analysis of infill redevelopment potential will serve to optimize the area's transit system and alignment possibilities.

The Consultant will work with cities and OCTA to identify opportunity areas, within the 5-city North Orange County study area, that have potential for development or redevelopment in accordance with the principles of the Compass Blueprint, and the proposed transit vision. Specific work programs for the identified opportunity areas will be developed in coordination with the city, county, OCTA, and SCAG using SCAG resources available through the Compass Blueprint program as appropriate and include other planning and analytic tools. Upon completion of this work, the Consultant will develop a targeted implementation action plan that outlines and builds consensus around specific transit plans, and identifies redevelopment opportunity areas within each opportunity area that utilize existing and planned transportation infrastructure.

Contract Amount:	Total not to exceed	\$89,736
	The Planning Center (prime)	\$51,986
	IBI Group (subcontractor)	\$15,000
	Arellano Associates, Inc (subcontractor)	\$11,500
	Solimar Research Corporation (subcontractor)	\$11,250

Contract Period: Notice to Proceed through June 30, 2008

Work Element: 07-065.SCGC2 \$89,736 Funding Sources: Consolidated Planning Grant – FHWA & FTA

Request for Proposal: SCAG staff notified 345 pre-qualified firms of the release of RFP No. 07-074. The RFP was also advertised on Lawley Publications' website, the Planning Magazine's website, and posted on SCAG's bid management system. A total of 47 firms downloaded the RFP. The following two proposals were received in response to the solicitation:

The Planning Center (3 subcontractors)	\$89,736
PMC (1 subcontractor)	\$89,221

Selection Process: The Proposal Review Committee (PRC) evaluated both proposals in accordance with the criteria set forth in the RFP, and the selection process was conducted in a manner consistent with all applicable Federal and State contracting regulations. Interviews were held with both offerors.

The PRC was comprised of the following individuals:

Maureen El Harake, Acting Regional Planning Branch Chief,
Caltrans Dist. 12
Pria Hidisyan, Associate Regional Planner, SCAG
Charles View, Development Services Director, City of Brea

Basis for Selection: The PRC recommends The Planning Center for the contract award because of their comprehensive approach to transportation and land use integration, successful completion of numerous similar projects, and wealth of experience in Orange County, particularly as related to OCTA's Go Local program. The PRC was very pleased with The Planning Center's in-depth understanding of the project, knowledge of local issues, and experience in planning transit-oriented developments and implementation strategies, so as to be consistent with the Compass Blueprint Principles. The Planning Center exhibited a well-balanced team of sub-consultants with varying areas of expertise and substantial experience in coordinating multi-site projects.

MEMO

DATE: July 12, 2007
TO: Administration Committee and Regional Council
FROM: Wayne Moore, Chief Financial Officer, (213) 236-1804, moore@scag.ca.gov
SUBJECT: CFO Monthly Report for May 2007

Accounting

The Accounting Division initiated meetings with effected staff on the development of a new work breakdown structure (WBS). Under the new structure, budgetary control will reside at the project and account level instead of WBS level.

The Repo Sweep investment account became operational. We are now earning 3.75% per annum on previously uninvested checking account balances.

The Finance Department prepared a Balanced Scorecard reporting format to be used as a tool to evaluate working unit performance. It could serve as a prototype for other units in SCAG.

Budget and Grants (B & G)

The Final 07-08 OWP was approved by the RC at the May meeting. Budget and Grants Division, (B & G), began establishing the FY 07-08 OWP, Indirect (IC) and General Fund (GF) budgets in SCAG's financial management system, SAP.

The FY 06-07 3rd Quarter progress report meeting was conducted with Caltrans in early May. Planning as well as some programming activities continued with ISD staff in developing the new consolidated budget development system. The B & G staff also provided the Contracts Division section with Sub regional project budget information for the completion of the Continuing Cooperative Agreements.

Budget Training Sessions for project managers were conducted in late May and B & G continued to provide technical assistance to staff on OWP, contract budget and grant issues.

Grant development work was completed in collaboration with program staff and local transit agencies for submittal of a federal funding request for Bus and Bus Facilities Discretionary monies. On an ongoing basis, opportunities for grant funds were reviewed and analyzed.

MEMO

Contracts:

The Contracts Division awarded 3 contracts, issued 15 contract amendments, issued 1 Request for Proposal. Contract's staff also completed issuing Continuing Cooperative Agreements to all sub regions to support FY 2008 work plans. Stop work notices were issued for FY07 contracts in preparation for annual contract closeout activities. Staff also began preparing contract amendments for work continuing into the new fiscal year and began RFP preparation for new work planned at the beginning of the new fiscal year funding cycle.

Submitted by:



Chief Financial Officer

Southern California Association of Governments
Total Budget vs. Actual Expenditures and Encumbrances
For the Eleven Months Ending May 31, 2007

Line Item Description	a Original Budget	b Approved Changes	c Pending Changes	(a+b+c) d Forecasted Budget		e Expenditures	f Encumbrances	(d-e-f) g Budget Balance		h % Budget Remaining
Salaries and Fringe Benefits	\$15,293,452	\$356,815	\$35,000	\$15,685,267		\$12,574,129	\$250,091	\$2,861,047		18%
Consultants & Professional Services	17,799,082	1,039,755	(25,000)	18,813,837		5,391,528	10,614,786	\$2,807,523		15%
Sub Region Consultants & Staff Projects	4,268,112	(180,000)	(10,000)	4,078,112		505,885	3,229,638	\$342,589		8%
Direct & Indirect Costs	5,379,519	(335,259)	-	5,044,260		3,595,082	932,479	\$516,699		10%
All Other	3,875,094	1,104,580	-	4,979,674		1,266,548	-	\$3,713,126		75%
Total	\$ 46,615,259	\$ 1,985,891	\$ -	\$ 48,601,150		\$ 23,333,172	\$ 15,026,994	\$ 10,240,984		21%

1) Encumbrances are the remaining balances of contracts or purchase orders and are used for project budgeting purposes only.

2) OWP Admin Amend 1 approved by Caltrans on August 15, 2006.

3) OWP Admin Amend 2 approved by Caltrans on December 7, 2006.

4) OWP Admin Amend 3 approved by Caltrans on March 15, 2007.

5) OWP Admin Amend 4 approved by Caltrans on March 27, 2007.

6) General Fund budget changes due to RHNA staff and travel.

Southern California Association of Governments
General Fund Budget vs. Actual Expenditures and Encumbrances
For the Eleven Months Ending May 31, 2007

Line Item Description	a Original Budget	b Approved Changes	c Pending Changes	(a+b+c) d Forecasted Budget		e Expenditures	f Encumbrances	(d-e-f) g Budget Balance		h % Budget Remaining
				Budget	Forecasted Budget			Budget	Balance	
Salaries and Fringe Benefits	\$100,000	\$ 365,001	\$ 35,000	\$ 500,001	\$ 500,001	\$605,915	\$ -	(\$105,914)	-	-21%
Consultant and Professional Services	513,050	25,000	(25,000)	513,050	513,050	246,743	229,265	\$37,042		7%
Regional Council (RC) Support	304,800	45,000	(10,000)	339,800	339,800	204,667	19,753	\$115,380		34%
RC Special Projects and Sponsorships	109,800	(10,000)	-	99,800	99,800	35,123	52,500	\$12,177		12%
All other Budget Categories	493,953	(425,000)	-	68,953	68,953	31,851	-	\$37,102		54%
Total	\$ 1,521,603	\$ 1	\$ -	\$ 1,521,604	\$ 1,521,604	\$ 1,124,299	\$ 301,518	\$ 95,787		6%

1) Encumbrances are the remaining balances of contracts or purchase orders and are used for project budgeting purposes only.

2) General Fund budget changes due to RHNA staff and travel.

**Budget v. Actual and Encumbrances
Through May 2007**

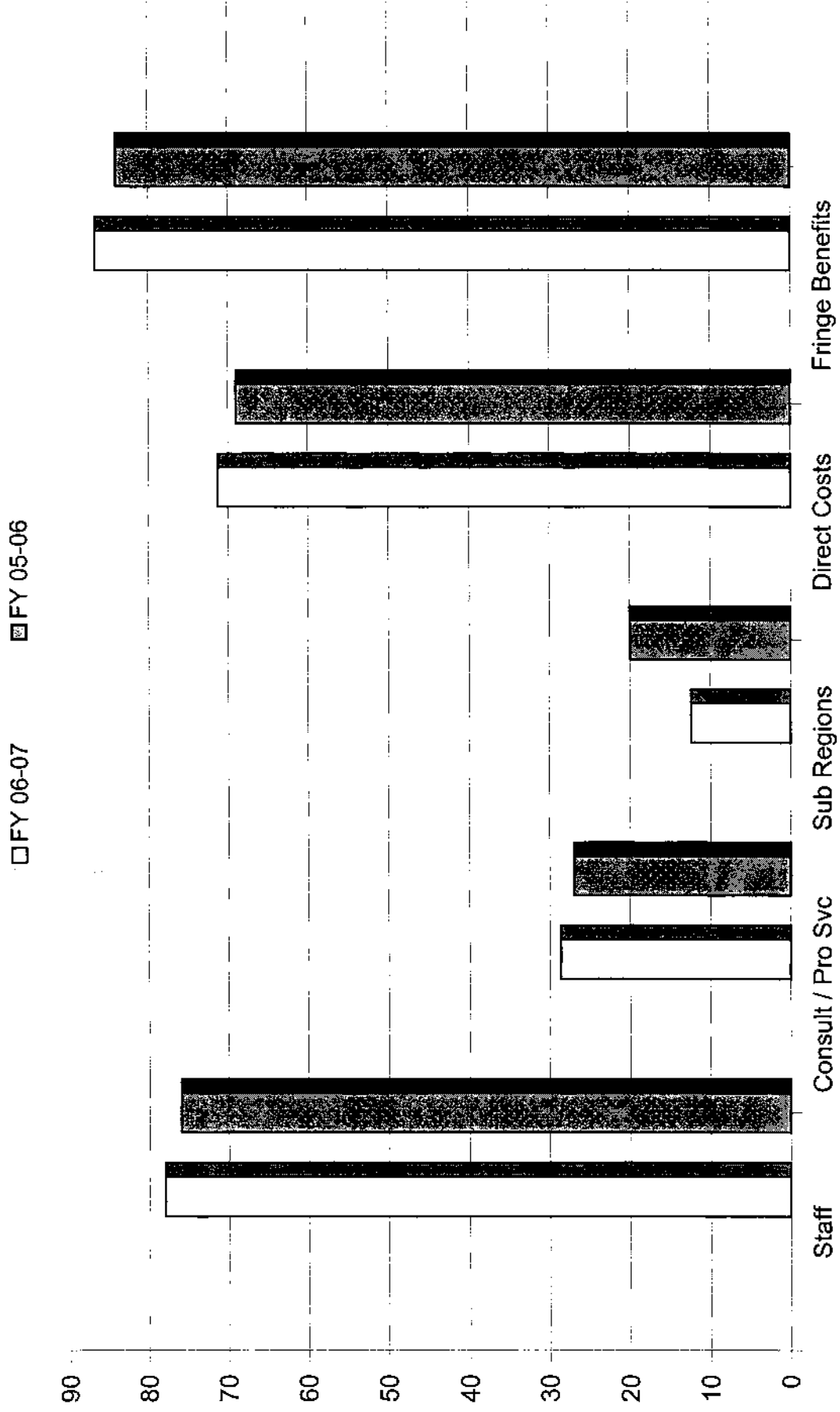
	Original Budget	Budget Changes	Revised Budget	Yr to Date Expenditures		Balance	Pct of Bud	Encum- brances	YTD Expenditures Plus Encumbrs		Balance	Pct of Bud
				Thru May	May							
Staff												
Salaries	10,605,287	276,815	10,882,102	8,444,052		2,438,050	78%	-	8,444,052		2,438,050	78%
Temporary Help	395,920	80,000	475,920	412,539		63,381	87%	250,091	662,630		(186,710)	139%
	11,001,207	356,815	11,358,022	8,856,591		2,501,431	78%	250,091	9,106,682		2,251,340	80%
Consultant / Professional Services												
SCAG Consultant	17,254,082	1,009,255	18,263,337	5,242,481		13,020,856	29%	10,311,306	15,553,787		2,709,550	85%
Legal Services	535,000	35,000	570,000	146,047		423,953	26%	284,237	430,284		139,716	75%
Professional Services	10,000	(4,500)	5,500	3,000		2,500	55%	19,243	22,243		(16,743)	404%
	17,799,082	1,039,755	18,838,837	5,391,528		13,447,309	29%	10,614,786	16,006,314		2,832,523	85%
Sub Regions												
Subregional Consultant	3,021,696	(75,058)	2,946,638	416,253		2,530,385	14%	2,175,852	2,592,105		354,533	88%
Subregional Staff Projects	1,246,416	(104,942)	1,141,474	89,632		1,051,842	8%	1,053,786	1,143,418		(1,944)	100%
	4,268,112	(180,000)	4,088,112	505,885		3,582,227	12%	3,229,638	3,735,523		352,589	91%
Direct Costs												
Internet Access Fees	3,000	-	3,000	2,161		839	72%	917	3,078		(78)	103%
Software Support	506,363	(80,000)	426,363	120,807		305,556	28%	12,375	133,182		293,181	31%
Hardware Support	57,000	-	57,000	49,798		7,202	87%	11,373	61,171		(4,171)	107%
Repair - Maintenance	0	-	0	0		0	0%	-	0		0	0%
Software Purchases	30,000	-	30,000	31,923		(1,923)	106%	6,529	38,452		(8,452)	128%
Office Rent - Main Office	1,200,807	-	1,200,807	1,275,354		(74,547)	106%	110,262	1,385,616		(184,809)	115%
Office Rent - Satellite Office	56,000	-	56,000	53,701		2,299	96%	-	53,701		2,299	96%
Equipment Leases	511,247	-	511,247	419,801		91,446	82%	54,069	473,870		37,377	93%
Equipment Repairs	34,730	-	34,730	13,930		20,800	40%	6,037	19,967		14,763	57%
Insurance	183,985	-	183,985	181,775		2,210	99%	-	181,775		2,210	99%
Payroll and Bank Process Fee	34,500	-	34,500	21,515		12,985	62%	-	21,515		12,985	62%
Office Supplies	115,500	-	115,500	108,441		7,059	94%	90,225	198,666		(83,166)	172%
Office Maintenance	-	-	-	-		-	0%	-	-		0	0%
Small Office Purchase	496,095	-	496,095	177,810		318,285	36%	341,249	519,059		(22,964)	105%
Telephone Charges	90,526	-	90,526	70,023		20,503	77%	140	70,163		20,363	78%
Postage and Delivery	82,000	-	82,000	50,940		31,060	62%	29,187	80,127		1,873	98%
SCAG Memberships	97,814	-	97,814	80,104		17,710	82%	-	80,104		17,710	82%
Professional Memberships	10,980	-	10,980	4,964		6,016	45%	3,309	8,273		2,707	75%
Resource Materials and Subs	43,550	-	43,550	141,999		(98,449)	326%	85,897	227,896		(184,346)	523%
Depreciation - Furniture	5,000	-	5,000	8,695		(3,695)	174%	-	8,695		(3,695)	174%
Depreciation - Computer	40,000	-	40,000	33,990		6,010	85%	-	33,990		6,010	85%
Amortization Lease	0	-	0	1,722		(1,722)	0%	-	1,722		(1,722)	0%
Capital Outlay	44,000	(44,000)	0	-		0	0%	-	0		0	0%
Recruitment Notices	25,000	-	25,000	11,255		13,745	45%	12,047	23,302		1,698	93%
Public Notices	65,000	(8,000)	57,000	1,022		55,978	2%	6,040	7,062		49,938	12%
Staff Training	181,000	107,500	288,500	142,385		146,115	49%	31,004	173,389		115,111	60%
RC & Committee Meetings	22,000	-	22,000	13,112		8,888	60%	11,130	24,242		(2,242)	110%
RC Retreat	17,500	-	17,500	14,800		2,700	85%	200	15,000		2,500	86%
RC General Assembly	17,500	-	17,500	20,400		(2,900)	117%	5,455	25,855		(8,355)	148%

**Budget v. Actual and Encumbrances
Through May 2007**

	Original Budget	Budget Changes	Revised Budget	Yr to Date Expenditures Thru		Balance	Pct of Bud	Encum- brances	YTD Expenditures Plus Encumbrs	Balance	Pct of Bud
				May	May						
Other Meeting Expense	46,500	47,400	93,900	28,919	64,981	31%		30,767	59,686	34,214	64%
Miscellaneous	168,583	6,141	174,724	18,853	155,871	11%		5,954	24,807	149,917	14%
RC Meeting Stipends	130,000	-	130,000	98,455	31,545	76%		-	98,455	31,545	76%
Letter of Credit Interest	75,000	(34,161)	40,839	5,000	35,839	12%		-	5,000	35,839	12%
Caltrans Rapid Pay Fees	1,000	-	1,000	900	100	90%		-	900	100	90%
Cash Contributions to Projects	346,839	(346,839)	0	(1,574)	1,574	0%		-	(1,574)	1,574	0%
Printing	190,000	6,500	196,500	66,210	130,290	34%		25,463	91,673	104,827	47%
Travel	305,400	20,200	325,600	225,125	100,475	69%		-	225,125	100,475	69%
Travel - Lod > Per Diem	3,000	-	3,000	5,442	(2,442)	181%		-	5,442	(2,442)	181%
Travel - Event Registration	28,800	-	28,800	60,202	(31,402)	209%		350	60,552	(31,752)	210%
NARC BOARD EXPENSE	3,500	-	3,500	-	3,500	0%		-	-	3,500	0%
RC Special Projects	18,000	-	18,000	10,824	7,176	60%		50,000	60,824	(42,824)	338%
RC Sponsorships	91,800	(10,000)	81,800	24,299	57,501	30%		2,500	26,799	55,001	33%
	5,379,519	(335,259)	5,044,260	3,595,082	1,449,178	71%		932,479	4,527,561	516,699	90%
Fringe Benefits											
Vacation Accrual Reconciliation	-	-	-	0	0	0%		-	0	0	0%
Severance Pay	-	-	-	0	0	0%		-	0	0	0%
Sick Leave Payback	-	-	-	0	0	0%		-	0	0	0%
Compensation Awards	-	-	-	7,539	(7,539)	0%		-	7,539	(7,539)	0%
Retirement - PERS	1,958,949	-	1,958,949	1,427,203	531,746	73%		-	1,427,203	531,746	73%
Retirement - PARS	58,045	-	58,045	285,687	(227,642)	492%		-	285,687	(227,642)	492%
Health Insurance	1,185,855	(260,000)	925,855	785,735	140,120	85%		-	785,735	140,120	85%
Dental Insurance	117,067	-	117,067	81,030	36,037	69%		-	81,030	36,037	69%
Vision Insurance	39,159	-	39,159	24,623	14,536	63%		-	24,623	14,536	63%
Life Insurance	95,000	-	95,000	81,577	13,423	86%		-	81,577	13,423	86%
Medical & Dental Cash Rebat	240,000	260,000	500,000	514,022	(14,022)	103%		-	514,022	(14,022)	103%
Medicare Tax	157,977	-	157,977	123,010	34,967	78%		-	123,010	34,967	78%
Tuition Reimbursements	5,000	-	5,000	4,000	1,000	80%		-	4,000	1,000	80%
Bus Passes	23,250	(12,500)	10,750	12,021	(1,271)	112%		-	12,021	(1,271)	112%
Carpool Reimbursements	4,120	-	4,120	2,590	1,530	63%		-	2,590	1,530	63%
Bus Passes - Taxable	54,000	12,500	66,500	61,058	5,442	92%		-	61,058	5,442	92%
Workers Comp Insurance	236,900	-	236,900	234,722	2,178	99%		-	234,722	2,178	99%
Misc. Employee Benefits	11,923	-	11,923	(6,457)	18,380	-54%		-	(6,457)	18,380	-54%
Unemployment Insurance	25,000	-	25,000	7,178	17,822	29%		-	7,178	17,822	29%
Deferred Comp Match	76,500	-	76,500	68,608	7,892	90%		-	68,608	7,892	90%
Benefit Administration Fees	3,500	-	3,500	3,392	108	97%		-	3,392	108	97%
	4,292,245	-	4,292,245	3,717,538	574,707	87%		-	3,717,538	574,707	87%
Other											
Soft Match Contributions	4,025,853	203,136	4,228,989	1,098,273	3,130,716	26%		-	1,098,273	3,130,716	26%
Exp - Local cash	165,625	148,212	313,837	168,275	145,562	54%		-	168,275	145,562	54%
Reconcile to Burden	(316,384)	753,232	436,848	0	436,848	0%		-	0	436,848	0%
	3,875,094	1,104,580	4,979,674	1,266,548	3,713,126	25%		0	1,266,548	3,713,126	25%
Grand totals:	46,615,259	1,985,891	48,601,150	23,333,172	25,267,978	48%		15,026,994	38,360,166	10,240,984	79%

Southern California Association of Governments
Agency Wide Comparison

% of Budget Spent @ 92% of year



Budget v. Actual and Encumbrances
General Fund Only
Through May 2007

	Original Budget	Budget Changes	Revised Budget	Yr to Date Expenditures Thru May	Balance	Pct of Bud	Encum- brances	YTD Expenditures Plus Encumbrs	Balance	Pct of Bud
Staff										
Salaries	31,264	113,156	144,420	184,524	(40,104)	128%	-	184,524	(40,104)	128%
Fringe Burden	17,239	62,394	79,633	107,427	(27,794)	135%	-	107,427	(27,794)	135%
Indirect Burden	51,497	189,451	240,948	313,964	(73,016)	130%	-	313,964	(73,016)	130%
	100,000	365,001	465,001	605,915	(140,914)	130%	-	605,915	(140,914)	130%
Consultant / Professional Services										
SCAG Consultant	313,050	25,000	338,050	225,345	112,705	67%	85,662	311,007	27,043	92%
Legal Services	200,000	-	200,000	21,398	178,602	11%	143,603	165,001	34,999	83%
Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	0%
	513,050	25,000	538,050	246,743	291,307	46%	229,265	476,008	62,042	88%
Regional Council Support										
TRAINING	25,000	25,000	50,000	-	50,000	0%	-	-	50,000	0%
RC & Committee Meetings	22,000	-	22,000	12,959	9,041	59%	10,465	23,424	(1,424)	106%
RC Retreat	17,500	-	17,500	14,800	2,700	85%	200	15,000	2,500	86%
RC General Assembly	17,500	-	17,500	20,401	(2,901)	117%	5,455	25,856	(8,356)	148%
Other Meeting Expense	20,000	10,000	30,000	3,118	26,882	10%	3,237	6,355	23,645	21%
Miscellaneous	21,500	-	21,500	6,565	14,935	31%	396	6,961	14,539	32%
RC Meeting Stipends	130,000	-	130,000	98,455	31,545	76%	-	98,455	31,545	76%
Travel	40,800	10,000	50,800	39,881	10,919	79%	-	39,881	10,919	79%
Travel - Lod. > Per Diem	3,000	-	3,000	5,117	(2,117)	171%	-	5,117	(2,117)	171%
Travel - Event Registration	4,000	-	4,000	3,371	629	84%	-	3,371	629	84%
AMPO Board Expense	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	0%
NARC BOARD EXPENSE	3,500	-	3,500	-	3,500	0%	-	-	3,500	0%
	304,800	45,000	349,800	204,667	145,133	59%	19,753	224,420	125,380	64%
RC Special Projects and Sponsorships										
RC Special Projects	18,000	-	18,000	10,824	7,176	60%	50,000	60,824	(42,824)	338%
RC Sponsorships	91,800	(10,000)	81,800	24,299	57,501	30%	2,500	26,799	55,001	33%
	109,800	(10,000)	99,800	35,123	64,677		52,500	87,623	12,177	
All Other Budget Categories										
Payroll Bank Fees	4,500	-	4,500	4,664	(164)	104%	-	4,664	(164)	104%
Office Supplies	-	-	-	247	(247)	0%	-	247	(247)	0%
SCAG Memberships	22,614	-	22,614	22,614	-	100%	-	22,614	-	100%
Capital Outlay	44,000	(44,000)	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	0%
Recruitment Notice	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	0%
Letter of Credit Interest	75,000	(34,161)	40,839	5,000	35,839	12%	-	5,000	35,839	12%
Caltrans Rapid Pay Fees	1,000	-	1,000	900	100	90%	-	900	100	90%
Cash Contributions to Projects	346,839	(346,839)	-	(1,574)	1,574	0%	-	(1,574)	1,574	0%
	493,953	(425,000)	68,953	31,851	37,102	46%	-	31,851	37,102	46%
Grand totals:	1,521,603	1	1,521,604	1,124,299	397,305	74%	301,518	1,425,817	95,787	94%

MEMO

DATE: July 12, 2007
TO: Regional Council
FROM: Jeffrey S. Dunn, Government Affairs Analyst, (213) 236-1880, dunn@scag.ca.gov
SUBJECT: 2007 State and Federal Legislation Matrix

BACKGROUND:

The attached legislative bill matrix provides summaries of state and federal legislation relevant to SCAG activities and items of interest.

These legislative bills are organized by subject matter in the following categories: SCAG Position Bills, Air Quality, Aviation, Border, Energy, Environment, Housing, Housing Bonds, Solid Waste, Transit, Transportation, Transportation Bonds, Tribes, Water, and Water Bonds. An index is provided for ease of reference.


Bill summaries include known on-record positions for other statewide organizations following these issues such as the League of California Cities, California State Association of Counties, CALCOG, and others. Also included for your information is each bill's position in the legislative process. Any bills included in previous matrices that have failed to move, i.e., 'dead' bills or 'two year' bills (i.e., that have not passed out of its first policy committee before the constitutional deadline), have either been labeled or have been purged from the matrix.

Att.


FISCAL IMPACT:

This information item has no fiscal impact on SCAG.

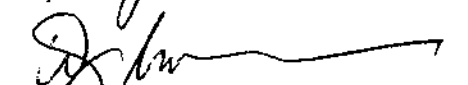
Reviewed by:


Division Manager

Reviewed by:


Department Director

Reviewed by:


Chief Financial Officer

AIR QUALITY

CA AB 99	AUTHOR:	Feuer [D]
	TITLE:	Pollution Control: Clean Alternative Fuel
	INTRODUCED:	12/21/2006
	LAST AMEND:	04/10/2007
	DISPOSITION:	Pending
	LOCATION:	Assembly Transportation Committee
	SUMMARY:	Requires adoption of regulations that will ensure that a percentage of new passenger vehicles and light duty trucks sold in the state are clean alternative vehicles.
	STATUS:	
	04/23/2007	In ASSEMBLY Committee on TRANSPORTATION: Failed passage.
	04/23/2007	In ASSEMBLY Committee on TRANSPORTATION: Reconsideration granted.
CA AB 255	AUTHOR:	De Leon [D]
	TITLE:	Air Pollution: Clean Air and Energy Independence Fund
	FISCAL COMMITTEE:	yes
	URGENCY CLAUSE:	no
	INTRODUCED:	02/05/2007
	LAST AMEND:	04/11/2007
	DISPOSITION:	Pending
	LOCATION:	Assembly Appropriations Committee
	SUMMARY:	Creates the Clean Air and Energy Independence Fund and continuously appropriate moneys in the fund to the State Air Resources Board to be used towards specified purposes, including incentives for purchasers of vehicles powered by clean alternative fuels or other efficient technologies. Increases the smog abatement fee by a specified amount and would allocate the increase to the Clean Air and Energy Independence Fund.
	STATUS:	
	05/31/2007	In ASSEMBLY Committee on APPROPRIATIONS: Heard, remains in Committee.
	Position:	MTC-Sup
CA AB 391	AUTHOR:	Lieu [D]
	TITLE:	Air Quality: South Coast Air Quality Management
	INTRODUCED:	02/15/2007
	DISPOSITION:	Pending
	LOCATION:	Assembly Local Government Committee
	SUMMARY:	Relates to the South Coast Air Quality Management District. Increases the number of members.
	STATUS:	
	04/11/2007	In ASSEMBLY Committee on LOCAL GOVERNMENT: Not heard.
	Type:	2-Year

CA AB 630	<p>AUTHOR: Price [D]</p> <p>TITLE: Air Emissions Standards: EPA Waiver</p> <p>INTRODUCED: 02/21/2007</p> <p>LAST AMEND: 05/01/2007</p> <p>DISPOSITION: Pending</p> <p>LOCATION: Assembly Appropriations Committee</p> <p>SUMMARY:</p> <p>Requires, if certain requirements are met, the State Air Resources Board to expeditiously adopt a vehicle emissions standard or requirement proposed by the South Coast Air Quality Management District that requires a waiver or authorization under the federal Clean Air Act, and would require the state board, if necessary, to submit the standard or requirement to the United States Environmental Protection Agency for waiver or authorization.</p> <p>STATUS:</p> <p>05/31/2007 In ASSEMBLY Committee on APPROPRIATIONS: Heard, remains in Committee.</p> <p>Position: AQMD-Sponsor, SCAG-Sup</p>
CA SB 375	<p>AUTHOR: Steinberg [D]</p> <p>TITLE: Transportation Planning: Travel Models: Reviews</p> <p>FISCAL COMMITTEE: yes</p> <p>URGENCY CLAUSE: no</p> <p>INTRODUCED: 02/21/2007</p> <p>LAST AMEND: 06/04/2007</p> <p>DISPOSITION: Pending</p> <p>LOCATION: ASSEMBLY</p> <p>SUMMARY:</p> <p>Relates to guidelines for travel demand guidelines used in regional transportation plans, the requirement a regional transportation plan include a preferred growth scenario designed to achieve goals for the reduction of vehicle miles in the region, an environmental document under the Environmental Quality Act that examines specific impacts of a transportation project located in a local jurisdiction that has amended its general plan and the legislative body finds the project meets specified criteria.</p> <p>STATUS:</p> <p>06/07/2007 In SENATE. Read third time. Passed SENATE. *****To ASSEMBLY.</p> <p>Position: SCAG-Sup</p>

CA SB 857	<p>AUTHOR: Correa [D]</p> <p>TITLE: Taxation: Credits: Air Pollution</p> <p>INTRODUCED: 02/23/2007</p> <p>DISPOSITION: Pending</p> <p>LOCATION: Senate Environmental Quality Committee</p> <p>SUMMARY: Provides that the Personal Income Tax Law and the Corporation Tax Law authorize various credits against the taxes imposed by those laws. Authorizes San Joaquin Unified Air Pollution Control District and the South Coast Air Quality Management District to prepare a study and report to the Legislature, as specified, on the dollar amount that would be appropriate to authorize a tax credit for the purchase or replacement of qualified property, that is placed into service for the purpose of reducing pollution.</p> <p>STATUS: 03/15/2007 To SENATE Committees on ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY and RULES. Type: 2-Year</p>
CA SB 886	<p>AUTHOR: Negrete McLeod [D]</p> <p>TITLE: Air Quality District Board</p> <p>FISCAL COMMITTEE: yes</p> <p>URGENCY CLAUSE: no</p> <p>INTRODUCED: 02/23/2007</p> <p>LAST AMEND: 06/20/2007</p> <p>DISPOSITION: Pending</p> <p>COMMITTEE: Assembly Local Government Committee</p> <p>HEARING: 06/27/2007 1:30 pm</p> <p>SUMMARY: Relates to the Air Quality District Board. Deletes prohibitions on a member serving more than a specified number of terms as chairperson. Relates to the South Coast Air Quality Management District, the Sacramento Metropolitan Air Quality Management District and the Mojave Desert Air Quality Management District.</p> <p>STATUS: 06/20/2007 From ASSEMBLY Committee on LOCAL GOVERNMENT with author's amendments. 06/20/2007 In ASSEMBLY. Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Committee on LOCAL GOVERNMENT.</p>

CA SB 1028	<p>AUTHOR: Padilla [D]</p> <p>TITLE: Air Resources Board: Ambient Air Quality Standards</p> <p>FISCAL COMMITTEE: yes</p> <p>URGENCY CLAUSE: no</p> <p>INTRODUCED: 02/23/2007</p> <p>LAST AMEND: 06/04/2007</p> <p>DISPOSITION: Pending</p> <p>COMMITTEE: Assembly Natural Resources Committee</p> <p>HEARING: 06/25/2007 1:30 pm</p> <p>SUMMARY:</p> <p>Requires the Air Resources Board in adopting rules and regulations concerning motor vehicles to ensure that these rules and regulations are sufficient, in conjunction with measures adopted by the districts and the Environmental Protection Agency, for ambient air quality standards. Directs the Board to adopt and enforce rules and regulations requiring development and improvement of new or existing technologies.</p> <p>STATUS:</p> <p>06/19/2007 To ASSEMBLY Committees on NATURAL RESOURCES and TRANSPORTATION.</p> <p>Position: AQMD-Sponsor, SCAG-Sup</p>
US HR 802	<p>SPONSOR: Oberstar [DFL]</p> <p>TITLE: Act to Prevent Pollution from Ships</p> <p>INTRODUCED: 02/05/2007</p> <p>LAST AMEND: 03/26/2007</p> <p>DISPOSITION: Pending</p> <p>LOCATION: Senate Commerce, Science & Transportation Committee</p> <p>SUMMARY:</p> <p>To amend the Act to Prevent Pollution from ships to implement MARPOL Annex VI.</p> <p>STATUS:</p> <p>03/28/2007 In SENATE. Read second time.</p> <p>03/28/2007 To SENATE Committee on COMMERCE, SCIENCE, AND TRANSPORTATION.</p>
US HR 2548	<p>SPONSOR: Solis [D]</p> <p>TITLE: Reduction of Air Pollution</p> <p>INTRODUCED: 05/24/2007</p> <p>DISPOSITION: Pending</p> <p>LOCATION: House Energy and Commerce Committee</p> <p>SUMMARY:</p> <p>Amends the Clean Air Act to reduce air pollution from marine vessels.</p> <p>STATUS:</p> <p>05/24/2007 INTRODUCED.</p> <p>05/24/2007 To HOUSE Committee on ENERGY AND COMMERCE.</p>

US S 1073	SPONSOR: Feinstein [D] TITLE: Clean Air Act INTRODUCED: 03/29/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Senate Environment and Public Works Committee SUMMARY: Amends the Clean Air Act to promote the use of fuels with low lifecycle greenhouse gas emissions; establishes a greenhouse gas performance standard for motor vehicle fuels; requires a significant decrease in greenhouse gas emissions from motor vehicles, and for other purposes. STATUS: 03/29/2007 INTRODUCED. 03/29/2007 In SENATE. Read second time. 03/29/2007 To SENATE Committee on ENVIRONMENT AND PUBLIC WORKS.
US S 1177	SPONSOR: Carper [D] TITLE: Clean Air Act INTRODUCED: 04/20/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Senate Environment and Public Works Committee SUMMARY: Amends the Clean Air Act to establish a national uniform multiple air pollutant regulatory program for the electric generating sector. STATUS: 04/20/2007 INTRODUCED. 04/20/2007 In SENATE. Read second time. 04/20/2007 To SENATE Committee on ENVIRONMENT AND PUBLIC WORKS.
US S 1499	SPONSOR: Boxer [D] TITLE: Clean Air Act INTRODUCED: 05/24/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Senate Environment and Public Works Committee SUMMARY: Amends the Clean Air Act to reduce air pollution from marine vessels. STATUS: 05/24/2007 INTRODUCED. 05/24/2007 In SENATE. Read second time. 05/24/2007 To SENATE Committee on ENVIRONMENT AND PUBLIC WORKS.

AVIATION

US HR 313	SPONSOR:	Pearce [R]
	TITLE:	Greater Access to Air Transportation
	INTRODUCED:	01/05/2007
	DISPOSITION:	Pending
	LOCATION:	House Transportation & Infrastructure Committee
	SUMMARY:	Promotes greater access to air transportation for all persons.
US HR 1356	STATUS:	
	01/05/2007	INTRODUCED.
	01/05/2007	To HOUSE Committee on TRANSPORTATION AND INFRASTRUCTURE.
	SPONSOR:	Oberstar [DFL]
	TITLE:	Federal Aviation Administration Appropriations
	INTRODUCED:	03/06/2007
US HR 1708	DISPOSITION:	Pending
	LOCATION:	Multiple Committees
	SUMMARY:	Authorizes appropriations for the Federal Aviation Administration for fiscal years 2008 through 2010; improves aviation safety and capacity; provides stable, cost-based funding for the national aviation system; relates to other purposes.
	STATUS:	
	03/06/2007	INTRODUCED.
	03/06/2007	To HOUSE Committee on TRANSPORTATION AND INFRASTRUCTURE.
US HR 1708	03/06/2007	Additionally referred to HOUSE Committee on SCIENCE.
	03/06/2007	Additionally referred to HOUSE Committee on WAYS AND MEANS.
	SPONSOR:	Harman [D]
	TITLE:	Noise Compatibility Projects
	INTRODUCED:	03/27/2007
	DISPOSITION:	Pending
US HR 1708	LOCATION:	House Transportation & Infrastructure Committee
	SUMMARY:	Expands passenger facility fee eligibility for noise compatibility projects.
	STATUS:	
	03/27/2007	INTRODUCED.
	03/27/2007	To HOUSE Committee on TRANSPORTATION AND INFRASTRUCTURE.

US S 509	SPONSOR: Inouye [D] TITLE: Improved Aviation Security INTRODUCED: 02/06/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: SENATE SUMMARY: Provides improved aviation security; provides for other purposes. STATUS: 03/05/2007 From SENATE Committee on COMMERCE, SCIENCE, AND TRANSPORTATION: Reported as amended. 03/05/2007 In SENATE. Placed on SENATE Legislative Calendar.
US S 996	SPONSOR: Feinstein [D] TITLE: Passenger Facility Fee Eligibility INTRODUCED: 03/27/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Senate Commerce, Science & Transportation Committee SUMMARY: Expands passenger facility fee eligibility for certain noise compatibility projects. STATUS: 03/27/2007 INTRODUCED. 03/27/2007 In SENATE. Read second time. 03/27/2007 To SENATE Committee on COMMERCE, SCIENCE, AND TRANSPORTATION.
US S 1076	SPONSOR: Inouye [D] TITLE: Aviation Safety and Capacity INTRODUCED: 03/29/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Senate Finance Committee SUMMARY: Authorizes appropriations for the Federal Aviation Administration for fiscal years 2008 through 2010; improves aviation safety and capacity; provides stable, cost-based funding for the national aviation system, and for other purposes. STATUS: 03/29/2007 INTRODUCED. 03/29/2007 In SENATE. Read second time. 03/29/2007 To SENATE Committee on FINANCE.

BORDER

US HR 1773	SPONSOR:	Boyda [D]
	TITLE:	Authority of the Secretary of Transportation
	INTRODUCED:	03/29/2007
	LAST AMEND:	05/15/2007
	DISPOSITION:	Pending
	LOCATION:	Senate Commerce, Science & Transportation Committee
	SUMMARY:	Limits the authority of the Secretary of Transportation to grant authority to motor carriers domiciled in Mexico to operate beyond United States municipalities and commercial zones on the United States-Mexico border.
	STATUS:	
	05/16/2007	In SENATE. Read second time.
	05/16/2007	To SENATE Committee on COMMERCE, SCIENCE, AND TRANSPORTATION.

ENERGY

CA AB 94	AUTHOR:	Levine [D]
	TITLE:	Renewable Energy
	FISCAL COMMITTEE:	yes
	URGENCY CLAUSE:	no
	INTRODUCED:	12/20/2006
	DISPOSITION:	Pending
	LOCATION:	Assembly Natural Resources Committee
	SUMMARY:	Revises the intent language so that the amount of electricity generated per year from eligible renewable energy resources is increased to an amount that equals at least 33% of the total electricity sold to retail customers in California per year by a specified date. Requires that each retail seller increase its total procurement of eligible renewable energy resources by at least an additional 1% of retail sales per year so that 33% of its retail sales are procured from eligible renewable energy resources.
	STATUS:	
	04/23/2007	In ASSEMBLY Committee on NATURAL RESOURCES: Heard, remains in Committee.

US HR 6	<p>SPONSOR: Rahall [D]</p> <p>TITLE: Ending Subsidies for Big Oil Act of 2007</p> <p>INTRODUCED: 01/04/2007</p> <p>LAST AMEND: 06/19/2007</p> <p>DISPOSITION: Pending</p> <p>LOCATION: SENATE</p> <p>SUMMARY: Relates to denial of deduction for income attributable to domestic production of oil, natural gas, or primary products thereof; relates to amortization of geological and geophysical expenditures for certain major integrated oil companies; relates to incorporating price thresholds applicable to royalty suspension provisions; relates to eligibility for new leases and transfer of leases authorizing the production of natural gas; relates to reserves for investments in renewable energy and energy efficiency.</p> <p>STATUS: 06/19/2007 In SENATE. Amended on SENATE floor.</p>
US HR 547	<p>SPONSOR: Gordon [D]</p> <p>TITLE: Alternative Fuel Markets</p> <p>INTRODUCED: 01/18/2007</p> <p>LAST AMEND: 02/08/2007</p> <p>DISPOSITION: Pending</p> <p>LOCATION: Senate Environment and Public Works Committee</p> <p>SUMMARY: Facilitates the development of markets for alternative fuels and Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel fuel through research, development, and demonstration and data collection.</p> <p>STATUS: 02/17/2007 In SENATE. Read second time. 02/17/2007 To SENATE Committee on ENVIRONMENT AND PUBLIC WORKS.</p>

US HR 670	<p>SPONSOR: Engel [D]</p> <p>TITLE: Alternative Fuels</p> <p>INTRODUCED: 01/24/2007</p> <p>DISPOSITION: Pending</p> <p>LOCATION: Multiple Committees</p> <p>SUMMARY:</p> <p>Promotes the national security and stability of the United States economy by reducing the dependence of the United States on foreign oil through the use of alternative fuels and new vehicle technologies, and for other purposes.</p> <p>STATUS:</p> <p>01/24/2007 INTRODUCED.</p> <p>01/24/2007 To HOUSE Committee on ENERGY AND COMMERCE.</p> <p>01/24/2007 Additionally referred to HOUSE Committee on SCIENCE.</p> <p>01/24/2007 Additionally referred to HOUSE Committee on WAYS AND MEANS.</p> <p>01/24/2007 Additionally referred to HOUSE Committee on TRANSPORTATION AND INFRASTRUCTURE.</p> <p>01/24/2007 Additionally referred to HOUSE Committee on OVERSIGHT AND GOVERNMENT REFORM.</p>
US HR 969	<p>SPONSOR: Udall T [D]</p> <p>TITLE: Federal Renewable Energy Portfolio</p> <p>INTRODUCED: 02/08/2007</p> <p>DISPOSITION: Pending</p> <p>LOCATION: House Energy and Commerce Committee</p> <p>SUMMARY:</p> <p>Establishes a Federal renewable energy portfolio standard for certain retail electric utilities.</p> <p>STATUS:</p> <p>02/08/2007 INTRODUCED.</p> <p>02/08/2007 To HOUSE Committee on ENERGY AND COMMERCE.</p>

US HR 1300	SPONSOR: Hoyer [D] TITLE: Nations Reduced Reliance on Foreign Oil INTRODUCED: 03/01/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Multiple Committees SUMMARY: To strengthen national security and promote energy independence by reducing the Nation's reliance on foreign oil, improving vehicle technology and efficiency, increasing the distribution of alternative fuels, bolstering rail infrastructure, and expanding access to public transit. STATUS: 03/01/2007 INTRODUCED. 03/01/2007 To HOUSE Committee on ENERGY AND COMMERCE. 03/01/2007 Additionally referred to HOUSE Committee on ARMED SERVICES. 03/01/2007 Additionally referred to HOUSE Committee on OVERSIGHT AND GOVERNMENT REFORM. 03/01/2007 Additionally referred to HOUSE Committee on RULES. 03/01/2007 Additionally referred to HOUSE Committee on SCIENCE. 03/01/2007 Additionally referred to HOUSE Committee on WAYS AND MEANS. 03/01/2007 Additionally referred to HOUSE Committee on HOUSE ADMINISTRATION. 03/01/2007 Additionally referred to HOUSE Committee on TRANSPORTATION AND INFRASTRUCTURE.
US HR 1451	SPONSOR: Lungren [R] TITLE: Reduction of Dependence on Foreign Oil INTRODUCED: 03/09/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Multiple Committees SUMMARY: To provide incentives to reduce dependence on foreign oil. STATUS: 03/14/2007 In HOUSE Committee on SCIENCE: Referred to Subcommittee on ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENT.
US HR 1506	SPONSOR: Markey [D] TITLE: Fuel Economy Standards for Automobiles INTRODUCED: 03/13/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: House Energy and Commerce Committee SUMMARY: To increase fuel economy standards for automobiles, and for other purposes. STATUS: 03/13/2007 INTRODUCED. 03/13/2007 To HOUSE Committee on ENERGY AND COMMERCE.

US HR 1596	SPONSOR: Ferguson [R] TITLE: Tax Incentives for Renewable Energy and Conservation INTRODUCED: 03/20/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: House Ways and Means Committee SUMMARY: To amend the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 to provide and extend tax incentives for renewable energy and conservation. STATUS: 03/20/2007 INTRODUCED. 03/20/2007 To HOUSE Committee on WAYS AND MEANS.
US HR 1772	SPONSOR: Blumenauer [D] TITLE: Installation of Wind Energy Property Tax Credits INTRODUCED: 03/29/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: House Ways and Means Committee SUMMARY: Provides credits for the installation of wind energy property, including by rural homeowners, farmers, ranchers, and small businesses; relates to other purposes. STATUS: 03/29/2007 INTRODUCED. 03/29/2007 To HOUSE Committee on WAYS AND MEANS.
US S 6	SPONSOR: Reid [D] TITLE: Reducing Foreign and Unsustainable Energy Sources INTRODUCED: 01/04/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Senate Finance Committee SUMMARY: A bill to enhance the security of the United States by reducing the dependence of the United States on foreign and unsustainable energy sources and the risks of global warming, and for other purposes. STATUS: 01/04/2007 INTRODUCED. 01/04/2007 In SENATE. Read second time. 01/04/2007 To SENATE Committee on FINANCE.

US S 23	SPONSOR: Harkin [D] TITLE: Renewable Fuel and Energy Security INTRODUCED: 01/04/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Senate Commerce, Science & Transportation Committee SUMMARY: Promotes renewable fuel and energy security of the United States; relates to other purposes. STATUS: 01/04/2007 INTRODUCED. 01/04/2007 In SENATE. Read second time. 01/04/2007 To SENATE Committee on COMMERCE, SCIENCE, AND TRANSPORTATION.
US S 155	SPONSOR: Bunning [R] TITLE: Coal to Liquid Fuel Activities INTRODUCED: 01/04/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Senate Finance Committee SUMMARY: Promotes coal to liquid fuel activities. STATUS: 01/04/2007 INTRODUCED. 01/04/2007 In SENATE. Read second time. 01/04/2007 To SENATE Committee on FINANCE.
US S 183	SPONSOR: Stevens [R] TITLE: Corporate Average Fuel Economy INTRODUCED: 01/04/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Senate Commerce, Science & Transportation Committee SUMMARY: Requires the establishment of a corporate average fuel economy standard for passenger automobiles of forty miles per gallon 2017, and for other purposes. STATUS: 01/04/2007 INTRODUCED. 01/04/2007 In SENATE. Read second time. 01/04/2007 To SENATE Committee on COMMERCE, SCIENCE, AND TRANSPORTATION.

US S 767	SPONSOR: Obama [D] TITLE: Fuel Economy Standards for Automobiles INTRODUCED: 03/06/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Senate Commerce, Science & Transportation Committee SUMMARY: Increases fuel economy standards for automobiles and for other purposes. STATUS: 03/06/2007 INTRODUCED. 03/06/2007 In SENATE. Read second time. 03/06/2007 To SENATE Committee on COMMERCE, SCIENCE, AND TRANSPORTATION.
US S 987	SPONSOR: Bingaman [D] TITLE: Promoting Biofuels INTRODUCED: 03/26/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Senate Energy and Natural Resources Committee SUMMARY: Enhances the energy security of the United States by promoting biofuels; relates to other purposes. STATUS: 04/12/2007 In SENATE Committee on ENERGY AND NATURAL RESOURCES: Hearings held.

ENVIRONMENT

CA AB 109	AUTHOR: Nunez [D] TITLE: Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006: Annual Report FISCAL COMMITTEE: yes URGENCY CLAUSE: no INTRODUCED: 01/05/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Senate Environmental Quality Committee SUMMARY: Requires the State Air Resources Board to report to the Legislature annually the status and progress of implementing the Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006. Requires the state to adopt a statewide greenhouse gas emissions limit equivalent to the statewide greenhouse gas emissions levels in 1990 to be achieved by 2020. STATUS: 06/14/2007 To SENATE Committee on ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY.
-----------	---

CA AB 118 **AUTHOR:** Nunez [D]
TITLE: Alternative Fuels and Vehicle Technologies: Funding
FISCAL COMMITTEE: yes
URGENCY CLAUSE: no
INTRODUCED: 01/09/2007
LAST AMEND: 06/01/2007
DISPOSITION: Pending
COMMITTEE: Senate Transportation and Housing Committee
HEARING: 07/03/2007 1:30 pm
SUMMARY:

Creates the Air Quality Improvement Program to fund air quality improvement projects relating to fuel and vehicle technologies and the Alternative Renewable Fuel, Vehicle Technology, Carbon Reduction, and Clean Air Program to provide grants and revolving loans to specified entities to develop innovative technologies that transform the state's fuel and vehicle types. Requires the establishment of a related advisory board. Increases driver's license and motor vehicle registration related fees.

STATUS:
06/14/2007 To SENATE Committees on TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING and ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY.

CA AB 493 **AUTHOR:** Ruskin [D]
TITLE: Motor Vehicle Greenhouse Gas Emissions: Incentives
FISCAL COMMITTEE: yes
URGENCY CLAUSE: no
INTRODUCED: 02/20/2007
LAST AMEND: 06/01/2007
DISPOSITION: Pending
FILE: A-13
LOCATION: Assembly Inactive File
SUMMARY:

Requires the State Air Resources Board to create and implement a clean vehicle incentive program meeting specified requirements, that would provide rebates to, and require surcharges from, purchasers of new motor vehicles based on the vehicle's greenhouse gas emissions to mitigate against emissions of greenhouse gases from motor vehicles. Creates the Clean Vehicle Incentive Account to be administered by the state board.

STATUS:
06/07/2007 In ASSEMBLY. Reconsideration granted.
06/07/2007 In ASSEMBLY. To Inactive File.

CA AB 505	<p>AUTHOR: Plescia [R] TITLE: Income and Corporation Taxes: Credits: Hybrid INTRODUCED: 02/20/2007 LAST AMEND: 04/10/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Assembly Revenue and Taxation Committee SUMMARY: Authorizes a credit against the Personal Income Tax and the Corporation Tax in an amount equal to the amount paid or incurred by a taxpayer during the taxable year for a qualified hybrid vehicle. STATUS: 05/21/2007 In ASSEMBLY Committee on REVENUE AND TAXATION: Heard, remains in Committee.</p>
CA AB 747	<p>AUTHOR: Levine [D] TITLE: Greenhouse Gas Emission: Fuel Standard INTRODUCED: 02/22/2007 DISPOSITION: Failed LOCATION: ASSEMBLY SUMMARY: Requires the State Air Resources Board to reduce the carbon intensity of the state's transportation fuels. Requires the board to implement a low-carbon fuel standard applicable to refiners, blenders, producers and importers of transportation fuel. Requires the Public Utilities Commission to address how investor-owned utilities can contribute to reduction in greenhouse gas emission in the transportation code. STATUS: 05/10/2007 From ASSEMBLY Committee on TRANSPORTATION without further action pursuant to JR 62(a).</p>
CA AB 1077	<p>AUTHOR: Lieber [D] TITLE: Air Resources Board: Plug-in Hybrid Vehicles FISCAL COMMITTEE: yes URGENCY CLAUSE: no INTRODUCED: 02/23/2007 LAST AMEND: 06/01/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Senate Rules Committee SUMMARY: Enacts the Plug-in Hybrid Electric Vehicle Leadership Act of 2007. Establishes a Plug-in Hybrid Electric Vehicle Coordinating Council to meet and be an ongoing focal point for coordination between entities and organizations working on plug-in hybrid electric vehicle-related activities. Requires the Air Resources Board to develop certification testing protocols for emissions and fuel consumption for the different types of plug-in vehicles. Requires optional off-peak electrical rate for such vehicles. STATUS: 06/19/2007 Withdrawn from SENATE Committee on TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING. 06/19/2007 Re-referred to SENATE Committee on RULES.</p>

CA AB 1209	AUTHOR: Karnette [D] TITLE: Air Resources Board: Emission Reduction Projects FISCAL COMMITTEE: yes URGENCY CLAUSE: no INTRODUCED: 02/23/2007 LAST AMEND: 05/01/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Senate Transportation and Housing Committee SUMMARY: Relates to the Highway Safety, Traffic Reduction, Air Quality, and Port Security Bond Act. Requires a the State Air Resources Board to allocate funds on a competitive basis to projects and measures that are shown to achieve the greatest emission reductions from activities related to freight movement along the state's trade corridors. Requires the projects to result in emission reductions not required by law or regulation in effect as of a specified date and states how the funds must be used. STATUS: 06/14/2007 To SENATE Committees on TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING and ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY. Position: MTA-Sup
CA AB 1488	AUTHOR: Mendoza [D] TITLE: Air Pollution: Smog Check Program: Diesel Vehicles INTRODUCED: 02/23/2007 LAST AMEND: 06/01/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: SENATE SUMMARY: Requires the Bureau of Automotive Repair to develop and adopt, by regulation, a pilot program to integrate lightweight diesel vehicles into the smog check program. Provides that diesel vehicles less than 14,000 pounds would be eligible for the program, although vehicle owners would not be subject to disciplinary action based on the test results. Requires a report on the program. STATUS: 06/06/2007 In ASSEMBLY. Read third time. Passed ASSEMBLY. *****To SENATE.

CA SB 19	<p>AUTHOR: Lowenthal [D]</p> <p>TITLE: Trade Corridor: Projects to Reduce Emissions: Funding</p> <p>INTRODUCED: 12/04/2006</p> <p>LAST AMEND: 04/10/2007</p> <p>DISPOSITION: Pending</p> <p>COMMITTEE: Assembly Transportation Committee</p> <p>HEARING: 07/02/2007 1:30 pm</p> <p>SUMMARY:</p> <p>Relates to the Highway Safety, Traffic Reduction, Air Quality, and Port Security Bond Act of 2006. Specifies a list of projects eligible for this funding. Require that the Air Resources Board ensure that these funds are supplemented and matched with funds from federal, state, local, and private sources to the maximum extent feasible. Requires applicants for this funding to include with their application for funding a plan to reduce emissions associated with goods movement activity.</p> <p>STATUS:</p> <p>06/07/2007 To ASSEMBLY Committee on TRANSPORTATION.</p>
CA SB 70	<p>AUTHOR: Florez [D]</p> <p>TITLE: Biodiesel</p> <p>FISCAL COMMITTEE: yes</p> <p>URGENCY CLAUSE: no</p> <p>INTRODUCED: 01/17/2007</p> <p>LAST AMEND: 06/18/2007</p> <p>DISPOSITION: Pending</p> <p>COMMITTEE: Assembly Transportation Committee</p> <p>HEARING: 07/02/2007 1:30 pm</p> <p>SUMMARY:</p> <p>Specifies standards for biodiesel and biodiesel blends. Requires notification of consumers by retailers of the fuel's biodiesel content. Provides for a specified labeling program. Authorizes school districts to use a biodiesel fuel blend to operate all of their diesel-powered schoolbuses if certain conditions are met. Authorizes the use of a biodiesel fuel blend to operate diesel-powered vehicles owned or leased by the State, by a city, county, or city and county, or by a mass transit district.</p> <p>STATUS:</p> <p>06/18/2007 From ASSEMBLY Committee on TRANSPORTATION with author's amendments.</p> <p>06/18/2007 In ASSEMBLY. Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Committee on TRANSPORTATION.</p>

CA SB 71	<p>AUTHOR: Florez [D] TITLE: Alternative Fuels: Biodiesel INTRODUCED: 01/17/2007 LAST AMEND: 04/16/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Senate Transportation and Housing Committee SUMMARY: Requires all vehicles owned or leased by the state, by a city, county or city and county, or by a mass transit district, that uses diesel fuel to instead use B20 biodiesel fuel or a higher blend of biodiesel fuel, if biodiesel blend fuel is cost-effective and readily available. Requires the State Air Resources Board to establish a program to implement and monitor the requirements. STATUS: 04/16/2007 From SENATE Committee on TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING with author's amendments. 04/16/2007 In SENATE. Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Committee on TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING.</p>
CA SB 375	<p>AUTHOR: Steinberg [D] TITLE: Transportation Planning: Travel Models: Reviews FISCAL COMMITTEE: yes URGENCY CLAUSE: no INTRODUCED: 02/21/2007 LAST AMEND: 06/04/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: ASSEMBLY SUMMARY: Relates to guidelines for travel demand guidelines used in regional transportation plans, the requirement a regional transportation plan include a preferred growth scenario designed to achieve goals for the reduction of vehicle miles in the region, an environmental document under the Environmental Quality Act that examines specific impacts of a transportation project located in a local jurisdiction that has amended its general plan and the legislative body finds the project meets specified criteria. STATUS: 06/07/2007 In SENATE. Read third time. Passed SENATE. *****To ASSEMBLY. Position: MTC-SupInConc, SCAG-Sup</p>

CA SB 947	<p>AUTHOR: Hollingsworth [R] TITLE: Consultation: Transportation Facilities INTRODUCED: 02/23/2007 LAST AMEND: 04/30/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Assembly Natural Resources Committee SUMMARY: Requires notice of at least one scoping meeting to be provided to transportation planning agencies or public agencies required to be consulted concerning a project proposed by a lead agency which requires an environmental impact report under the California Environmental Quality Act. Requires the project's effect on overpasses, on-ramps, and off-ramps to be included in that consultation. STATUS: 05/24/2007 To ASSEMBLY Committees on NATURAL RESOURCES and TRANSPORTATION. Position: SANBAG-Sup</p>
US HR 1756	<p>SPONSOR: Hunter [R] TITLE: Mexico Domiciled Motor Carriers INTRODUCED: 03/29/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Multiple Committees SUMMARY: Prohibits Mexico-domiciled motor carriers from operating beyond United States municipalities and commercial zones on the United States-Mexico border until certain conditions are met to ensure the safety of such operations. STATUS: 04/10/2007 In HOUSE Committee on HOMELAND SECURITY: Referred to Sbcmt. on TRANSPORTATION SECURITY AND INFRASTRUCTURE PROTECTION.</p>
US HR 1773	<p>SPONSOR: Boyda [D] TITLE: Authority of the Secretary of Transportation INTRODUCED: 03/29/2007 LAST AMEND: 05/15/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Senate Commerce, Science & Transportation Committee SUMMARY: Limits the authority of the Secretary of Transportation to grant authority to motor carriers domiciled in Mexico to operate beyond United States municipalities and commercial zones on the United States-Mexico border. STATUS: 05/16/2007 In SENATE. Read second time. 05/16/2007 To SENATE Committee on COMMERCE, SCIENCE, AND TRANSPORTATION.</p>

US S 280 **SPONSOR:** Lieberman [D]
TITLE: Greenhouse Gas Emissions
INTRODUCED: 01/12/2007
DISPOSITION: Pending
LOCATION: Senate Environment and Public Works Committee
SUMMARY:
 Provides for a program to accelerate the reduction of greenhouse gas emissions in the United States by establishing a market-driven system of greenhouse gas treatable allowances.
STATUS:
 01/12/2007 INTRODUCED.
 01/12/2007 In SENATE. Read second time.
 01/12/2007 To SENATE Committee on ENVIRONMENT AND PUBLIC WORKS.

US S 906 **SPONSOR:** Obama [D]
TITLE: Elemental Mercury Prohibitions
INTRODUCED: 03/15/2007
DISPOSITION: Pending
LOCATION: Senate Environment and Public Works Committee
SUMMARY:
 A bill to prohibit the sale, distribution, transfer, and export of elemental mercury, and for other purposes.
STATUS:
 03/15/2007 INTRODUCED.
 03/15/2007 In SENATE. Read second time.
 03/15/2007 To SENATE Committee on ENVIRONMENT AND PUBLIC WORKS.

HOUSING

CA AB 414 **AUTHOR:** Jones [D]
TITLE: Local Planning: Residential Development
FISCAL COMMITTEE: no
URGENCY CLAUSE: no
INTRODUCED: 02/16/2007
LAST AMEND: 04/19/2007
DISPOSITION: Pending
COMMITTEE: Senate Transportation and Housing Committee
HEARING: 07/03/2007 1:30 pm
SUMMARY:
 Limits the manner in which a city, county, or city and county jurisdiction utilizes, in identifying land suitable for residential development to meet the jurisdiction's share of the regional housing need, vacant sites zoned for nonresidential use that allows residential development and for which the applicable zoning and development standards allow substantially all of the site to be developed without residential use.
STATUS:
 06/14/2007 To SENATE Committee on TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING.

CA AB 842	<p>AUTHOR: Jones [D] TITLE: Regional Plans: Traffic Reduction FISCAL COMMITTEE: yes URGENCY CLAUSE: no INTRODUCED: 02/22/2007 LAST AMEND: 04/23/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Assembly Housing and Community Development Committee</p> <p>SUMMARY: Requires the Transportation Commission to update its guidelines for the preparation of regional transportation plans, including a requirement that each regional transportation plan provide for a 10% reduction in the growth increment of vehicle miles traveled. Requires an unspecified sum of funds to be made available from a specified account to the Department of Housing and Community Development to fund grants to assist agencies of local governing in the planning and production of infill housing.</p> <p>STATUS: 04/23/2007 In ASSEMBLY. Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Committee on HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT.</p> <p>Position: CALCOG-SupInConc, MTC-OppUnlessAmend</p>
CA AB 971	<p>AUTHOR: Portantino [D] TITLE: Community Workforce Housing Innovation Program FISCAL COMMITTEE: yes URGENCY CLAUSE: no INTRODUCED: 02/22/2007 LAST AMEND: 04/23/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Assembly Housing and Community Development Committee</p> <p>SUMMARY: establish the Community Workforce Housing Innovation Program for the purpose of assisting cities, counties, and school districts to recruit and retain public employees by making affordable housing available to those employees. Requires the program to be administered by the Department of Housing and Community Development. Requires the department to make grants available, establish competitive criteria to use in the selection of grant applicants, and establish per-project limits on the grant funding.</p> <p>STATUS: 04/23/2007 From ASSEMBLY Committee on HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT with author's amendments. 04/23/2007 In ASSEMBLY. Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Committee on HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT.</p>

CA AB 997	<p>AUTHOR: Arambula [D]</p> <p>TITLE: Infill Capital Outlay Project and Planning Grants</p> <p>INTRODUCED: 02/22/2007</p> <p>DISPOSITION: Pending</p> <p>LOCATION: Assembly Housing and Community Development Committee</p> <p>SUMMARY:</p> <p>Requires the Department of Housing and Community Development to administer the Regional Planning, Housing, and Infill Incentive Account. Requires specified amounts from the account to be available to fund grants to cities, counties, cities and counties, redevelopment agencies, incorporated mutual water companies, special districts, and nonprofit organizations for capital outlay projects that will serve development on land the meets the definition.</p> <p>STATUS:</p> <p>03/26/2007 To ASSEMBLY Committees on HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT and LOCAL GOVERNMENT.</p> <p>Position: CALCOG-SupInConc</p>
CA AB 1096	<p>AUTHOR: DeVore [R]</p> <p>TITLE: Environmental Quality Act: Housing Exemptions</p> <p>FISCAL COMMITTEE: yes</p> <p>URGENCY CLAUSE: no</p> <p>INTRODUCED: 02/23/2007</p> <p>LAST AMEND: 04/26/2007</p> <p>DISPOSITION: Pending</p> <p>LOCATION: Assembly Appropriations Committee</p> <p>SUMMARY:</p> <p>Requires the Office of Planning and Research to submit to the Legislature a report regarding the conditions in development of affordable housing projects affecting the use of existing statutory exemptions pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act.</p> <p>STATUS:</p> <p>05/31/2007 In ASSEMBLY Committee on APPROPRIATIONS: Heard, remains in Committee.</p>

CA AB 1221	<p>AUTHOR: Ma [D]</p> <p>TITLE: Transit Village Developments: Tax Financing</p> <p>FISCAL COMMITTEE: no</p> <p>URGENCY CLAUSE: no</p> <p>INTRODUCED: 02/23/2007</p> <p>LAST AMEND: 06/20/2007</p> <p>DISPOSITION: Pending</p> <p>COMMITTEE: Senate Local Government Committee</p> <p>HEARING: 06/27/2007 9:30 am</p> <p>SUMMARY:</p> <p>Allows a city or county that prepares a transit village plan, with the agreement with each government agency that operates every transit station in the transit district, to engage in tax increment financing to fulfill the goals of a transit development plan.</p> <p>STATUS:</p> <p>06/20/2007 From SENATE Committee on LOCAL GOVERNMENT with author's amendments.</p> <p>06/20/2007 In SENATE. Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Committee on LOCAL GOVERNMENT.</p>
CA AB 1254	<p>AUTHOR: Caballero [D]</p> <p>TITLE: Property Tax Revenue Allocations</p> <p>INTRODUCED: 02/23/2007</p> <p>DISPOSITION: Pending</p> <p>LOCATION: Assembly Appropriations Committee</p> <p>SUMMARY:</p> <p>Requires the county auditor to reduce the total amount of ad valorem property tax revenue otherwise required to be allocated to the county Educational Revenue Augmentation Fund (ERAF) by the countywide affordable housing amount, and to increase the amount of ad valorem property tax revenue otherwise required to be allocated to a qualified local agency, by that agency's affordable housing amount.</p> <p>STATUS:</p> <p>05/31/2007 In ASSEMBLY Committee on APPROPRIATIONS: Heard, remains in Committee.</p> <p>Position: LEAGUE-Sponsor</p>

CA AB 1256	<p>AUTHOR: Caballero [D]</p> <p>TITLE: Density Bonus: Exemption: Local Inclusionary Ordinance</p> <p>INTRODUCED: 02/23/2007</p> <p>DISPOSITION: Pending</p> <p>LOCATION: Assembly Local Government Committee</p> <p>SUMMARY: Exempts a city, county, or city and county from complying with the density bonus requirement, and the incentive and concession requirement related to low income housing development under the Planning and Zoning Law if the local government has in effect a local inclusionary ordinance, as specified, that meets certain requirements.</p> <p>STATUS: 03/15/2007 To ASSEMBLY Committees on LOCAL GOVERNMENT and HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT.</p> <p>Position: LEAGUE-Sponsor</p>
CA AB 1449	<p>AUTHOR: Saldana [D]</p> <p>TITLE: Density Bonus</p> <p>INTRODUCED: 02/23/2007</p> <p>DISPOSITION: Pending</p> <p>LOCATION: Assembly Local Government Committee</p> <p>SUMMARY: Relates to density bonuses under the Planning and Zoning Law. Revises the eligibility requirements for construction of moderate income housing units to conform to the requirements in existing law for low and very low income housing units.</p> <p>STATUS: 03/22/2007 To ASSEMBLY Committees on LOCAL GOVERNMENT and HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT.</p>
CA SB 12	<p>AUTHOR: Lowenthal [D]</p> <p>TITLE: Planning and Zoning: SOCAL Association</p> <p>FISCAL COMMITTEE: no</p> <p>URGENCY CLAUSE: yes</p> <p>INTRODUCED: 12/04/2006</p> <p>ENACTED: 04/10/2007</p> <p>DISPOSITION: Enacted</p> <p>LOCATION: Chaptered</p> <p>CHAPTER: 5</p> <p>SUMMARY: Substantially revises the procedure for the Southern California Association of Governments, or delegate subregion, to develop a final allocation plan for distributing the existing and projected regional housing need to cities and counties within the region or subregion.</p> <p>STATUS: 04/10/2007 Signed by GOVERNOR. 04/10/2007 Chaptered by Secretary of State. Chapter No. 5</p>

CA SB 303	<p>AUTHOR: Ducheny [D] TITLE: Local Government: Land Use Planning INTRODUCED: 02/16/2007 LAST AMEND: 05/02/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: ASSEMBLY SUMMARY: Requires each county or city general plan to encompass a specified planning and projection period, except for the housing and open-space elements. Requires each element, except for housing and open-space elements to be updated at least every five years. Provides the required housing element updating requirement. Requires the conservation element and the open-space element to be updated concurrently with the housing element. STATUS: 06/06/2007 In SENATE. Read third time. Passed SENATE. *****To ASSEMBLY. Position: CALCOG-Opp, League-Opp</p>
CA SB 934	<p>AUTHOR: Lowenthal [D] TITLE: Housing and Infrastructure Zones INTRODUCED: 02/23/2007 LAST AMEND: 05/01/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Senate Appropriations Committee SUMMARY: Establishes a pilot project allowing for the formation of 100 housing and infrastructure zones in the state. Authorizes Economic Development and Infrastructure Development Bank to finance the purchase, construction, expansion, improvement, seismic retrofit, or rehabilitation of real or other tangible property, including interchanges, ramps and bridges, material streets, parking facilities, transit facilities, sewage treatment and water reclamation plants and interceptor pipes. STATUS: 05/31/2007 In SENATE Committee on APPROPRIATIONS: Not heard. Position: CALCOG-Sup, LEAGUE-Sponsor</p>
US S 683	<p>SPONSOR: Schumer [D] TITLE: Operating and Capital Assistance INTRODUCED: 02/26/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Senate Banking, Housing and Urban Affairs Committee SUMMARY: Ensures that operating and capital assistance is provided for certain previously assisted public housing dwelling units. STATUS: 02/26/2007 INTRODUCED. 02/26/2007 In SENATE. Read second time. 02/26/2007 To SENATE Committee on BANKING, HOUSING AND URBAN AFFAIRS.</p>

HOUSING BONDS

CA AB 29	AUTHOR:	Hancock [D]
	TITLE:	Infill Development: Incentive Grants
	FISCAL COMMITTEE:	yes
	URGENCY CLAUSE:	no
	INTRODUCED:	12/04/2006
	LAST AMEND:	04/19/2007
	DISPOSITION:	Pending
	LOCATION:	Assembly Housing and Community Development Committee
	SUMMARY:	Relates to infill development. Requires certain of the Housing and Emergency Shelter Trust Funds to be made available to the Department of Housing and Community Development for the purposes of making infrastructure grants for construction or acquisition of capital assets to qualifying cities, counties, and cities and counties. Requires a project to meet certain, listed criteria in order to be eligible for grant funding.
	STATUS:	
	04/19/2007	In ASSEMBLY. Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Committee on HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT.
	Position:	CALCOG-Sup
CA AB 792	AUTHOR:	Garcia [R]
	TITLE:	Environmentally Sustainable Affordable Housing Program
	INTRODUCED:	02/22/2007
	LAST AMEND:	03/29/2007
	DISPOSITION:	Pending
	LOCATION:	Assembly Housing and Community Development Committee
	SUMMARY:	Establishes the Environmentally Sustainable Affordable Housing Program consisting of the Construction Liability Insurance Reform Pilot Program, the Green Building, Energy Efficiency and Building Design Program, and the Affordable Housing for Teachers Program. Requires the department to fund these programs.
	STATUS:	
	03/29/2007	To ASSEMBLY Committees on HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT and NATURAL RESOURCES.
	03/29/2007	From ASSEMBLY Committee on HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT with author's amendments.
	03/29/2007	In ASSEMBLY. Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Committee on HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT.

CA AB 1017	<p>AUTHOR: Ma [D]</p> <p>TITLE: Affordable Housing Program</p> <p>FISCAL COMMITTEE: yes</p> <p>URGENCY CLAUSE: no</p> <p>INTRODUCED: 02/22/2007</p> <p>LAST AMEND: 04/09/2007</p> <p>DISPOSITION: Pending</p> <p>LOCATION: Assembly Housing and Community Development Committee</p> <p>SUMMARY:</p> <p>Establishes the Affordable Housing Revolving Development and Acquisition Program under the administration of the Department of Housing and Community Development for the purpose of funding projects to develop or preserve affordable housing. Requires the department to issue a Notice of Funding Availability to select a private sector entity to manage funding, including reviewing and approving loan applications, originating loans, and servicing loans. Establishes the Affordable Housing Committee.</p> <p>STATUS:</p> <p>04/09/2007 From ASSEMBLY Committee on HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT with author's amendments.</p> <p>04/09/2007 In ASSEMBLY. Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Committee on HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT.</p> <p>Position: CALCOG-SupInConc</p>
CA AB 1053	<p>AUTHOR: Nunez [D]</p> <p>TITLE: Regional Planning, Housing and Infill Account</p> <p>FISCAL COMMITTEE: yes</p> <p>URGENCY CLAUSE: no</p> <p>INTRODUCED: 02/23/2007</p> <p>LAST AMEND: 06/06/2007</p> <p>DISPOSITION: Pending</p> <p>LOCATION: SENATE</p> <p>SUMMARY:</p> <p>Requires appropriations from specified accounts for brownfield cleanup that promotes infill housing development, for revolving loans by the Infrastructure and Economic Development Bank, for mixed-income infill housing, for rehabilitation and new construction of public housing units, and for the Workforce Housing Reward Program. Requires priority under that program for local entities that have promoted mixed-income housing with designs likely to reduce greenhouse gas emissions.</p> <p>STATUS:</p> <p>06/06/2007 In ASSEMBLY. Read third time and amended. To third reading.</p> <p>06/06/2007 Re-referred to ASSEMBLY Committee on HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT.</p> <p>06/06/2007 From ASSEMBLY Committee on HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT: Do pass.</p> <p>06/06/2007 In ASSEMBLY. Read third time. Passed ASSEMBLY. *****To SENATE.</p>

CA AB 1231	AUTHOR: Garcia [R] TITLE: Infill Development: Incentive Grants INTRODUCED: 02/23/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Assembly Housing and Community Development Committee SUMMARY: Requires the Department of Housing and Community Development to use funds allocated from the Regional Planning, Housing, and Infill Incentive Account to make infrastructure grants for construction or acquisition of capital assets to qualifying cities, counties, and cities and counties. Requires the grants to be used for infrastructure that is directly related to identified infill housing projects. STATUS: 03/26/2007 To ASSEMBLY Committees on HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT and LOCAL GOVERNMENT. Position: CALCOG-SupInConc
CA AB 1252	AUTHOR: Caballero [D] TITLE: Housing-Related Parks Program FISCAL COMMITTEE: yes URGENCY CLAUSE: no INTRODUCED: 02/23/2007 LAST AMEND: 05/02/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: SENATE SUMMARY: Establishes the Housing-Related Parks Program. Requires the Department of Housing and Community Development to use funds from the Housing Urban-Suburban-and-Rural Parks Account to provide grants for the creation, development, or rehabilitation of community or neighborhood parks to cities, counties and cities and counties that meet certain criteria and issue building permits for housing developments consisting of new constructed units that are affordable to low- or very low income households. STATUS: 06/06/2007 In ASSEMBLY. Read third time. Passed ASSEMBLY. *****To SENATE.

CA AB 1536	<p>AUTHOR: Smyth [R]</p> <p>TITLE: Housing and Emergency Shelter Trust Fund Act of 2006</p> <p>INTRODUCED: 02/23/2007</p> <p>LAST AMEND: 03/27/2007</p> <p>DISPOSITION: Pending</p> <p>LOCATION: Assembly Water, Parks and Wildlife Committee</p> <p>SUMMARY: Requires the Department of Parks and Recreation to be the primary agency authorized to administer the housing-related parks grants in urban, suburban, and rural areas, and to administer the grants for park creation, development, or rehabilitation to encourage infill development.</p> <p>STATUS: 04/18/2007 In ASSEMBLY Committee on WATER, PARKS AND WILDLIFE: Not heard.</p> <p>Position: CALCOG-SupInConc</p>
CA SB 46	<p>AUTHOR: Perata [D]</p> <p>TITLE: Housing and Emergency Shelter Trust Fund Act</p> <p>FISCAL COMMITTEE: yes</p> <p>URGENCY CLAUSE: no</p> <p>INTRODUCED: 12/22/2006</p> <p>LAST AMEND: 06/04/2007</p> <p>DISPOSITION: Pending</p> <p>LOCATION: ASSEMBLY</p> <p>SUMMARY: Makes technical, nonsubstantive changes to the Housing and Emergency Shelter Trust Fund Act of 2006 which authorizes the issuance of bonds to finance various existing housing programs, capital outlay related to infill development, brownfield cleanup that promotes infill development, and housing-related parks. Establishes a competitive grant program for infill housing development and infrastructure needs. Requires the Pollution Control Financing Authority to allocate funds to infill projects.</p> <p>STATUS: 06/07/2007 In SENATE. Read third time. Passed SENATE. *****To ASSEMBLY.</p> <p>Position: CALCOG-SupInConc</p>

CA SB 292	<p>AUTHOR: Wiggins [D] TITLE: State Bond Funds: Allocation INTRODUCED: 02/15/2007 LAST AMEND: 04/30/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Senate Appropriations Committee SUMMARY: Requires the Secretaries for Environmental Protection and the Resources Agency to develop a planning grant program for local and regional agencies to develop urban greening plans. Requires the program to comply with the requirements of the Drinking Water, Water Quality and Supply, Flood Control, River and Coastal Protection Bond Act. Provides grant priority to local and regional agencies that adopt a plan. Relates to nonprofit organizations applying for grants to help implement an urban greening project.</p> <p>STATUS: 05/31/2007 In SENATE Committee on APPROPRIATIONS: Not heard. Position: CALCOG-SupInConc</p>
CA SB 522	<p>AUTHOR: Dutton [R] TITLE: Infill Housing: Incentives INTRODUCED: 02/22/2007 LAST AMEND: 04/19/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Senate Rules Committee SUMMARY: Relates to the finance of existing housing programs, capital outlay related to infill development, brownfield cleanup and housing-related parks. Sets forth findings and declarations regarding expenditure of the funds deposited in the Regional Planning, Housing and Infill Incentive Account. Authorizes a program for grants to cities and counties for the construction or acquisition of capital assets.</p> <p>STATUS: 04/19/2007 From SENATE Committee on RULES with author's amendments. 04/19/2007 In SENATE. Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Committee on RULES. Position: CALCOG-SupInConc</p>

CA SB 546 **AUTHOR:** Ducheny [D]
TITLE: Department of Housing and Community
 Development: Funds
INTRODUCED: 02/22/2007
DISPOSITION: Pending
COMMITTEE: Assembly Housing and Community Development
 Committee
HEARING: 06/27/2007 9:00 am
SUMMARY:
 Requires a specified report at the Department of Housing and
 Community Development to include certain information relating to the
 programs funded under the Housing and Emergency Shelter Trust Fund
 Act of 2002 and the Housing and Emergency Shelter Trust Fund Act of
 2006.
STATUS:
 06/07/2007 To ASSEMBLY Committee on HOUSING AND
 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT.

CA SB 586 **AUTHOR:** Dutton [R]
TITLE: Affordable Housing Innovation Fund
FISCAL COMMITTEE: yes
URGENCY CLAUSE: yes
INTRODUCED: 02/22/2007
LAST AMEND: 06/18/2007
DISPOSITION: Pending
FILE: 41
LOCATION: Senate Third Reading File
SUMMARY:
 Establishes the Affordable Housing Revolving Development and
 Acquisition Program. Authorizes applicants to apply for loans to purchase
 real property for development or preservation of affordable low-income
 housing. Requires regulations establishing the minimum criteria for a
 program manager and for a point system for prioritizing requests.
 Allocates funds for a local housing trust fund matching grant program.
 Provides preference to specified trust funds. Provides for a employee
 campus housing program.
STATUS:
 06/19/2007 In SENATE. Read second time. To third reading.

CA SB 753 **AUTHOR:** Correa [D]
TITLE: Mobilehomes and Manufactured Homes: Purchase
INTRODUCED: 02/23/2007
LAST AMEND: 05/24/2007
DISPOSITION: Pending
COMMITTEE: Assembly Housing and Community Development
Committee
HEARING: 06/27/2007 9:00 am
SUMMARY:
Authorizes funds under the CalHome Program, which enables low and very low income households to become or remain homeowners, to be used to finance the purchase of the land beneath a mobilehome or manufactured home by the owner, or the purchase of both the lot and the home. Provides that conditions in existing law related to funding mutual housing and certain cooperative housing do not apply to financing of an interest in certain manufactured housing communities or mobilehome parks.
STATUS:
06/11/2007 To ASSEMBLY Committee on HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT.

SOLID WASTE

CA AB 722 **AUTHOR:** Levine [D]
TITLE: Energy: General Service Lamp
FISCAL COMMITTEE: yes
URGENCY CLAUSE: no
INTRODUCED: 02/22/2007
LAST AMEND: 06/04/2007
DISPOSITION: Pending
FILE: A-9
LOCATION: Assembly Inactive File
SUMMARY:
Amends the Warren-Alquist State Resources Conservation and Development Act which requires the State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission to prescribe the minimum level of operating efficiency for lighting devices. Requires general service lamps sold in the state within specified ranges of lumen output to meet a minimum energy efficiency standard of a specified lumens per watt.
STATUS:
06/07/2007 In ASSEMBLY. To Inactive File.

CA AB 1150	AUTHOR: Lieu [D] TITLE: Solid Waste: Transformation INTRODUCED: 02/23/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Assembly Natural Resources Committee SUMMARY: Relates to a transformation integrated waste management program. Defines transformation as the incineration of solid waste, or the processing of solid waste through a noncombustion thermal, chemical, or biological process. STATUS: 03/15/2007 To ASSEMBLY Committee on NATURAL RESOURCES.
CA AB 1237	AUTHOR: Hancock [D] TITLE: Solid Waste: Solid Waste Facilities INTRODUCED: 02/23/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Assembly Natural Resources Committee SUMMARY: Relates to existing law which requires the Integrated Waste Management Board to either concur or object to the issuance or revision of a solid waste facility permit within 60 days from the board's receipt of a facility permit. Extends the time period in which the board may concur or object to 90 days. Eliminates the need for a public hearing prior to an enforcement action by the board. STATUS: 03/15/2007 To ASSEMBLY Committee on NATURAL RESOURCES.
CA SB 1020	AUTHOR: Padilla [D] TITLE: Solid Waste: Diversion INTRODUCED: 02/23/2007 LAST AMEND: 04/09/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Assembly Natural Resources Committee SUMMARY: Requires, with exceptions, that a city or county divert from landfill disposal or transformation no less than 75% of all solid waste, through source reduction, recycling, and composting activities. Makes nonsubstantive technical changes. STATUS: 06/19/2007 To ASSEMBLY Committee on NATURAL RESOURCES.

US HR 70	<p>SPONSOR: Davis Jo [R] TITLE: Out of State Municipal Solid Waste Regulations INTRODUCED: 01/04/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: House Energy and Commerce Committee SUMMARY: Authorizes States to regulate the receipt and disposal of out-of-State municipal solid waste. STATUS: 01/04/2007 INTRODUCED. 01/04/2007 To HOUSE Committee on ENERGY AND COMMERCE.</p>
US HR 274	<p>SPONSOR: Davis Jo [R] TITLE: Municipal Solid Waste INTRODUCED: 01/05/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: House Energy and Commerce Committee SUMMARY: Imposes certain limitations on the receipt of out-of-state municipal solid waste. STATUS: 01/05/2007 INTRODUCED. 01/05/2007 To HOUSE Committee on ENERGY AND COMMERCE.</p>
US HR 518	<p>SPONSOR: Dingell [D] TITLE: Solid Waste Disposal Act INTRODUCED: 01/17/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Senate Environment and Public Works Committee SUMMARY: Amends the Solid Waste Disposal Act to authorize States to restrict receipt of foreign municipal solid waste and implement the Agreement Concerning the Transboundary Movement of Hazardous Waste between the United States and Canada, and for other purposes. STATUS: 04/25/2007 In SENATE. Read second time. 04/25/2007 To SENATE Committee on ENVIRONMENT AND PUBLIC WORKS.</p>
US HR 720	<p>SPONSOR: Oberstar [DFL] TITLE: Water Pollution Control INTRODUCED: 01/30/2007 LAST AMEND: 03/09/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Senate Environment and Public Works Committee SUMMARY: Authorizes appropriations for State water pollution control revolving funds. STATUS: 03/12/2007 In SENATE. Read second time. 03/12/2007 To SENATE Committee on ENVIRONMENT AND PUBLIC WORKS.</p>

US S 719	SPONSOR: Lautenberg [D] TITLE: Surface Transportation Board INTRODUCED: 02/28/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Senate Commerce, Science & Transportation Committee SUMMARY: Amends section 10501 of title 49, United States Code, to exclude solid waste disposal from the jurisdiction of the Surface Transportation Board. STATUS: 02/28/2007 INTRODUCED. 02/28/2007 In SENATE. Read second time. 02/28/2007 To SENATE Committee on COMMERCE, SCIENCE, AND TRANSPORTATION.
----------	--

TRANSIT

CA AB 387	AUTHOR: Duvall [R] TITLE: Design-Build: Transit Contracts INTRODUCED: 02/15/2007 LAST AMEND: 04/17/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Assembly Business and Professions Committee SUMMARY: Amends law that authorizes transit operators to enter into design-build contract according to specified procedures. Provides that the prequalification process is optional for technology or surveillance procurements designed to enhance safety, disaster preparedness, and homeland security efforts and allows those projects to be awarded based on either the lowest responsible bidder or best value. STATUS: 05/08/2007 In ASSEMBLY Committee on BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONS: Failed passage. 05/08/2007 In ASSEMBLY Committee on BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONS: Reconsideration granted.
-----------	---

CA AB 889	<p>AUTHOR: Lieu [D]</p> <p>TITLE: Metro Green Line Construction Authority</p> <p>INTRODUCED: 02/22/2007</p> <p>LAST AMEND: 04/30/2007</p> <p>DISPOSITION: Pending</p> <p>LOCATION: Assembly Appropriations Committee</p> <p>SUMMARY:</p> <p>Establishes the Metro Green Line Construction Authority for the purpose of awarding and overseeing final design and construction contracts for completion of the Los Angeles-Metro Green Line light rail project that would establish a coastal extension of the Green Line to the north and south, including an initial segment to the Los Angeles International Airport. Provides for specified related duties for the authority. Provides for the governing board of the authority.</p> <p>STATUS:</p> <p>05/31/2007 In ASSEMBLY Committee on APPROPRIATIONS: Heard, remains in Committee.</p> <p>Position: MTA-Opp</p>
CA AB 901	<p>AUTHOR: Nunez [D]</p> <p>TITLE: Transportation: Highway Safety Traffic Reduction</p> <p>INTRODUCED: 02/22/2007</p> <p>LAST AMEND: 06/01/2007</p> <p>DISPOSITION: Pending</p> <p>LOCATION: SENATE</p> <p>SUMMARY:</p> <p>Relates to the Highway Safety, Traffic Reduction, Air Quality, and Port Security Bond Act of 2006 that requires funds from the proceeds of bonds under the act for allocation to public transit operators and transportation planning agencies. Requires the Department of Transportation and Transportation Commission to provide information regarding their needs. Imposes specified auditing requirements. Provides for legislative hearings. Relates to traffic reduction and air quality.</p> <p>STATUS:</p> <p>06/06/2007 In ASSEMBLY. Read third time. Passed ASSEMBLY. *****To SENATE.</p> <p>Position: MTA-SuppIfAmend</p>

CA AB 981	AUTHOR: Ma [D] TITLE: High Speed Rail Authority FISCAL COMMITTEE: yes URGENCY CLAUSE: no INTRODUCED: 02/22/2007 LAST AMEND: 04/12/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending COMMITTEE: Senate Transportation and Housing Committee HEARING: 06/26/2007 1:30 pm SUMMARY: Relates to the High-Speed Rail Authority. Eliminates specified contingencies to the exercise of the board's authority and specifies that the authority constitutes a governing body for the purposes of adopting a resolution of necessary. Authorizes the authority to employ its own legal staff or contract with other state agencies for legal services, or both, however, requires the Attorney General to represent the authority in any litigation or judicial proceeding. STATUS: 06/14/2007 To SENATE Committees on TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING and JUDICIARY.
CA AB 1221	AUTHOR: Ma [D] TITLE: Transit Village Developments: Tax Financing FISCAL COMMITTEE: no URGENCY CLAUSE: no INTRODUCED: 02/23/2007 LAST AMEND: 06/20/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending COMMITTEE: Senate Local Government Committee HEARING: 06/27/2007 9:30 am SUMMARY: Allows a city or county that prepares a transit village plan, with the agreement with each government agency that operates every transit station in the transit district, to engage in tax increment financing to fulfill the goals of a transit development plan. STATUS: 06/20/2007 From SENATE Committee on LOCAL GOVERNMENT with author's amendments. 06/20/2007 In SENATE. Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Committee on LOCAL GOVERNMENT. Position: CALCOG-Sup

CA AB 1228	<p>AUTHOR: Solorio [D] TITLE: High-Speed Passenger Train Bond Act INTRODUCED: 02/23/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Assembly Appropriations Committee SUMMARY: Relates to the Safe, Reliable High-Speed Passenger Train Bond Act for the 21st Century. Provides that Anaheim is to be the Southern terminus of the initial segment of the high-speed train system. provides for the Anaheim-Irvine segment, the bill would provide that no general obligation bond funds shall be available for construction, but that those funds shall be available only for eligible planning, environmental, and engineering costs. STATUS: 05/31/2007 In ASSEMBLY Committee on APPROPRIATIONS: Heard, remains in Committee. Position: OCTA-Sponsor</p>
CA AB 1240	<p>AUTHOR: Benoit [R] TITLE: Riverside County Transportation Commission INTRODUCED: 02/23/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Assembly Transportation Committee SUMMARY: Authorizes the Riverside County Transportation Commission to enter into those design-build contracts for the purpose of constructing commuter rail lines and would designate that commission as a transit operator for those purposes. STATUS: 05/07/2007 In ASSEMBLY Committee on TRANSPORTATION: Heard, remains in Committee. Position: CSAC-Sup, RCTC-Sponsor, SCAG-Sup</p>
CA SB 442	<p>AUTHOR: Ackerman [R] TITLE: Public Contracts: Transit Projects: Design-Build FISCAL COMMITTEE: yes URGENCY CLAUSE: no INTRODUCED: 02/21/2007 LAST AMEND: 04/09/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Senate Transportation and Housing Committee SUMMARY: Relates to transit projects and design-build contracting. Authorizes the Orange County Transit District to enter into design-build contracts for transit projects in accordance with specified provisions. STATUS: 04/24/2007 In SENATE Committee on TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING: Failed passage. 04/24/2007 In SENATE Committee on TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING: Reconsideration granted. Position: OCTA-Sponsor, SCAG-Sup</p>

CA SB 650	<p>AUTHOR: Padilla [D] TITLE: Vehicles; Maximum Length: Exceptions FISCAL COMMITTEE: yes URGENCY CLAUSE: no INTRODUCED: 02/22/2007 LAST AMEND: 05/30/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending COMMITTEE: Assembly Transportation Committee HEARING: 06/25/2007 1:30 pm SUMMARY: Allows an articulated bus or articulated trolley coach that does not exceed a length of 65 feet and is operated on a dedicated right-of-way or is operated on a street or highway under specified conditions, and the route is approved by a route review committee to operate on a highway. STATUS: 06/07/2007 To ASSEMBLY Committee on TRANSPORTATION. Position: MTA-Sup</p>
CA SB 724	<p>AUTHOR: Kuehl [D] TITLE: Public Utilities Commission: Rate Setting INTRODUCED: 02/23/2007 LAST AMEND: 03/27/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Senate Energy, Utilities and Communications Committee SUMMARY: Requires the Public Utilities Commission, in a ratesetting or quasi-legislative case involving a light rail grade crossing, to resolve issues raised in the scoping memo within 9 months of the date of the memo, unless the commission makes a written determination that the deadline cannot be met, including findings as to the reason, and issues an order extending the deadline. STATUS: 03/29/2007 Withdrawn from SENATE Committee on RULES. 03/29/2007 To SENATE Committee on ENERGY, UTILITIES AND COMMUNICATIONS. Position: MTA-Sup</p>
US HR 238	<p>SPONSOR: Waxman [D] TITLE: Funding for San Fernando Valley Metro Rail Project INTRODUCED: 01/04/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Senate Banking, Housing and Urban Affairs Committee SUMMARY: Repeals a prohibition on the use of certain funds for tunneling in certain areas with respect to the Los Angeles to San Fernando Valley Metro Rail project, California. STATUS: 03/27/2007 In SENATE. Read second time. 03/27/2007 To SENATE Committee on BANKING, HOUSING AND URBAN AFFAIRS.</p>

US S 497	SPONSOR:	Boxer [D]
	TITLE:	Los Angeles to San Fernando Valley Metro Rail Project
	INTRODUCED:	02/06/2007
	DISPOSITION:	Pending
	LOCATION:	Senate Banking, Housing and Urban Affairs Committee
	SUMMARY:	Repeals a prohibition on the use of certain funds for tunneling in certain areas with respect to the Los Angeles to San Fernando Valley Metro Rail project, California.
	STATUS:	
	02/06/2007	INTRODUCED.
	02/06/2007	In SENATE. Read second time.
	02/06/2007	To SENATE Committee on BANKING, HOUSING AND URBAN AFFAIRS.

TRANSPORTATION

CA AB 57	AUTHOR:	Soto [D]
	TITLE:	Highways: Safe Routes to School Construction Program
	INTRODUCED:	12/04/2006
	LAST AMEND:	06/01/2007
	DISPOSITION:	Pending
	COMMITTEE:	Senate Transportation and Housing Committee
	HEARING:	07/03/2007 1:30 pm
	SUMMARY:	Deletes the repeal date of the Safe Routes to School construction program and of provisions authorizing state and local entities to secure and expend federal funds for programs related to bicycles and pedestrian safety and traffic-calming measures in high-hazard locations.
	STATUS:	
	06/14/2007	To SENATE Committee on TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING.
Position:	League-Sup, MTC-Sup	

CA AB 256	<p>AUTHOR: Huff [R] TITLE: Highway Users Tax Account: Appropriation of Funds FISCAL COMMITTEE: yes URGENCY CLAUSE: no INTRODUCED: 02/05/2007 LAST AMEND: 04/25/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Assembly Appropriations Committee SUMMARY: Provides, that in any year in which the Budget Act has not been enacted by a specified date, that all moneys in the Highway Users Tax Account in the Transportation Tax Fund from the prior fiscal year are continuousl appropriated and may be encumbered from certain purposes until the Budget Act is enacted. Authorizes the Controller to make estimates in order to implement these provisions. STATUS: 05/31/2007 In ASSEMBLY Committee on APPROPRIATIONS: Heard, remains in Committee. Position: CSAC-Sup, OCTA-Sponsor</p>
CA AB 397	<p>AUTHOR: Adams [R] TITLE: Sales and Use Taxes: Exemption: Fuel Taxes INTRODUCED: 02/15/2007 LAST AMEND: 03/29/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Assembly Revenue and Taxation Committee SUMMARY: Relates to the Sales and Use Tax Law that imposes a state sales and use tax on the gross receipts from the sale of tangible personal property sold at retail in this state or on the sales price of tangible personal property purchased from a retailer for the storage, use, or other consumption of that property in this state by the purchaser. Provides that the terms sales price and gross receipts do not include the amount of any state or federal fuel taxes. STATUS: 05/21/2007 In ASSEMBLY Committee on REVENUE AND TAXATION: Heard, remains in Committee.</p>
CA AB 642	<p>AUTHOR: Wolk [D] TITLE: Design-Build: Counties, Cities & Special Districts INTRODUCED: 02/21/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Assembly Local Government Committee SUMMARY: Authorizes any county, with the approval of the board of supervisors, to enter into design-build contracts in accordance with specified provisions. Expands design-build contracts to include water resource facilities and wastewater treatment projects. STATUS: 03/22/2007 To ASSEMBLY Committee on LOCAL GOVERNMENT. Position: League-Sup</p>

CA AB 663	<p>AUTHOR: Galgiani [D] TITLE: Alcoholic Beverages: Advertising FISCAL COMMITTEE: yes URGENCY CLAUSE: no INTRODUCED: 02/21/2007 LAST AMEND: 05/29/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending COMMITTEE: Senate Governmental Organization Committee HEARING: 06/26/2007 9:30 am SUMMARY:</p> <p>Adds an outdoor professional sports facility with a certain fixed seating capacity located within San Joaquin County to the provisions of existing law that provides an exemption for certain alcoholic beverage related entities to purchase advertising space and time from, or on behalf of , an on-sale retail licensee, if the licensee is the owner, manager, agent of the owner, assigned of the owner's advertising rights, or major tenant of specified facilities in particular counties.</p> <p>STATUS:</p> <p>05/29/2007 From SENATE Committee on GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION with author's amendments.</p> <p>05/29/2007 In SENATE. Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Committee on GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION.</p>
CA AB 784	<p>AUTHOR: Karnette [D] TITLE: Transportation Bonds FISCAL COMMITTEE: yes URGENCY CLAUSE: no INTRODUCED: 02/22/2007 LAST AMEND: 04/24/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Assembly Appropriations Committee SUMMARY:</p> <p>Relates to the Highway Safety, Traffic Reduction, Air Quality, and Port Security Bond Act of 2006 which authorizes the issuance of general obligations bonds for various transportation purposes and provides that a portion of the bond funds shall be available to the Office of Emergency Services to be allocated as grants, for port, harbor, and ferry terminal security improvements. Provides that, with respect to funds allocated by the Office, applicants not comply with competitive bidding requirements.</p> <p>STATUS:</p> <p>05/31/2007 In ASSEMBLY Committee on APPROPRIATIONS: Heard, remains in Committee.</p>

CA AB 867	<p>AUTHOR: Davis [D]</p> <p>TITLE: Transportation Analysis Zones</p> <p>INTRODUCED: 02/22/2007</p> <p>DISPOSITION: Pending</p> <p>COMMITTEE: Senate Transportation and Housing Committee</p> <p>HEARING: 07/03/2007 1:30 pm</p> <p>SUMMARY:</p> <p>Requires each metropolitan planning organization and each transportation planning agency, in developing the regional transportation plan, to factor the mobility of low-income and minority residents into its computer analysis of regional transportation analysis zones. Requires results of such analysis to be availed to the public.</p> <p>STATUS:</p> <p>06/14/2007 To SENATE Committee on TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING.</p>
CA AB 899	<p>AUTHOR: Parra [D]</p> <p>TITLE: Transportation Facilities: Public-Private Partnerships</p> <p>INTRODUCED: 02/22/2007</p> <p>LAST AMEND: 04/10/2007</p> <p>DISPOSITION: Pending</p> <p>LOCATION: Assembly Transportation Committee</p> <p>SUMMARY:</p> <p>Authorizes the Department of Transportation and regional transportation agencies to enter into comprehensive development lease agreements with public and private entities, or consortia of those entities, for certain transportation projects that may charge certain users of those projects tolls and user fees, through a specified date.</p> <p>STATUS:</p> <p>04/10/2007 From ASSEMBLY Committee on TRANSPORTATION with author's amendments.</p> <p>04/10/2007 In ASSEMBLY. Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Committee on TRANSPORTATION.</p>
CA AB 945	<p>AUTHOR: Carter [D]</p> <p>TITLE: Transportation Needs Assessment</p> <p>INTRODUCED: 02/22/2007</p> <p>LAST AMEND: 04/26/2007</p> <p>DISPOSITION: Pending</p> <p>COMMITTEE: Senate Transportation and Housing Committee</p> <p>HEARING: 07/03/2007 1:30 pm</p> <p>SUMMARY:</p> <p>Requires the Transportation Commission to develop, on a every-5-year basis, an assessment of the unfunded costs of programmed state projects and federally earmarked projects in the state, as well as an assessment of available funding for transportation purposes and unmet transportation needs on a statewide basis.</p> <p>STATUS:</p> <p>06/14/2007 To SENATE Committee on TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING.</p> <p>Position: CSAC-Sup, MTC-Sup</p>

CA AB 1003	<p>AUTHOR: Jeffries [R]</p> <p>TITLE: Department of Transportation: Engineering Services</p> <p>FISCAL COMMITTEE: yes</p> <p>URGENCY CLAUSE: no</p> <p>INTRODUCED: 02/22/2007</p> <p>LAST AMEND: 04/09/2007</p> <p>DISPOSITION: Pending</p> <p>LOCATION: Assembly Transportation Committee</p> <p>SUMMARY:</p> <p>Authorizes transportation agencies and cities within counties that have in place a voter-approved transportation sales tax program to contract with the Department of Transportation for specified dedicated engineering and consulting services.</p> <p>STATUS:</p> <p>04/16/2007 In ASSEMBLY Committee on TRANSPORTATION: Not heard.</p>
CA AB 1295	<p>AUTHOR: Spitzer [R]</p> <p>TITLE: Tolls: Orange and Riverside Counties</p> <p>FISCAL COMMITTEE: yes</p> <p>URGENCY CLAUSE: no</p> <p>INTRODUCED: 02/23/2007</p> <p>LAST AMEND: 05/01/2007</p> <p>DISPOSITION: Pending</p> <p>LOCATION: Assembly Appropriations Committee</p> <p>SUMMARY:</p> <p>Authorizes the Orange County Transportation Authority to eliminate its right, interests and obligations in the Riverside County portion of State Highway Route 90 toll land. Authorizes the Riverside County Transportation Commission to impose tolls for 50 years on its portion of State Highway Route 91 for operating expenses of the toll lane. Authorizes the issuance of bonds for transportation facilities within a specified corridor. Relates to the construction of a toll lane on State Highway Route 15.</p> <p>STATUS:</p> <p>05/31/2007 In ASSEMBLY Committee on APPROPRIATIONS: Heard, remains in Committee.</p>

CA AB 1306	<p>AUTHOR: Huff [R] TITLE: Sales Taxes on Gasoline INTRODUCED: 02/23/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Assembly Transportation Committee SUMMARY: Reduces the portion of gasoline sales tax revenues that are deposited in the Public Transportation Account by eliminating what is commonly known as the spillover formula. Increase revenues from the sales tax on gasoline that are deposited in the General Fund. Requires those revenues to be transferred to the Transportation Investment Fund. STATUS: 04/23/2007 In ASSEMBLY Committee on TRANSPORTATION: Failed passage. 04/23/2007 In ASSEMBLY Committee on TRANSPORTATION: Reconsideration granted. Position: MTA-Opp, OCTA-Sponsor</p>
CA AB 1322	<p>AUTHOR: Duvall [R] TITLE: Transportation: Eminent Domain FISCAL COMMITTEE: yes URGENCY CLAUSE: no INTRODUCED: 02/23/2007 LAST AMEND: 05/24/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending COMMITTEE: Senate Transportation and Housing Committee HEARING: 06/26/2007 1:30 pm SUMMARY: Requires the Department of Transportation, for any property that the department is acquiring by eminent domain, to provide in a timely manner, a copy of all appraisals performed or obtained by the department to the owner of the property. Requires the owner of the property to provide a copy of those appraisals to the department if they are first provided to the property owner instead of the department. STATUS: 06/14/2007 To SENATE Committees on TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING and JUDICIARY.</p>
CA AB 1373	<p>AUTHOR: Emmerson [R] TITLE: Highway Construction Contract: Design-Build Method INTRODUCED: 02/23/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Assembly Transportation Committee SUMMARY: Authorizes the San Bernardino Associated Governments to use a design-build procurement method for the construction of improvements to the highways that provide access to health facilities offering emergency services in San Bernardino County. STATUS: 04/23/2007 In ASSEMBLY Committee on TRANSPORTATION: Not heard. Position: SANBAG-Sup</p>

CA AB 1457	<p>AUTHOR: Huffman [D] TITLE: Parks and Recreation: State Parks: Roads INTRODUCED: 02/23/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Assembly Water, Parks and Wildlife Committee SUMMARY: Prohibits a state or local agency from making an improvement or extension to an existing road, that will physically encroach upon, traverse, bisect or impair the recreational value of a state park property. STATUS: 04/24/2007 In ASSEMBLY Committee on WATER, PARKS AND WILDLIFE: Heard, remains in Committee. Position: OCTA-Opp, SCAG-Opp</p>
CA AB 1499	<p>AUTHOR: Garrick [R] TITLE: Department of Transportation: Design-Build INTRODUCED: 02/23/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Assembly Transportation Committee SUMMARY: Authorizes the Department of Transportation to use the design-build procurement process for its state highway construction contracts. STATUS: 03/22/2007 To ASSEMBLY Committee on TRANSPORTATION. Position: SANBAG-Sup</p>
CA SB 45	<p>AUTHOR: Perata [D] TITLE: Transportation Funds: Transit System Safety FISCAL COMMITTEE: yes URGENCY CLAUSE: no INTRODUCED: 12/22/2006 LAST AMEND: 06/04/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending COMMITTEE: Assembly Transportation Committee HEARING: 07/02/2007 1:30 pm SUMMARY: Establishes the application process for the portion of the bond funds from a specified bond act of 2006 to be made available for allocations for capital projects that provide increased protection against a security or safety threat, which allocations would be made by the Office of Homeland Security to transit operators under specified formulas. Specifies the categories of projects eligible for these funds. Requires a report to the Legislature on the projects receiving funds under these provisions. STATUS: 06/19/2007 To ASSEMBLY Committee on TRANSPORTATION.</p>

CA SB 56

AUTHOR: Runner G [R]
TITLE: Highway Construction Contracts
FISCAL COMMITTEE: yes
URGENCY CLAUSE: no
INTRODUCED: 01/10/2007
LAST AMEND: 05/01/2007
DISPOSITION: Pending
LOCATION: Senate Appropriations Committee
SUMMARY:

Declares the intent of the Legislation to authorize a demonstration program that would allow a careful examination of the benefits and challenges of using a design-build method of procurement for transportation projects. Authorizes certain state and local transportation entities to use a design-build process for contracting on transportation projects. Requires a transportation entity to implement a labor compliance program for design-build projects. Establishes a procedure for submitting bids.

STATUS:

05/31/2007 In SENATE Committee on APPROPRIATIONS: Not heard.

CA SB 61

AUTHOR: Runner G [R]
TITLE: High-Occupancy Toll Lanes and Toll Roads
FISCAL COMMITTEE: yes
URGENCY CLAUSE: no
INTRODUCED: 01/16/2007
LAST AMEND: 05/01/2007
DISPOSITION: Pending
COMMITTEE: Assembly Transportation Committee
HEARING: 07/02/2007 1:30 pm
SUMMARY:

Authorizes the Department of Transportation to apply to the State Transportation Commission for the development and operation of a high-occupancy toll land or toll road project sponsored by the department. Deletes the 4-project limitation and the requirement for the Legislature to approve each project by statute.

STATUS:

06/07/2007 To ASSEMBLY Committee on TRANSPORTATION.
Position: SANBAG-Sup, SCAG-Sup

CA SB 184	<p>AUTHOR: Alquist [D]</p> <p>TITLE: Transportation Projects</p> <p>FISCAL COMMITTEE: yes</p> <p>URGENCY CLAUSE: no</p> <p>INTRODUCED: 02/06/2007</p> <p>DISPOSITION: Pending</p> <p>COMMITTEE: Assembly Transportation Committee</p> <p>HEARING: 06/25/2007 1:30 pm</p> <p>SUMMARY:</p> <p>Limits provisions of existing law that authorizes a regional or local entity that is the sponsor of, or is eligible to receive funding for, a project contained in the state transportation improvement program to expend its own funds for any component of a project within its jurisdiction that is included in an adopted state transportation improvement program, and for which the commission has not made an allocation to projects advanced for expenditure by an eligible entity.</p> <p>STATUS:</p> <p>06/11/2007 To ASSEMBLY Committee on TRANSPORTATION.</p> <p>Position: OCTA-Sponsor</p>
CA SB 427	<p>AUTHOR: Harman [R]</p> <p>TITLE: Environmental Quality Act: Impact Reports</p> <p>INTRODUCED: 02/21/2007</p> <p>DISPOSITION: Pending</p> <p>LOCATION: Senate Environmental Quality Committee</p> <p>SUMMARY:</p> <p>Authorizes a lead agency to prepare a short form environmental impact report for a project subject to the Cal. Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) if the project meets specified criteria, including that the project is a qualified urban use, provides housing or employment near specified areas, and incorporates specified mitigation measures.</p> <p>STATUS:</p> <p>02/28/2007 To SENATE Committee on ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY.</p> <p>Position: CALCOG-Sup</p>

CA SB 445 **AUTHOR:** Torlakson [D]
TITLE: Road User Task Force
FISCAL COMMITTEE: yes
URGENCY CLAUSE: no
INTRODUCED: 02/21/2007
LAST AMEND: 06/04/2007
DISPOSITION: Pending
LOCATION: ASSEMBLY
SUMMARY:
Creates the Road User Task Force to hold public hearings around the state and to report on alternatives to the current system of taxing road users through per-gallon fuel taxes.
STATUS:
06/06/2007 In SENATE. Read third time. Passed SENATE.
*****To ASSEMBLY.
Position: CALCOG-Sup, CSAC-Sup, MTA-SupIfAmend, MTC-Sup, SANBAG-Sup

CA SB 717 **AUTHOR:** Perata [D]
TITLE: Transportation Investment Fund
FISCAL COMMITTEE: yes
URGENCY CLAUSE: no
INTRODUCED: 02/23/2007
LAST AMEND: 05/10/2007
DISPOSITION: Pending
COMMITTEE: Assembly Transportation Committee
HEARING: 07/02/2007 1:30 pm
SUMMARY:
Continues the Transportation Investment Fund in existence and specifies the use of revenues deposited in that fund from gasoline sales tax revenues subject to a specified article of the State Constitution, beginning in the 2008-09 fiscal year.
STATUS:
05/24/2007 To ASSEMBLY Committee on TRANSPORTATION.
Position: CALCOG-Sup, CSAC-Sup, League-Sup

CA SB 826	<p>AUTHOR: Padilla [D]</p> <p>TITLE: Solid Waste: Environmental Justice: Facilities Permits</p> <p>FISCAL COMMITTEE: yes</p> <p>URGENCY CLAUSE: no</p> <p>INTRODUCED: 02/23/2007</p> <p>LAST AMEND: 06/04/2007</p> <p>DISPOSITION: Pending</p> <p>LOCATION: Assembly Natural Resources Committee</p> <p>SUMMARY:</p> <p>Requires the Integrated Waste Management Board to adopt regulations setting minimum standards for solid waste facilities and to identify and mitigate impacts in disproportionately affected communities in which such facilities are located. Requires before issuing a facilities permit, the enforcement agency to provide notice including the Web site where the permit is available for review. Extends the time period in which the board may concur or object to the issuance, modification or revision of a permit.</p> <p>STATUS:</p> <p>06/19/2007 To ASSEMBLY Committee on NATURAL RESOURCES.</p>
CA SB 872	<p>AUTHOR: Ackerman [R]</p> <p>TITLE: State-Local Partnership Program</p> <p>INTRODUCED: 02/23/2007</p> <p>LAST AMEND: 05/08/2007</p> <p>DISPOSITION: Pending</p> <p>LOCATION: Senate Appropriations Committee</p> <p>SUMMARY:</p> <p>Creates the State-Local Partnership Program and appropriates a specified amount per year for 5 years beginning in the 2010-11 fiscal year. Provides for allocation of state funds to eligible highway and mass transit guideway projects nominated by local agencies are to be funded with at least 50% of local funds derived from a locally imposed transportation sales tax. Specifies the process for applying for, receiving, and expending these funds.</p> <p>STATUS:</p> <p>05/31/2007 In SENATE Committee on APPROPRIATIONS: Not heard.</p> <p>Position: OCTA-Sup</p>

CA SB 974	<p>AUTHOR: Lowenthal [D] TITLE: Ports: Congestion Relief: Environmental Mitigation FISCAL COMMITTEE: yes URGENCY CLAUSE: no INTRODUCED: 02/23/2007 LAST AMEND: 05/24/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending COMMITTEE: Assembly Natural Resources Committee HEARING: 06/25/2007 1:30 pm SUMMARY: Requires the Ports of Los Angeles and Long Beach to transmit a portion of the funds derived from imposition of a container cargo user fee to the Southern California Port Congestion Relief Trust Fund. Requires the Port of Oakland to transmit a portion of the funds derived from imposition of the fee to the Northern California Port Congestion Relief Trust Fund and a portion to the Northern California Port Mitigation Relief Trust Fund. Authorizes infrastructure bank financing agreements. STATUS: 06/19/2007 To ASSEMBLY Committees on NATURAL RESOURCES and TRANSPORTATION. Position: CALCOG-Sup, MTA-SuppIfAmend</p>
CA SB 1016	<p>AUTHOR: Wiggins [D] TITLE: Diversion: Annual Reports FISCAL COMMITTEE: yes URGENCY CLAUSE: no INTRODUCED: 02/23/2007 LAST AMEND: 04/10/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Assembly Natural Resources Committee SUMMARY: Authorizes the Integrated Waste Management Board, if it determines that a city or county has diverted more than 50% of solid waste from landfill disposal through source reduction, recycling, and composting activities, to submit once every 2 years the information required in a specified report. Provides that, for a city or county submitting the report every 2 years, they must return to annual submission if they fail to divert 50% of the solid waste, or if the board rescinds the authorization. STATUS: 05/24/2007 To ASSEMBLY Committee on NATURAL RESOURCES.</p>

CA SB 1020	<p>AUTHOR: Padilla [D] TITLE: Solid Waste: Diversion INTRODUCED: 02/23/2007 LAST AMEND: 04/09/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Assembly Natural Resources Committee SUMMARY: Requires, with exceptions, that a city or county divert from landfill disposal or transformation no less than 75% of all solid waste, through source reduction, recycling, and composting activities. Makes nonsubstantive technical changes. STATUS: 06/19/2007 To ASSEMBLY Committee on NATURAL RESOURCES.</p>
CA SCR 16	<p>AUTHOR: Negrete McLeod [D] TITLE: Gary Moon Memorial Interchange FISCAL COMMITTEE: yes URGENCY CLAUSE: no INTRODUCED: 02/20/2007 LAST AMEND: 03/26/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Assembly Appropriations Committee SUMMARY: Designates the future interchange at State Highway Route 210 and Interstate 215, the Gary Moon Memorial Interchange. STATUS: 06/11/2007 From ASSEMBLY Committee on TRANSPORTATION: Be adopted to Committee on APPROPRIATIONS. Position: SANBAG-Sup, SCAG-Sup</p>
US HR 238	<p>SPONSOR: Waxman [D] TITLE: Funding for San Fernando Valley Metro Rail Project INTRODUCED: 01/04/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Senate Banking, Housing and Urban Affairs Committee SUMMARY: Repeals a prohibition on the use of certain funds for tunneling in certain areas with respect to the Los Angeles to San Fernando Valley Metro Rail project, California. STATUS: 03/27/2007 In SENATE. Read second time. 03/27/2007 To SENATE Committee on BANKING, HOUSING AND URBAN AFFAIRS.</p>

US HR 802	<p>SPONSOR: Oberstar [DFL] TITLE: Act to Prevent Pollution from Ships INTRODUCED: 02/05/2007 LAST AMEND: 03/26/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Senate Commerce, Science & Transportation Committee SUMMARY: To amend the Act to Prevent Pollution from ships to implement MARPOL Annex VI. STATUS: 03/28/2007 In SENATE. Read second time. 03/28/2007 To SENATE Committee on COMMERCE, SCIENCE, AND TRANSPORTATION.</p>
US HR 1053	<p>SPONSOR: Miller Ga [R] TITLE: California Transportation Projects INTRODUCED: 02/14/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: House Transportation & Infrastructure Committee SUMMARY: Authorizes the Secretary of Transportation to carry out certain transportation projects in the State of California to relieve congestion on State Route 91. STATUS: 02/14/2007 INTRODUCED. 02/14/2007 To HOUSE Committee on TRANSPORTATION AND INFRASTRUCTURE.</p>
US HR 1195	<p>SPONSOR: Oberstar [DFL] TITLE: Safe Accountable Flexible Efficient Transportation Act INTRODUCED: 02/27/2007 LAST AMEND: 03/26/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Senate Environment and Public Works Committee SUMMARY: Amends the Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act: A Legacy for Users to make technical corrections; relates to other purposes. STATUS: 06/06/2007 In SENATE Committee on ENVIRONMENT AND PUBLIC WORKS: Ordered to be reported with an amendment in the nature of a substitute.</p>

US HR 1401	<p>SPONSOR: Thompson B [D]</p> <p>TITLE: Security of Railroads and Public Transportation</p> <p>INTRODUCED: 03/08/2007</p> <p>LAST AMEND: 03/27/2007</p> <p>DISPOSITION: Pending</p> <p>LOCATION: Senate Commerce, Science & Transportation Committee</p> <p>SUMMARY:</p> <p>To improve the security of railroads, public transportation, and over-the-road buses in the United States, and for other purposes.</p> <p>STATUS:</p> <p>03/28/2007 In SENATE. Read second time.</p> <p>03/28/2007 To SENATE Committee on COMMERCE, SCIENCE, AND TRANSPORTATION.</p>
US HR 1493	<p>SPONSOR: Mica [R]</p> <p>TITLE: Secretary of Transportation Grant Authorizations</p> <p>INTRODUCED: 03/13/2007</p> <p>DISPOSITION: Pending</p> <p>LOCATION: House Transportation & Infrastructure Committee</p> <p>SUMMARY:</p> <p>To authorize the Secretary of Transportation to make grants to public transportation agencies, over-the-road bus operators, railroads, and other certain entities to improve security, and for other purposes.</p> <p>STATUS:</p> <p>03/13/2007 INTRODUCED.</p> <p>03/13/2007 To HOUSE Committee on TRANSPORTATION AND INFRASTRUCTURE.</p>
US HR 1516	<p>SPONSOR: Oberstar [DFL]</p> <p>TITLE: Appropriations for Railroad Safety</p> <p>INTRODUCED: 03/14/2007</p> <p>DISPOSITION: Pending</p> <p>LOCATION: House Transportation & Infrastructure Committee</p> <p>SUMMARY:</p> <p>Authorizes appropriations for activities under the Federal railroad safety laws for fiscal years 2008 through 2011, and for other purposes.</p> <p>STATUS:</p> <p>03/14/2007 INTRODUCED.</p> <p>03/14/2007 To HOUSE Committee on TRANSPORTATION AND INFRASTRUCTURE.</p>

US HR 1606	SPONSOR: Matsui D [D] TITLE: Flexibility Incentive Grant Program INTRODUCED: 03/20/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: House Transportation & Infrastructure Committee SUMMARY: Provides for the establishment of a flexibility incentive grant program. STATUS: 03/20/2007 INTRODUCED. 03/20/2007 To HOUSE Committee on TRANSPORTATION AND INFRASTRUCTURE.
US S 4	SPONSOR: Reid [D] TITLE: War on Terror INTRODUCED: 01/04/2007 LAST AMEND: 03/13/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: HOUSE SUMMARY: A bill to make the United States more secure by implementing unfinished recommendations of the 9/11 Commission to fight the war on terror more effectively, to improve homeland security, and for other purposes. STATUS: 03/13/2007 In SENATE. Amended on SENATE floor. 03/13/2007 In SENATE. Passed SENATE. *****To HOUSE.
US S 184	SPONSOR: Inouye [D] TITLE: Rail and Surface Transportation Security INTRODUCED: 01/04/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: SENATE SUMMARY: Provides improved rail and surface transportation security. STATUS: 02/15/2007 From SENATE Committee on COMMERCE, SCIENCE, AND TRANSPORTATION: Reported with an amendment in the nature of a substitute. 02/15/2007 In SENATE. Placed on SENATE Legislative Calendar.

US S 234	<p>SPONSOR: Kerry [D]</p> <p>TITLE: Television White Spaces</p> <p>INTRODUCED: 01/09/2007</p> <p>DISPOSITION: Pending</p> <p>LOCATION: Senate Commerce, Science & Transportation Committee</p> <p>SUMMARY: Requires the FCC to issue a final order regarding television white spaces.</p> <p>STATUS:</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 20px;">01/09/2007</td> <td>INTRODUCED.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01/09/2007</td> <td>In SENATE. Read second time.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01/09/2007</td> <td>To SENATE Committee on COMMERCE, SCIENCE, AND TRANSPORTATION.</td> </tr> </table>	01/09/2007	INTRODUCED.	01/09/2007	In SENATE. Read second time.	01/09/2007	To SENATE Committee on COMMERCE, SCIENCE, AND TRANSPORTATION.
01/09/2007	INTRODUCED.						
01/09/2007	In SENATE. Read second time.						
01/09/2007	To SENATE Committee on COMMERCE, SCIENCE, AND TRANSPORTATION.						
US S 294	<p>SPONSOR: Lautenberg [D]</p> <p>TITLE: Reauthorizing Amtrak</p> <p>INTRODUCED: 01/16/2007</p> <p>DISPOSITION: Pending</p> <p>LOCATION: SENATE</p> <p>SUMMARY: A bill to reauthorize Amtrak, and for other purposes.</p> <p>STATUS:</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 20px;">05/22/2007</td> <td>From SENATE Committee on COMMERCE, SCIENCE, AND TRANSPORTATION: Reported as amended.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>05/22/2007</td> <td>In SENATE. Placed on SENATE Legislative Calendar.</td> </tr> </table>	05/22/2007	From SENATE Committee on COMMERCE, SCIENCE, AND TRANSPORTATION: Reported as amended.	05/22/2007	In SENATE. Placed on SENATE Legislative Calendar.		
05/22/2007	From SENATE Committee on COMMERCE, SCIENCE, AND TRANSPORTATION: Reported as amended.						
05/22/2007	In SENATE. Placed on SENATE Legislative Calendar.						
US S 775	<p>SPONSOR: Carper [D]</p> <p>TITLE: National Commission on Infrastructure</p> <p>INTRODUCED: 03/06/2007</p> <p>DISPOSITION: Pending</p> <p>LOCATION: Senate Environment and Public Works Committee</p> <p>SUMMARY: Establishes a National Commission on the Infrastructure of the United States.</p> <p>STATUS:</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 20px;">03/06/2007</td> <td>INTRODUCED.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>03/06/2007</td> <td>In SENATE. Read second time.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>03/06/2007</td> <td>To SENATE Committee on ENVIRONMENT AND PUBLIC WORKS.</td> </tr> </table>	03/06/2007	INTRODUCED.	03/06/2007	In SENATE. Read second time.	03/06/2007	To SENATE Committee on ENVIRONMENT AND PUBLIC WORKS.
03/06/2007	INTRODUCED.						
03/06/2007	In SENATE. Read second time.						
03/06/2007	To SENATE Committee on ENVIRONMENT AND PUBLIC WORKS.						

TRANSPORTATION BONDS

CA AB 412	AUTHOR:	Smyth [R]
	TITLE:	Transportation: Project Deadlines
	FISCAL COMMITTEE:	yes
	URGENCY CLAUSE:	no
	INTRODUCED:	02/16/2007
	LAST AMEND:	03/26/2007
	DISPOSITION:	Pending
	LOCATION:	Assembly Transportation Committee
	SUMMARY:	Requires each agency designated by the Highway Safety, Traffic Reduction, Air Quality, and Port Security Bond Act of 2006 to allocate bond funds to establish guidelines that specify deadlines for commencing construction or implementation for each program it administers under the bond act.
	STATUS:	
	03/26/2007	From ASSEMBLY Committee on TRANSPORTATION with author's amendments.
	03/26/2007	In ASSEMBLY, Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Committee on TRANSPORTATION.
CA AB 575	AUTHOR:	Arambula [D]
	TITLE:	Highway Safety Traffic Reduction: Emission Reductions
	INTRODUCED:	02/21/2007
	LAST AMEND:	05/01/2007
	DISPOSITION:	Pending
	LOCATION:	Assembly Appropriations Committee
	SUMMARY:	Relates to the Highway Safety, Traffic Reduction, Air Quality, and Port Security bond Act of 2006 that provides a specified amount of funds from that act to be appropriated to the State Air Resources Board for emission reductions. Requires the board to develop guidelines meeting specified requirements for the allocation of those funds, and to allocate funds on a competitive basis to projects and measures that are shown to achieve the greatest emission reductions from freight movement activities.
	STATUS:	
	05/31/2007	In ASSEMBLY Committee on APPROPRIATIONS: Heard, remains in Committee.

CA AB 784	<p>AUTHOR: Karnette [D]</p> <p>TITLE: Transportation Bonds</p> <p>FISCAL COMMITTEE: yes</p> <p>URGENCY CLAUSE: no</p> <p>INTRODUCED: 02/22/2007</p> <p>LAST AMEND: 04/24/2007</p> <p>DISPOSITION: Pending</p> <p>LOCATION: Assembly Appropriations Committee</p> <p>SUMMARY:</p> <p>Relates to the Highway Safety, Traffic Reduction, Air Quality, and Port Security Bond Act of 2006 which authorizes the issuance of general obligations bonds for various transportation purposes and provides that a portion of the bond funds shall be available to the Office of Emergency Services to be allocated as grants, for port, harbor, and ferry terminal security improvements. Provides that, with respect to funds allocated by the Office, applicants not comply with competitive bidding requirements.</p> <p>STATUS:</p> <p>05/31/2007 In ASSEMBLY Committee on APPROPRIATIONS: Heard, remains in Committee.</p>
CA AB 901	<p>AUTHOR: Nunez [D]</p> <p>TITLE: Transportation: Highway Safety Traffic Reduction</p> <p>INTRODUCED: 02/22/2007</p> <p>LAST AMEND: 06/01/2007</p> <p>DISPOSITION: Pending</p> <p>LOCATION: SENATE</p> <p>SUMMARY:</p> <p>Relates to the Highway Safety, Traffic Reduction, Air Quality, and Port Security Bond Act of 2006 that requires funds from the proceeds of bonds under the act for allocation to public transit operators and transportation planning agencies. Requires the Department of Transportation and Transportation Commission to provide information regarding their needs. Imposes specified auditing requirements. Provides for legislative hearings. Relates to traffic reduction and air quality.</p> <p>STATUS:</p> <p>06/06/2007 In ASSEMBLY. Read third time. Passed ASSEMBLY. *****To SENATE.</p>

CA AB 995	AUTHOR: Nava [D] TITLE: Ports Infrastructure, Security, and Air Quality FISCAL COMMITTEE: yes URGENCY CLAUSE: no INTRODUCED: 02/22/2007 LAST AMEND: 06/01/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending COMMITTEE: Senate Transportation and Housing Committee HEARING: 07/03/2007 1:30 pm SUMMARY: Relates to transportation. Requires projects funded from bonds issued under the Highway Safety, Traffic Reduction, Air Quality and Port Security Bond Act to meet highest benefits compared to cost. Requires projects that have the highest benefits compared to cost be given priority for funding from bond proceeds. Requires the State Transportation Commission to report on the administration of programs under the bond act. STATUS: 06/14/2007 To SENATE Committee on TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING.
CA AB 1350	AUTHOR: Nunez [D] TITLE: Transportation Bond Funds INTRODUCED: 02/23/2007 LAST AMEND: 06/01/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: SENATE SUMMARY: Amends the Highway Safety, Traffic Reduction, Air Quality, and Port Security Bond Act of 2006. Requires specified funds to be allocated to transit operators for eligible projects based on various formulas. Requires funds to be allocated by the Office of Emergency Services in consultation with the Office of Homeland Security. Requires an eligible applicant to annually advise the Office of Emergency Services of the applicant's need for funding in the following fiscal year. STATUS: 06/06/2007 In ASSEMBLY. Read third time. Passed ASSEMBLY. *****To SENATE. Position: MTA-SuppIfAmend

CA AB 1351	<p>AUTHOR: Levine [D]</p> <p>TITLE: Transportation: State-Local Partnerships</p> <p>INTRODUCED: 02/23/2007</p> <p>LAST AMEND: 06/01/2007</p> <p>DISPOSITION: Pending</p> <p>LOCATION: SENATE</p> <p>SUMMARY:</p> <p>Amends the Highway Safety, Traffic Reduction, Air Quality and Port Security Bond Act of 2006. States the intent of the Legislature to appropriate a specified amount of funds for the State-Local Partnership Program for funding transportation projects for a specified period. Defines local funds under the program relating to a local match as revenues from any locally imposed transportation related sales tax. Requires certain related reports.</p> <p>STATUS:</p> <p>06/06/2007 In ASSEMBLY. Read third time. Passed ASSEMBLY. *****To SENATE.</p>
CA AB 1672	<p>AUTHOR: Nunez [D]</p> <p>TITLE: California Transportation Commission</p> <p>FISCAL COMMITTEE: yes</p> <p>URGENCY CLAUSE: no</p> <p>INTRODUCED: 02/23/2007</p> <p>LAST AMEND: 06/01/2007</p> <p>DISPOSITION: Pending</p> <p>LOCATION: SENATE</p> <p>SUMMARY:</p> <p>Expands the State Transportation Commission to 13 members, with one additional voting member each appointed by the Speaker of the Assembly and the Senate Committee on Rules, who would not be subject to Senate confirmation.</p> <p>STATUS:</p> <p>06/06/2007 In ASSEMBLY. Read third time. Passed ASSEMBLY. *****To SENATE.</p>

CA SB 9 **AUTHOR:** Lowenthal [D]
TITLE: Trade Corridor Improvement: Transportation Project
FISCAL COMMITTEE: yes
URGENCY CLAUSE: no
INTRODUCED: 12/04/2006
LAST AMEND: 06/04/2007
DISPOSITION: Pending
COMMITTEE: Assembly Transportation Committee
HEARING: 07/02/2007 1:30 pm
SUMMARY:

Relates to the Trade Corridor Improvement Transportation Project. Requires inclusion in a regional transportation plan. Requires for funding emphasis to be on consideration of specified emissions associated with the construction and operation of the project and the project's potential to reduce emissions associated with trade activity. Requires inclusion of a plan to mitigate emissions associated with their projects. Requires funds to be used only for construction costs.

STATUS:
06/19/2007 To ASSEMBLY Committee on TRANSPORTATION.

CA SB 19 **AUTHOR:** Lowenthal [D]
TITLE: Trade Corridor: Projects to Reduce Emissions: Funding
INTRODUCED: 12/04/2006
LAST AMEND: 04/10/2007
DISPOSITION: Pending
COMMITTEE: Assembly Transportation Committee
HEARING: 07/02/2007 1:30 pm
SUMMARY:

Relates to the Highway Safety, Traffic Reduction, Air Quality, and Port Security Bond Act of 2006. Specifies a list of projects eligible for this funding. Require that the Air Resources Board ensure that these funds are supplemented and matched with funds from federal, state, local, and private sources to the maximum extent feasible. Requires applicants for this funding to include with their application for funding a plan to reduce emissions associated with goods movement activity.

STATUS:
06/07/2007 To ASSEMBLY Committee on TRANSPORTATION.

CA SB 45 **AUTHOR:** Perata [D]
TITLE: Transportation Funds: Transit System Safety
FISCAL COMMITTEE: yes
URGENCY CLAUSE: no
INTRODUCED: 12/22/2006
LAST AMEND: 06/04/2007
DISPOSITION: Pending
COMMITTEE: Assembly Transportation Committee
HEARING: 07/02/2007 1:30 pm
SUMMARY:
Establishes the application process for the portion of the bond funds from a specified bond act of 2006 to be made available for allocations for capital projects that provide increased protection against a security or safety threat, which allocations would be made by the Office of Homeland Security to transit operators under specified formulas. Specifies the categories of projects eligible for these funds. Requires a report to the Legislature on the projects receiving funds under these provisions.
STATUS:
06/19/2007 To ASSEMBLY Committee on TRANSPORTATION.

CA SB 47 **AUTHOR:** Perata [D]
TITLE: Transportation Bonds
INTRODUCED: 12/22/2006
DISPOSITION: Pending
LOCATION: Senate Rules Committee
SUMMARY:
States the intent of the Legislature to enact provisions governing project eligibility, matching fund requirements, and the application process relative to allocation of bond proceeds of the Highway Safety, Traffic Reduction, Air Quality, and Port Security Bond Act of 2006 to the State-Local Partnership Program.
STATUS:
01/18/2007 To SENATE Committee on RULES.
Type: 2-Year

CA SB 262	<p>AUTHOR: Runner G [R] TITLE: Transportation: Trade Corridors Improvement INTRODUCED: 02/14/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Senate Transportation and Housing Committee SUMMARY: Requires the Transportation Commission, when allocating certain funds to projects, to consider the impact of a project on goods movement and port operations in the Southern California region and the potential of a project to benefit the inland port concept in order to relieve congestion at and in the vicinity of the Port of Los Angeles and the Port of Long Beach. STATUS: 04/24/2007 In SENATE Committee on TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING: Heard, remains in Committee. Position: SANBAG-Sup Type: 2-Year</p>
CA SB 286	<p>AUTHOR: Lowenthal [D] TITLE: Transportation Bonds: Implementation FISCAL COMMITTEE: yes URGENCY CLAUSE: yes INTRODUCED: 02/15/2007 LAST AMEND: 06/04/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: ASSEMBLY SUMMARY: Requires the first payments of Highway Safety, Traffic Reduction, Air Quality, and Port Security Bond Act funds for local street and road purposes to be allocated by the Controller. Requires the Controller to use certain population figures in making allocations to cities. Requires an applicant for funds to submit a list of projects expected to be funded to the department. Requires the funds to be allocated within 3 fiscal years of the date of allocation. Requires return of unallocated funds. STATUS: 06/07/2007 In SENATE. Read third time, urgency clause adopted. Passed SENATE. *****To ASSEMBLY. Position: CSAC-Sponsor, LEAGUE-Sponsor</p>
CA SB 307	<p>AUTHOR: Dutton [R] TITLE: Goods Movement INTRODUCED: 02/16/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Senate Rules Committee SUMMARY: States the intent of the Legislature to incorporate the Southern California National Freight Gateway Strategy into the Goods Movement Action Plan. STATUS: 02/28/2007 To SENATE Committee on RULES. Type: 2-Year</p>

CA SB 716	AUTHOR: Perata [D] TITLE: Transit Operators FISCAL COMMITTEE: yes URGENCY CLAUSE: no INTRODUCED: 02/23/2007 LAST AMEND: 06/04/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending COMMITTEE: Assembly Transportation Committee HEARING: 07/02/2007 1:30 pm SUMMARY: Relates to appropriations to transportation agencies from the Public Transportation Modernization, Improvement, and Service Enhancement Account for transit capital projects pursuant to a specified formula. Specifies requirements for an eligible project sponsor to receive an allocation of funds appropriated from the account. Requires the Transportation Commission and the Controller to administer these provisions. STATUS: 06/19/2007 To ASSEMBLY Committee on TRANSPORTATION.
CA SB 745	AUTHOR: Oropeza [D] TITLE: Transportation Funding: Port Security INTRODUCED: 02/23/2007 LAST AMEND: 04/09/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Senate Transportation and Housing Committee SUMMARY: Requires the Office of Emergency Services to develop criteria for allocating general obligation bond funds for port, harbor, and ferry terminal security. STATUS: 04/09/2007 From SENATE Committee on RULES with author's amendments. 04/09/2007 In SENATE. Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Committee on RULES. 04/09/2007 Re-referred to SENATE Committees on TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING and GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION. Type: 2-Year

CA SB 748	<p>AUTHOR: Corbett [D] TITLE: Transportation: State Local Partnerships FISCAL COMMITTEE: yes URGENCY CLAUSE: no INTRODUCED: 02/23/2007 LAST AMEND: 06/05/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: ASSEMBLY SUMMARY: States the purposes of the State-Local Partnership Program. Requires the Transportation Commission to adopt guidelines for the program. Defines eligible local matching funds under the program for purposes of the required dollar-for-dollar match. Establishes an application procedure to nominate projects. Limits the amount of funding for a single project in a funding cycle. Describes the categories of projects that may be funded through the program. Establishes timelines for expenditure of funds. STATUS: 06/07/2007 In SENATE. Read third time. Passed SENATE. *****To ASSEMBLY. Position: MTA-Opp, MTC-Sup</p>
CA SB 872	<p>AUTHOR: Ackerman [R] TITLE: State-Local Partnership Program INTRODUCED: 02/23/2007 LAST AMEND: 05/08/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Senate Appropriations Committee SUMMARY: Creates the State-Local Partnership Program and appropriates a specified amount per year for 5 years beginning in the 2010-11 fiscal year. Provides for allocation of state funds to eligible highway and mass transit guideway projects nominated by local agencies are to be funded with at least 50% of local funds derived from a locally imposed transportation sales tax. Specifies the process for applying for, receiving, and expending these funds. STATUS: 05/31/2007 In SENATE Committee on APPROPRIATIONS: Not heard.</p>

TRIBES

CA AB 169	AUTHOR:	Levine [D]
	TITLE:	Joint Powers Authorities: Indian Tribes
	FISCAL COMMITTEE:	no
	URGENCY CLAUSE:	no
	INTRODUCED:	01/23/2007
	DISPOSITION:	Pending
	COMMITTEE:	Senate Local Government Committee
	HEARING:	07/11/2007 9:30 am
	SUMMARY:	<p>Provides that 16 federally recognized Indian tribal governments may participate in the Southern California Association of Governments, a joint powers authority, for specified purposes and subject to specified conditions in the 6 - county region of the Southern California Association of Governments.</p>
	STATUS:	
	05/23/2007	To SENATE Committee on LOCAL GOVERNMENT.
	Position:	CALCOG-Sup
	SCAG:	Sponsor

WATER

CA AB 224	AUTHOR:	Wolk [D]
	TITLE:	Water Supply Planning
	FISCAL COMMITTEE:	yes
	URGENCY CLAUSE:	no
	INTRODUCED:	01/29/2007
	LAST AMEND:	04/25/2007
	DISPOSITION:	Pending
	COMMITTEE:	Senate Natural Resources and Water Committee
	HEARING:	06/26/2007 9:30 am
	SUMMARY:	<p>Enacts the Climate Change and Water Resource Protection Act of 2007. Requires the Department of Water Resources to include an analysis of the potential effects of climate change, in reports or plans that the department is required to prepare. Prohibits the department from approving a request for a specified grant unless certain requirements are met. Requires a report by the Water Resources Control Board that quantifies the energy savings and greenhouse emission reduction of water supply development.</p>
	STATUS:	
	06/14/2007	To SENATE Committees on NATURAL RESOURCES AND WATER and ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY.

CA SB 27	<p>AUTHOR: Simitian [D] TITLE: Sacramento-San Joaquin River Delta Drinking Water FISCAL COMMITTEE: yes URGENCY CLAUSE: no INTRODUCED: 12/04/2006 LAST AMEND: 04/24/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: ASSEMBLY SUMMARY: Requires the Secretary of the Resources Agency to begin implementing certain actions on behalf of the Sacramento-San Joaquin River Delta, including investing in emergency preparedness, funding projects to aid sustainability in the Delta, identifying critical levees to be strengthened, and commencing Delta restoration projects. Declares legislative intent to enact legislation to begin implementing a program for sustainable management of the Delta in 2008. STATUS: 06/04/2007 In SENATE. Read third time, urgency clause adopted. Passed SENATE. *****To ASSEMBLY.</p>
US HR 122	<p>SPONSOR: Dreier [R] TITLE: Reclamation Wastewater and Groundwater Study INTRODUCED: 01/04/2007 LAST AMEND: 03/05/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Senate Energy and Natural Resources Committee SUMMARY: Amends the Reclamation Wastewater and Groundwater Study and Facilities Act to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to participate in the Inland Empire regional recycling project and in the Cucamonga Valley Water District recycling project. STATUS: 03/06/2007 In SENATE. Read second time. 03/06/2007 To SENATE Committee on ENERGY AND NATURAL RESOURCES.</p>
US HR 700	<p>SPONSOR: McNerney [D] TITLE: Healthy Communities Water Supply Act of 2007 INTRODUCED: 01/29/2007 LAST AMEND: 03/08/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Senate Environment and Public Works Committee SUMMARY: Amends the Federal Water Pollution Control Act to extend the pilot program for alternative water source projects. STATUS: 03/09/2007 In SENATE. Read second time. 03/09/2007 To SENATE Committee on ENVIRONMENT AND PUBLIC WORKS.</p>

US HR 720	SPONSOR: Oberstar [DFL] TITLE: Water Pollution Control INTRODUCED: 01/30/2007 LAST AMEND: 03/09/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Senate Environment and Public Works Committee SUMMARY: Authorizes appropriations for State water pollution control revolving funds. STATUS: 03/12/2007 In SENATE. Read second time. 03/12/2007 To SENATE Committee on ENVIRONMENT AND PUBLIC WORKS.
US HR 1140	SPONSOR: Calvert [R] TITLE: Advanced Water Treatment Plant Facility INTRODUCED: 02/16/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Senate Energy and Natural Resources Committee SUMMARY: To authorize the Secretary, in cooperation with the City of San Juan Capistrano, California, to participate in the design, planning, and construction of an advanced water treatment plant facility and recycled water system, and for other purposes. STATUS: 05/08/2007 In SENATE. Read second time. 05/08/2007 To SENATE Committee on ENERGY AND NATURAL RESOURCES.
US HR 1495	SPONSOR: Oberstar [DFL] TITLE: Conservation and Development of Water INTRODUCED: 03/13/2007 LAST AMEND: 05/16/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Conference Committee SUMMARY: To provide for the conservation and development of water and related resources, to authorize the Secretary of the Army to construct various projects for improvements to rivers and harbors of the United States, and for other purposes. STATUS: 05/16/2007 In SENATE. Amended on SENATE floor. 05/16/2007 In SENATE. Passed SENATE. *****To HOUSE for concurrence. 05/16/2007 In SENATE. SENATE insists on its amendments and requests a conference. 05/16/2007 *****To CONFERENCE Committee.

US HR 1725	SPONSOR: Bono [R] TITLE: Reclamation Wastewater and Groundwater Study INTRODUCED: 03/28/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: House Natural Resources Committee SUMMARY: Amends the Reclamation Wastewater and Groundwater Study and Facilities Act to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to participate in the Rancho California Water District Southern Riverside County Recycled/Non-Potable Distribution Facilities and Demineralization/Desalination Recycled Water Treatment and Reclamation Facility Project. STATUS: 03/28/2007 INTRODUCED. 03/28/2007 To HOUSE Committee on NATURAL RESOURCES.
US HR 1737	SPONSOR: Capps [D] TITLE: Reclamation Wastewater and Groundwater Study INTRODUCED: 03/28/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Senate Energy and Natural Resources Committee SUMMARY: To amend the Reclamation Wastewater and Groundwater Study and Facilities Act to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to participate in the design, planning, and construction of permanent facilities for the GREAT project to reclaim, reuse, and treat impaired waters in the area of Oxnard, California. STATUS: 05/08/2007 In SENATE. Read second time. 05/08/2007 To SENATE Committee on ENERGY AND NATURAL RESOURCES.
US HR 2421	SPONSOR: Oberstar [DFL] TITLE: Federal Water Pollution Control Act INTRODUCED: 05/22/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: House Transportation & Infrastructure Committee SUMMARY: Amends the Federal Water Pollution Control Act to clarify the jurisdiction of the United States over waters of the United States. STATUS: 05/22/2007 INTRODUCED. 05/22/2007 To HOUSE Committee on TRANSPORTATION AND INFRASTRUCTURE.

US S 294	SPONSOR: Lautenberg [D] TITLE: Reauthorizing Amtrak INTRODUCED: 01/16/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: SENATE SUMMARY: A bill to reauthorize Amtrak, and for other purposes. STATUS: 05/22/2007 From SENATE Committee on COMMERCE, SCIENCE, AND TRANSPORTATION: Reported as amended. 05/22/2007 In SENATE. Placed on SENATE Legislative Calendar.
US S 1474	SPONSOR: Feinstein [D] TITLE: Construction of Water Facilities INTRODUCED: 05/24/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Senate Energy and Natural Resources Committee SUMMARY: Authorizes the Secretary of the Interior to plan, design and construct facilities to provide water for irrigation, municipal, domestic, and other uses from the Bunker Hill Groundwater Basin, Santa Ana River, California, and for other purposes. STATUS: 05/24/2007 INTRODUCED. 05/24/2007 In SENATE. Read second time. 05/24/2007 To SENATE Committee on ENERGY AND NATURAL RESOURCES.

WATER BONDS

CA AB 41	AUTHOR: La Malfa [R] TITLE: Water Resources: Temperance Flat Surface Water FISCAL COMMITTEE: yes URGENCY CLAUSE: no INTRODUCED: 12/04/2006 LAST AMEND: 04/09/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Assembly Natural Resources Committee SUMMARY: Relates to the Temperance Flat Surface Water Storage Project and Site Reservoir. Relates to the Environmental Quality Act. Provides for various exemptions from requirements of the act regarding construction of the Temperance Flat Surface Water Storage Project and the Sites Reservoir. STATUS: 04/09/2007 To ASSEMBLY Committee on NATURAL RESOURCES. 04/09/2007 From ASSEMBLY Committee on NATURAL RESOURCES with author's amendments. 04/09/2007 In ASSEMBLY. Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Committee on NATURAL RESOURCES.
----------	---

CA AB 1253 **AUTHOR:** Caballero [D]
TITLE: Regional and Local Land Use Plans
FISCAL COMMITTEE: yes
URGENCY CLAUSE: no
INTRODUCED: 02/23/2007
LAST AMEND: 04/17/2007
DISPOSITION: Pending
COMMITTEE: Senate Natural Resources and Water Committee
HEARING: 06/26/2007 9:30 am
SUMMARY:
Creates the Sustainable Communities Regional and Local Land Use Planning Program within the Resources Agency. Requires the agency Secretary to administer the program. Appropriates unspecified sums from the Safe Drinking Water, Water Quality and Supply, Flood Control, River and Coastal Protection Bond Act of 2006 for grants and incentives for the development of specified regional and local land use plans, for grants and loans to local governments, councils of governments, and other public agencies.
STATUS:
06/14/2007 To SENATE Committees on NATURAL RESOURCES AND WATER and LOCAL GOVERNMENT.
Position: CALCOG-SupInConc

CA AB 1297 **AUTHOR:** Arambula [D]
TITLE: Water: Regional Water Management Plans
FISCAL COMMITTEE: yes
URGENCY CLAUSE: no
INTRODUCED: 02/23/2007
LAST AMEND: 05/02/2007
DISPOSITION: Pending
LOCATION: Assembly Appropriations Committee
SUMMARY:
Prohibits state funding for the development of a regional plan pursuant to the Integrated Regional Water Management Planning Act from exceeding 5% of the total funding available for integrated regional water management for the region or part of the region covered in the plan. Directs providing 5% of the amount available for integrated regional water management for a region or part of the region covered in the plan, for development or improvement of a plan, to a regional water management group.
STATUS:
05/31/2007 In ASSEMBLY Committee on APPROPRIATIONS:
Heard, remains in Committee.
Position: CALCOG-SupInConc

CA AB 1303 **AUTHOR:** Smyth [R]
TITLE: Urban Greening
INTRODUCED: 02/23/2007
LAST AMEND: 04/30/2007
DISPOSITION: Pending
LOCATION: Assembly Appropriations Committee
SUMMARY:
 Requires the Department of Parks and Recreation to establish a local assistance program to offer grants to an eligible city, county or district authorized to provide park, recreational or open-space services or a combination of those services. Requires the department, in evaluating an application for a grant, to assign higher priority to an application based on satisfying specified criteria.
STATUS:
 05/31/2007 In ASSEMBLY Committee on APPROPRIATIONS:
 Heard, remains in Committee.
Position: CALCOG-SupInConc

CA AB 1602 **AUTHOR:** Nunez [D]
TITLE: Environment: Sustainable Communities
INTRODUCED: 02/23/2007
DISPOSITION: Pending
LOCATION: Senate Environmental Quality Committee
SUMMARY:
 Establishes the sustainable communities and urban greening grant program. Grants to local public agencies and nonprofit organizations for the purpose of improving the sustainability and liability of communities through the development of green infrastructure that provides multiple benefits, including improved air and water quality, energy and water conservation, climate change mitigation and recreational and other community benefits.
STATUS:
 06/14/2007 To SENATE Committee on ENVIRONMENTAL
 QUALITY.
Position: CALCOG-SupInConc

CA SB 5	<p>AUTHOR: Machado [D] TITLE: Flood Management INTRODUCED: 12/04/2006 LAST AMEND: 04/25/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending COMMITTEE: Assembly Water, Parks and Wildlife Committee HEARING: 06/26/2007 9:00 am SUMMARY:</p> <p>Requires the Department of Water Resources to prepare the Sacramento-San Joaquin River Flood Management Plan and to adopt the plan. Requires the plan to include specified components relating to the river flood management system. Requires flood risks in approvals of projects in flood hazard zones. Requires specified local governments to amend the general plan to include related specified data, analysis, goals, and objectives and to develop funding mechanism to finance local flood responsibilities.</p> <p>STATUS:</p> <p>06/19/2007 To ASSEMBLY Committees on WATER, PARKS AND WILDLIFE and LOCAL GOVERNMENT.</p>
CA SB 27	<p>AUTHOR: Simitian [D] TITLE: Sacramento-San Joaquin River Delta Drinking Water FISCAL COMMITTEE: yes URGENCY CLAUSE: no INTRODUCED: 12/04/2006 LAST AMEND: 04/24/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: ASSEMBLY SUMMARY:</p> <p>Requires the Secretary of the Resources Agency to begin implementing certain actions on behalf of the Sacramento-San Joaquin River Delta, including investing in emergency preparedness, funding projects to aid sustainability in the Delta, identifying critical levees to be strengthened, and commencing Delta restoration projects. Declares legislative intent to enact legislation to begin implementing a program for sustainable management of the Delta in 2008.</p> <p>STATUS:</p> <p>06/04/2007 In SENATE. Read third time, urgency clause adopted. Passed SENATE. *****To ASSEMBLY</p>

CA SB 167	<p>AUTHOR: Negrete McLeod [D] TITLE: General Plans: Planning Grants and Incentives FISCAL COMMITTEE: yes URGENCY CLAUSE: no INTRODUCED: 02/01/2007 LAST AMEND: 06/04/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: Senate Appropriations Committee SUMMARY:</p> <p>Requires the Governor's Office of Planning and Research to award grants and loans to cities and counties to prepare and adopt general plans, habitat conservation plans, zoning ordinances, design standards, and municipal service reviews, including the costs of complying with the Environmental Quality Act. Appropriates funds from the Safe Drinking Water, Water Quality and Supply, Flood Control, River and Coastal Protection Fund of 2006 for the 2007-08 fiscal year.</p> <p>STATUS:</p> <p>06/04/2007 From SENATE Committee on APPROPRIATIONS with author's amendments. 06/04/2007 In SENATE. Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Committee on APPROPRIATIONS.</p>
CA SB 732	<p>AUTHOR: Steinberg [D] TITLE: Coastal Protection Bond Act of 2006 FISCAL COMMITTEE: yes URGENCY CLAUSE: no INTRODUCED: 02/23/2007 LAST AMEND: 06/04/2007 DISPOSITION: Pending LOCATION: ASSEMBLY SUMMARY:</p> <p>Implements the Safe Drinking Water, Water Quality and Supply, Flood Control, River and Coastal Protection Bond Act. Requires departments that are to implement the initiative to develop and adopt guidelines and regulations. Provides for funds for nature education and research facilities and for parks, reports regarding grant recipients, investor-owned utilities, and the funding of integrated regional water management plan projects or programs. Creates the Sustainable Communities Council and Fund.</p> <p>STATUS:</p> <p>06/07/2007 In SENATE. Read third time. Passed SENATE. *****To ASSEMBLY. Position: CALCOG-SupInConc</p>

CA SB 763

AUTHOR: Ridley-Thomas [D]
TITLE: Economic Development Programs
INTRODUCED: 02/23/2007
LAST AMEND: 04/30/2007
DISPOSITION: Pending
LOCATION: Senate Business, Professions & Economic Development Committee

SUMMARY:

Declares the intent of the Legislature to enact legislation providing that all economic development programs implemented by the Business, Transportation and Housing Agency should, at the discretion of the Secretary of Business, Transportation and Housing, adopt specified objectives.

STATUS:

05/03/2007 Withdrawn from SENATE Committee on RULES.
05/03/2007 Re-referred to SENATE Committee on BUSINESS,
PROFESSIONS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT.

Position: CALCOG-SupInConc

AIRQUALITY			
CA AB 99	Feuer [D]	Pollution Control: Clean Alternative Fuel	04/10/2007
CA AB 255	De Leon [D] Position:	Air Pollution: Clean Air and Energy Independence Fund MTC-Sup	04/11/2007
CA AB 391	Lieu [D] Type:	Air Quality: South Coast Air Quality Management 2-Year	
CA AB 630	Price [D] Position:	Air Emissions Standards: EPA Waiver AQMD-Sponsor, SCAG-Sup	05/01/2007
CA SB 375	Steinberg [D] Position:	Transportation Planning: Travel Models: Reviews SCAG-Sup	06/04/2007
CA SB 857	Correa [D] Type:	Taxation: Credits: Air Pollution 2-Year	
CA SB 886	Negrete McLeod [D]	Management Districts: District Board	06/20/2007
CA SB 1028	Padilla [D] Position:	Air Resources Board: Ambient Air Quality Standards AQMD-Sponsor, SCAG-Sup	06/04/2007
US HR 802	Oberstar [DFL]	Act to Prevent Pollution from Ships	03/26/2007
US HR 2548	Solis [D]	Reduction of Air Pollution	
US S 1073	Feinstein [D]	Clean Air Act	
US S 1177	Carper [D]	Clean Air Act	
US S 1499	Boxer [D]	Clean Air Act	

AVIATION			
US HR 313	Pearce [R]	Greater Access to Air Transportation	
US HR 1356	Oberstar [DFL]	Federal Aviation Administration Appropriations	
US HR 1708	Harman [D]	Noise Compatibility Projects	
US S 509	Inouye [D]	Improved Aviation Security	
US S 996	Feinstein [D]	Passenger Facility Fee Eligibility	
US S 1076	Inouye [D]	Aviation Safety and Capacity	
BORDER			
US HR 1773	Boyda [D]	Authority of the Secretary of Transportation	05/15/2007
ENERGY			
CA AB 94	Levine [D]	Renewable Energy	
US HR 6	Rahall [D]	Ending Subsidies for Big Oil Act of 2007	06/20/2007
US HR 547	Gordon [D]	Alternative Fuel Markets	02/08/2007
US HR 670	Engel [D]	Alternative Fuels	
US HR 969	Udall T [D]	Federal Renewable Energy Portfolio	
US HR 1300	Hoyer [D]	Nations Reduced Reliance on Foreign Oil	
US HR 1451	Lungren [R]	Reduction of Dependence on Foreign Oil	
US HR 1506	Markey [D]	Fuel Economy Standards for Automobiles	
US HR 1596	Ferguson [R]	Tax Incentives for Renewable Energy and Conservation	
US HR 1772	Blumenauer [D]	Installation of Wind Energy Property Tax Credits	

ENERGY			
US S 6	Reid [D]	Reducing Foreign and Unsustainable Energy Sources	
US S 23	Harkin [D]	Renewable Fuel and Energy Security	
US S 155	Bunning [R]	Coal to Liquid Fuel Activities	
US S 183	Stevens [R]	Corporate Average Fuel Economy	
US S 767	Obama [D]	Fuel Economy Standards for Automobiles	
US S 987	Bingaman [D]	Promoting Biofuels	
ENVIRONMENT			
CA AB 109	Nunez [D]	Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006: Annual Report	
CA AB 118	Nunez [D]	Alternative Fuels and Vehicle Technologies: Funding	06/01/2007
CA AB 493	Ruskin [D]	Motor Vehicle Greenhouse Gas Emissions: Incentives	06/01/2007
CA AB 505	Plescia [R]	Income and Corporation Taxes: Credits: Hybrid	04/10/2007
CA AB 747	Levine [D]	Greenhouse Gas Emission: Fuel Standard	
CA AB 1077	Lieber [D]	Air Resources Board: Plug-in Hybrid Vehicles	06/01/2007
CA AB 1209	Karnette [D] Position:	Air Resources Board: Emission Reduction Projects MTA-Sup	05/01/2007
CA AB 1488	Mendoza [D]	Air Pollution: Smog Check Program: Diesel Vehicles	06/01/2007
CA SB 19	Lowenthal [D]	Trade Corridor: Projects to Reduce Emissions: Funding	04/10/2007
CA SB 70	Florez [D]	Biodiesel	06/18/2007
CA SB 71	Florez [D]	Alternative Fuels: Biodiesel	04/16/2007

ENVIRONMENT

CA SB 375	Steinberg [D] Position:	Transportation Planning: Travel Models: Reviews MTC-SupInConc, SCAG-Sup	06/04/2007
CA SB 947	Hollingsworth [R] Position:	Consultation: Transportation Facilities SANBAG-Sup	04/30/2007
US HR 1756	Hunter [R]	Mexico Domiciled Motor Carriers	
US HR 1773	Boyda [D]	Authority of the Secretary of Transportation	05/15/2007
US S 280	Lieberman [D]	Greenhouse Gas Emissions	
US S 906	Obama [D]	Elemental Mercury Prohibitions	

HOUSING

CA AB 414	Jones [D] Position:	Local Planning: Residential Development	04/19/2007
CA AB 842	Jones [D] Position:	Regional Plans: Traffic Reduction CALCOG-SupInConc, MTC-OppUnlessAmend	04/23/2007
CA AB 971	Portantino [D]	Community Workforce Housing Innovation Program	04/23/2007
CA AB 997	Arambula [D] Position:	Infill Capital Outlay Project and Planning Grants CALCOG-SupInConc	
CA AB 1096	DeVore [R]	Environmental Quality Act: Housing Exemptions	04/26/2007
CA AB 1221	Ma [D]	Transit Village Developments: Tax Financing	06/20/2007
CA AB 1254	Caballero [D] Position:	Property Tax Revenue Allocations LEAGUE-Sponsor	
CA AB 1256	Caballero [D] Position:	Density Bonus: Exemption: Local Inclusionary Ordinance LEAGUE-Sponsor	
CA AB 1449	Saldana [D]	Density Bonus	

HOUSING			
CA SB 12	Lowenthal [D]	Planning and Zoning: SOCAL Association	01/29/2007
CA SB 303	Ducheny [D] Position:	Local Government: Land Use Planning CALCOG-Opp, League-Opp	05/02/2007
CA SB 934	Lowenthal [D] Position:	Housing and Infrastructure Zones CALCOG-Sup, LEAGUE-Sponsor	05/01/2007
US S 683	Schumer [D]	Operating and Capital Assistance	
HOUSING BONDS			
CA AB 29	Hancock [D] Position:	Infill Development: Incentive Grants CALCOG-Sup	04/19/2007
CA AB 792	Garcia [R]	Environmentally Sustainable Affordable Housing Program	03/29/2007
CA AB 1017	Ma [D] Position:	Affordable Housing Program CALCOG-SupInConc	04/09/2007
CA AB 1053	Nunez [D]	Regional Planning, Housing and Infill Account	06/06/2007
CA AB 1231	Garcia [R] Position:	Infill Development: Incentive Grants CALCOG-SupInConc	
CA AB 1252	Caballero [D]	Housing-Related Parks Program	05/02/2007
CA AB 1536	Smyth [R] Position:	Housing and Emergency Shelter Trust Fund Act of 2006 CALCOG-SupInConc	03/27/2007
CA SB 46	Perata [D] Position:	Housing and Emergency Shelter Trust Fund Act CALCOG-SupInConc	06/04/2007
CA SB 292	Wiggins [D] Position:	State Bond Funds: Allocation CALCOG-SupInConc	04/30/2007
CA SB 522	Dutton [R] Position:	Infill Housing: Incentives CALCOG-SupInConc	04/19/2007
CA SB 546	Ducheny [D]	Department of Housing and Community Development: Funds	
CA SB 586	Dutton [R]	Affordable Housing Innovation Fund	06/18/2007
CA SB 753	Correa [D]	Mobilehomes and Manufactured Homes: Purchase	05/24/2007

SCAG Position Bills			
CA AB 169	Levine [D]	Joint Powers Authorities: Indian Tribes	
CA AB 630	Price [D]	Air Emissions Standards: EPA Waiver	05/01/2007
CA AB 1240	Benoit [R]	Riverside County Transportation Commission	
CA AB 1457	Huffman [D]	Parks and Recreation: State Parks: Roads	
CA SB 61	Runner G [R]	High-Occupancy Toll Lanes and Toll Roads	05/01/2007
CA SB 375	Steinberg [D]	Transportation Planning: Travel Models: Reviews	06/04/2007
CA SB 445	Torlakson [D]	Road User Task Force	06/04/2007
CA SCR 16	Negrete McLeod [D]	Gary Moon Memorial Interchange	03/26/2007
SOLID WASTE			
CA AB 722	Levine [D]	Energy: General Service Lamp	06/04/2007
CA AB 1150	Lieu [D]	Solid Waste: Transformation	
CA AB 1237	Hancock [D]	Solid Waste: Solid Waste Facilities	
CA SB 1020	Padilla [D]	Solid Waste: Diversion	04/09/2007
US HR 70	Davis Jo [R]	Out of State Municipal Solid Waste Regulations	
US HR 274	Davis Jo [R]	Municipal Solid Waste	
US HR 518	Dingell [D]	Solid Waste Disposal Act	
US HR 720	Oberstar [DFL]	Water Pollution Control	03/09/2007
US S 719	Lautenberg [D]	Surface Transportation Board	

TRANSIT			
CA AB 387	Duvall [R]	Design-Build: Transit Contracts	04/17/2007
CA AB 889	Lieu [D] Position:	Metro Green Line Construction Authority MTA-Opp	04/30/2007
CA AB 901	Nunez [D] Position:	Transportation: Highway Safety Traffic Reduction MTA-SupIfAmend	06/01/2007
CA AB 981	Ma [D]	High Speed Rail Authority	04/12/2007
CA AB 1221	Ma [D] Position:	Transit Village Developments: Tax Financing CALCOG-Sup	06/20/2007
CA AB 1228	Solorio [D] Position:	High-Speed Passenger Train Bond Act OCTA-Sponsor	
CA AB 1240	Benoit [R] Position:	Riverside County Transportation Commission CSAC-Sup, RCTC-Sponsor, SCAG-Sup	
CA SB 442	Ackerman [R] Position:	Public Contracts: Transit Projects: Design-Build OCTA-Sponsor, SCAG-Sup	04/09/2007
CA SB 650	Padilla [D] Position:	Vehicles: Maximum Length: Exceptions MTA-Sup	05/30/2007
CA SB 724	Kuehl [D] Position:	Public Utilities Commission: Rate Setting MTA-Sup	03/27/2007
US HR 238	Waxman [D]	Funding for San Fernando Valley Metro Rail Project	
US S 497	Boxer [D]	Los Angeles to San Fernando Valley Metro Rail Project	

TRANSPORTATION			
CA AB 57	Soto [D] Position:	Highways: Safe Routes to School Construction Program League-Sup, MTC-Sup	06/01/2007
CA AB 256	Huff [R] Position:	Highway Users Tax Account: Appropriation of Funds CSAC-Sup, OCTA-Sponsor	04/25/2007
CA AB 397	Adams [R]	Sales and Use Taxes: Exemption: Fuel Taxes	03/29/2007
CA AB 642	Wolk [D] Position:	Design-Build: Counties, Cities & Special Districts League-Sup	
CA AB 663	Galgiani [D]	Alcoholic Beverages: Advertising	05/29/2007
CA AB 784	Karnette [D]	Transportation Bonds	04/24/2007
CA AB 867	Davis [D]	Transportation Analysis Zones	
CA AB 899	Parra [D]	Transportation Facilities: Public-Private Partnerships	04/10/2007
CA AB 945	Carter [D] Position:	Transportation Needs Assessment CSAC-Sup, MTC-Sup	04/26/2007
CA AB 1003	Jeffries [R]	Department of Transportation: Engineering Services	04/09/2007
CA AB 1295	Spitzer [R]	Tolls: Orange and Riverside Counties	05/01/2007
CA AB 1306	Huff [R] Position:	Sales Taxes on Gasoline MTA-Opp, OCTA-Sponsor	
CA AB 1322	Duvall [R]	Transportation: Eminent Domain	05/24/2007
CA AB 1373	Emmerson [R] Position:	Highway Construction Contract: Design-Build Method SANBAG-Sup	
CA AB 1457	Huffman [D] Position:	Parks and Recreation: State Parks; Roads OCTA-Opp, SCAG-Opp	
CA AB 1499	Garrick [R] Position:	Department of Transportation: Design-Build SANBAG-Sup	

TRANSPORTATION

CA SB 45	Perata [D]	Transportation Funds: Transit System Safety	06/04/2007
CA SB 56	Runner G [R]	Highway Construction Contracts	05/01/2007
CA SB 61	Runner G [R] Position:	High-Occupancy Toll Lanes and Toll Roads SANBAG-Sup, SCAG-Sup	05/01/2007
CA SB 184	Alquist [D] Position:	Transportation Projects OCTA-Sponsor	
CA SB 427	Harman [R] Position:	Environmental Quality Act: Impact Reports CALCOG-Sup	
CA SB 445	Torlakson [D] Position:	Road User Task Force CALCOG-Sup, CSAC-Sup, MTA-SuppIfAmend, MTC-Sup, SANBAG-Sup	06/04/2007
CA SB 717	Perata [D] Position:	Transportation Investment Fund CALCOG-Sup, CSAC-Sup, League-Sup	05/10/2007
CA SB 826	Padilla [D]	Solid Waste: Environmental Justice: Facilities Permits	06/04/2007
CA SB 872	Ackerman [R] Position:	State-Local Partnership Program OCTA-Sup	05/08/2007
CA SB 974	Lowenthal [D] Position:	Ports: Congestion Relief: Environmental Mitigation CALCOG-Sup, MTA-SuppIfAmend	05/24/2007
CA SB 1016	Wiggins [D]	Diversion: Annual Reports	04/10/2007
CA SB 1020	Padilla [D]	Solid Waste: Diversion	04/09/2007
CA SCR 16	Negrete McLeod [D] Position:	Gary Moon Memorial Interchange SANBAG-Sup, SCAG-Sup	03/26/2007
US HR 238	Waxman [D]	Funding for San Fernando Valley Metro Rail Project	
US HR 802	Oberstar [DFL]	Act to Prevent Pollution from Ships	03/26/2007

TRANSPORTATION

US HR 1053	Miller Ga [R]	California Transportation Projects	
US HR 1195	Oberstar [DFL]	Safe Accountable Flexible Efficient Transportation Act	03/26/2007
US HR 1401	Thompson B [D]	Security of Railroads and Public Transportation	03/27/2007
US HR 1493	Mica [R]	Secretary of Transportation Grant Authorizations	
US HR 1516	Oberstar [DFL]	Appropriations for Railroad Safety	
US HR 1606	Matsui D [D]	Flexibility Incentive Grant Program	
US S 4	Reid [D]	War on Terror	03/13/2007
US S 184	Inouye [D]	Rail and Surface Transportation Security	
US S 234	Kerry [D]	Television White Spaces	
US S 294	Lautenberg [D]	Reauthorizing Amtrak	
US S 775	Carper [D]	National Commission on Infrastructure	

TRANSPORTATION BONDS

CA AB 412	Smyth [R]	Transportation: Project Deadlines	03/26/2007
CA AB 575	Arambula [D]	Highway Safety Traffic Reduction: Emission Reductions	05/01/2007
CA AB 784	Karnette [D]	Transportation Bonds	04/24/2007
CA AB 901	Nunez [D]	Transportation: Highway Safety Traffic Reduction	06/01/2007
CA AB 995	Nava [D]	Ports Infrastructure, Security, and Air Quality	06/01/2007
CA AB 1350	Nunez [D] Position:	Transportation Bond Funds MTA-SuppIfAmend	06/01/2007
CA AB 1351	Levine [D]	Transportation: State-Local Partnerships	06/01/2007
CA AB 1672	Nunez [D]	California Transportation Commission	06/01/2007

TRANSPORTATION BONDS

CA SB 9	Lowenthal [D]	Trade Corridor Improvement: Transportation Project	06/04/2007
CA SB 19	Lowenthal [D]	Trade Corridor: Projects to Reduce Emissions: Funding	04/10/2007
CA SB 45	Perata [D]	Transportation Funds: Transit System Safety	06/04/2007
CA SB 47	Perata [D] Type:	Transportation Bonds 2-Year	
CA SB 262	Runner G [R] Position: Type:	Transportation: Trade Corridors Improvement SANBAG-Sup 2-Year	
CA SB 286	Lowenthal [D] Position:	Transportation Bonds: Implementation CSAC-Sponsor, LEAGUE-Sponsor	06/04/2007
CA SB 307	Dutton [R] Type:	Goods Movement 2-Year	
CA SB 716	Perata [D]	Transit Operators	06/04/2007
CA SB 745	Oropeza [D] Type:	Transportation Funding: Port Security 2-Year	04/09/2007
CA SB 748	Corbett [D] Position:	Transportation: State Local Partnerships MTA-Opp, MTC-Sup	06/05/2007
CA SB 872	Ackerman [R]	State-Local Partnership Program	05/08/2007

TRIBES

CA AB 169	Levine [D] Position: SCAG:	Joint Powers Authorities: Indian Tribes CALCOG-Sup Sponsor
-----------	----------------------------------	---

WATER			
	Wolk [D]	Water Supply Planning	04/25/2007
CA SB 27	Simitian [D]	Sacramento-San Joaquin River Delta Drinking Water	04/24/2007
US HR 122	Dreier [R]	Reclamation Wastewater and Groundwater Study	03/05/2007
US HR 700	McNerney [D]	Healthy Communities Water Supply Act of 2007	03/08/2007
US HR 720	Oberstar [DFL]	Water Pollution Control	03/09/2007
US HR 1140	Calvert [R]	Advanced Water Treatment Plant Facility	
US HR 1495	Oberstar [DFL]	Conservation and Development of Water	05/16/2007
US HR 1725	Bono [R]	Reclamation Wastewater and Groundwater Study	
US HR 1737	Capps [D]	Reclamation Wastewater and Groundwater Study	
US HR 2421	Oberstar [DFL]	Federal Water Pollution Control Act	
US S 294	Lautenberg [D]	Reauthorizing Amtrak	
US S 1474	Feinstein [D]	Construction of Water Facilities	

WATER BONDS			
CA AB 41	La Malfa [R]	Water Resources: Temperance Flat Surface Water	04/09/2007
CA AB 1253	Caballero [D] Position:	Regional and Local Land Use Plans CALCOG-SupInConc	06/21/2007
CA AB 1297	Arambula [D] Position:	Water: Regional Water Management Plans CALCOG-SupInConc	05/02/2007
CA AB 1303	Smyth [R] Position:	Urban Greening CALCOG-SupInConc	04/30/2007

WATER BONDS

CA AB 1602	Nunez [D] Position:	Environment: Sustainable Communities CALCOG-SupInConc	
CA SB 5	Machado [D]	Flood Management	04/25/2007
CA SB 27	Simitian [D]	Sacramento-San Joaquin River Delta Drinking Water	04/24/2007
CA SB 167	Negrete McLeod [D]	General Plans: Planning Grants and Incentives	06/04/2007
CA SB 732	Steinberg [D] Position:	Coastal Protection Bond Act of 2006 CALCOG-SupInConc	06/04/2007
CA SB 763	Ridley-Thomas [D] Position:	Economic Development Programs CALCOG-SupInConc	04/30/2007

MEMO

DATE: July 12, 2007

TO: Administration Committee
Regional Council

FROM: Barbara Dove, Government & Public Affairs, 213 236-1861, dove@scag.ca.gov

SUBJECT: Leadership Southern California Program Opportunity

BACKGROUND:

The Southern California Leadership Network (SCLN), in partnership with the Los Angeles Chamber of Commerce, invites SCAG to send an elected official to participate in the Leadership Southern California (LSC) Class of 2008 10-session leadership training program.

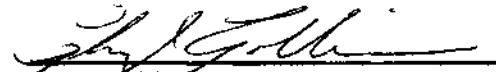
SCAG has been a long-time supporter of SCLN in its mission of helping to develop the next generation of active leaders for the Southern California region. Over the years, many Regional Council and Policy Committee Members (including Harry Baldwin, Debbie Cook, Lee Ann Garcia, and Toni Young) have participated in this leadership training program. For the past two years, SCAG has paid the tuition for one elected official (Cathy Green from Huntington Beach last year, and Keith Hanks from Azusa this year) and one staff person (Philip Law and Joan Tsao) to participate in this program.

Please review the attached program description and application carefully. Details of the class schedule and time commitments are included. If you have questions or are interested in applying, please contact Barbara Dove at 213 236-1861 or dove@scag.ca.gov.


FISCAL IMPACT:

Funds to support this activity have been budgeted in the FY 2007-2008 General Fund.

Reviewed by:


Division Manager

Reviewed by:


Department Director

Reviewed by:


Chief Financial Officer

Dear Regional Leader,

The Southern California Leadership Network, in partnership with the Los Angeles Chamber of Commerce, is preparing to develop the next generation of active leaders for the Southern California region. In our Leadership Southern California (LSC) program, selected individuals get a unique opportunity to dissect and distill the critical challenges facing our region.

LSC is a 10-session leadership training program for individuals who hold active leadership roles of regional significance in their civic and/or professional lives. The program embodies the values of regional stewardship, experiential learning, and a deep exposure to regional public policy issues. Sessions are designed with three key components that are distinctive to SCLN's programs: 1.) A comprehensive overview of the issues at hand, 2.) Dialogue and discussion among peers and experts, and 3). Behind-the-scenes exploration or access case studies.

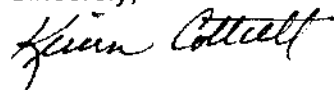
LSC selects a diverse group of leaders representative of the broad Southern California region, including Los Angeles, Orange, Ventura, Riverside, San Bernardino and San Diego counties. Participants are drawn from different occupations, communities, age-ranges, ethnicities, and philosophical perspectives. By embracing this diversity, we create a powerful network of leaders who come together in service to this vibrant region's future.

Through access to established regional leaders, policy experts, and small group interaction, you will enhance your understanding of issues while advancing your personal, professional and civic development. Your sessions will be held in locations throughout the six-county area, including a first-ever session in San Diego-Northern Baja.

Not only will you be joining the ranks of our alumni who have gone on to successful careers, but you will have access to continual learning through our 750 alumni, which include graduates of Leadership L.A. As a graduate of LSC, you will be included in alumni communications on SCLN activities, including mixers, networking and opportunities for continued discussions on leadership.

LSC is currently accepting applications until **Friday, August 17**, for the Class of 2008, which will commence in October 2007. Attached is more information on the program, including requirements, fees, a tentative schedule, and an application. Applicants are screened, interviewed and accepted in a rolling admission process, so early applications are encouraged. Please contact me if you have additional questions at 213.580.7577 or kcottrell@lachamber.org.

Sincerely,



Kevin Cottrell

Executive Director, Southern California Leadership Network and
Vice President of Leadership Programs, L.A. Area Chamber of Commerce

350 South Bixel Street, Los Angeles, CA 90017 • T 213.580.7577 F 213.580.7511
www.leadershipnetwork.org

Leadership Southern California Class of 2008 Fact Sheet

Leadership Southern California (LSC) Program

Leadership Southern California is a 10-month training program. More than 500 LSC participants have learned from first-hand experiences and exchanged ideas with innovative leaders from Southern California and Sacramento. A first-ever San Diego-Northern Baja trip is scheduled for 2008. For more information on LSC, visit www.leadershipnetwork.org.

Time Commitment

The Leadership Southern California Class of 2008 runs from September 2007 to June 2008, with graduation in July 2008. A tentative schedule for the class is attached. In order to accomplish LSC's objectives, the full participation of each individual is essential. Expected participation includes all sessions on the attached schedule as well as additional time outside of the sessions, as needed, to complete a group project. Participants are required to attend at least 80 percent of all scheduled sessions in order to graduate.

Tuition

The tuition for the Leadership Southern California Class of 2008 is \$4,500. Graduates of SCLN's Leadership L.A. program or member organizations of the Los Angeles Area Chamber of Commerce will receive a ten percent discount on tuition. Tuition may be paid by the employer, another sponsoring organization, or the participant and is expected prior to the first session. A limited number of partial scholarships are available for those who otherwise would not be able to participate in the program. Other payment options will be addressed by the selection committee. Tuition covers general programming costs that include catering, on-site seminar transportation, and facility fees. Personal costs such as transportation to the seminar locations, as well as flight and accommodations in Sacramento and San Diego are not covered in this tuition.

Selection Criteria

- Held positions that demonstrate leadership in professional and civic/volunteer endeavors.
- Display evidence of mature judgment and willingness to learn and experience diverse perspectives.
- Have obvious potential for growing personally and effecting change in the community.
- Be willing to commit the time and energy necessary to complete the program.
- Have a longstanding commitment to serve in the Southern California region.

Application & Admission Process

All qualified applicants will be screened, interviewed and accepted in a rolling admission process, so early applications are encouraged. Applications for the Class of 2008 are being accepted until **Friday, August 17, 2007**. Application submission details on page seven.

Leadership Southern California Class of 2008 Schedule of Seminars*

Please note: LSC Seminars take place every fourth Friday, with the exception of November, December, the two-day trip to Sacramento and the two-day San Diego-Northern Baja seminar.

All seminars are scheduled for breakfast at 8 a.m., program from 8:30 a.m. – 4:30 p.m., unless otherwise noted.

Seminar 1- Regional Leadership Perspectives and Skill Development

Friday, September 28, 2007

Seminar 2- Focus Los Angeles: The People, Places and Trends

Friday, October 26, 2007

Seminar 3- Focus Orange County: The People, Places and Trends

Friday, November 16, 2007

(There is a change in regularly scheduled seminar sequence due to the Thanksgiving/Christmas holidays)

Southern California Leadership Network Annual Awards Luncheon (Optional)

Tuesday, December 4, 2007, The Music Center

Seminar 4- Focus Inland Empire: The People, Places and Trends

Friday, January 25, 2008

Seminar 5- Focus on the San Diego-Mexico Border Region: The People, Places and Trends

2-day seminar, Thursday, February 21 – Friday, February 22

Seminar 6- Regional Vision, Regional Economy and Workforce Development

Friday, March 28, 2008

Seminar 7- Energy and Water

Friday, April 25, 2008

Seminar 8- Sacramento

2-day seminar, mid-May TBD

Seminar 9- Land Use, Housing, and Transportation

Friday, May 23, 2008

Seminar 10- Public Health/Safety

Friday, June 27, 2008

Report to the Community and Graduation Ceremony

Tuesday, July 1, 2008

4:30 p.m.

*Schedule is subject to change



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA
LEADERSHIP NETWORK

**Leadership Southern California Class of 2008
Program Application**

(please type or print clearly in black ink)

Personal Information

Name _____

Nickname/"Badge" Name (if different) _____

Home: Street Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Office: Street Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Please send all mail communications to my: ☐ Office or ☐ Home address (please check one)

Office: Phone _____ Fax _____ Mobile/Pager _____ E-mail _____

Home: Phone _____ Fax _____ E-mail _____

Please send all e-mail communications to my: ☐ Office or ☐ Home e-mail (please check one)

Employment (please list current or most recent first)

Organization _____

Position _____ Dates _____

Supervisor _____ Phone _____

Organization _____

Position _____ Dates _____

Address _____

Supervisor _____ Phone _____

Organization _____

Position _____ Dates _____

Address _____

Supervisor _____ Phone _____

Education (please list current or most recent first)

School _____ Dates _____

Major/Minor _____ Degree _____

School _____ Dates _____

Major/Minor _____ Degree _____

School _____ Dates _____

Major/Minor _____ Degree _____

Name _____

Civic/Community Activities (please list current or most recent first)

Organization _____ Phone _____
Position _____ Dates _____

Organization _____ Phone _____
Position _____ Dates _____

Organization _____ Phone _____
Position _____ Dates _____

Language Fluency (other than English) _____

Please answer the following questions in three to four sentences:

What do you consider your most important accomplishment in one of the above civic leadership roles? _____

With what types of community or volunteer leadership activities would you like to become involved in the future? _____

Recognition (please list current or most recent first)

Award/Honor _____ Dates _____

Award/Honor _____ Dates _____

Award/Honor _____ Dates _____

References (please list two we may consult regarding your application)

Name _____ Title _____
Organization _____ Phone _____

Name _____ Title _____
Organization _____ Phone _____

Name _____

Please answer the following questions in three to four sentences:

What is your vision for the Southern California region? _____

What do you believe needs to be done to accomplish your vision? _____

What do you believe you have to offer the Leadership Southern California class? _____

What do you hope to gain (e.g., policy issue exposure, leadership development, networking) from your participation in Leadership Southern California? _____

How did you become aware of Leadership Southern California? _____

PLEASE **DO NOT** ATTACH A COPY OF YOUR RÉSUMÉ

Time Commitment

In order to accomplish Leadership Southern California's objectives, the full participation of each individual is essential. Expected participation includes all sessions on the attached schedule as well as additional time as needed for the group project. **Participants are required to attend at least 80 percent of all scheduled sessions in order to graduate.**

The Southern California Leadership Network's mission is to train and develop a productive network of exemplary leaders in the business, government and community sectors who are capable of addressing the critical challenges facing the Southern California region. **It is expected that each participant will continue his or her involvement with the Southern California Leadership Network after graduation.**

☐ The candidate is **self-employed** (and only one signature is required).

I/we understand and agree to adhere to the required time commitment.

Signature of Candidate

Date

Signature of Candidate

Date

Name _____

LSC Class of 2008 Application
Page 4 of 4

Financial Commitment

Tuition for the Leadership Southern California program is due by the 1st day of class. Tuition may be paid by an employer other sponsoring organization. The full payment amount is obligated and due, even if the candidate withdraws, or is asked to withdraw, from the program.

Registration Fee: \$4,000

Los Angeles Area Chamber of Commerce members, Leadership L.A. graduates: 10% discount

Limited financial aid is available for candidates who demonstrate a clear need for such assistance.

Will you be requesting financial aid? **Yes** ☐ **No** ☐

☐ The **individual candidate** accepts full responsibility for payment of all tuition due on the 1st day of class, unless other arrangements are agreed to in writing (and only one signature is required)

OR

☐ The **candidate's organization** accepts full responsibility for payment of all tuition due on the 1st day of class, unless other arrangements are agreed to in writing.

I/we understand and agree to adhere to the required financial commitment.

Signature of Candidate

Date

Signature of Candidate

Date

The LSC class size is limited. Please send completed forms by **Friday, September 28, 2007.**

E-mail to: scln@lachamber.org with subject **LSC 2008 Application**

or **Fax to:** 213.580.7511

or **Mail to:**

Southern California Leadership Network
c/o Los Angeles Chamber of Commerce
350 South Bixel Street, Ste. 201
Los Angeles, CA 90017

For additional questions, please contact SCLN at 213.580.7526 or scln@lachamber.org.

MEMO

DATE: July 12, 2007

TO: Administration Committee
Regional Council

FROM: Debbie Dillon, Human Resources Manager, 213-236-1870, dillon@scag.ca.gov

SUBJECT: Salary Administration and Tuition Reimbursement Revisions

BACKGROUND:

SCAG staff met with the Personnel Committee in April and June to 2007 to gather input into finalizing the following changes in salary administration process and procedures as well as the tuition reimbursement program. The following changes will be implemented by Executive Management this fiscal year:

- Increasing the minimum salary for all salary ranges to reduce the percentage spread of the ranges from 50% to 30%.
- Providing management the discretion to give larger than 5% increases for some promotions and reclassifications based on specific criteria.
- Establishing 2.5% increases for lateral transfers that occur through the recruitment process within and across divisions.
- Increasing the tuition reimbursement annual benefit from \$1,000 per calendar year to the California State University (CSU) system annual fee schedule. In 2007 the CSU fee schedule is \$3,200.00.

Human Resources staff conducted a study to determine methods to improve SCAG's ability to attract and retain employees. Salary administration refers to the structure of the ranges as well as how salaries are determined for new employees and how employees progress through the salary ranges. The study collected information from our survey agencies regarding percentage spread of salary ranges, amount of merit increases, how general increases are applied to salary ranges and any mechanisms used to adjust salaries because of inequities. Two of the major issues that SCAG has encountered in the last several years are:

- Maintaining internal salary equity between long service employees (more than 5 years of service) and new hires.
- Providing competitive starting salaries for entry level and less experienced new employees.

SCAG sets its maximum salary based on the 75th percentile of a very competitive market, but the actual pay of entry level employees falls below the median because of SCAG's longer than average salary ranges. In addition, SCAG employees progress more slowly through the salary ranges because of smaller annual increases than our comparison agencies. Experienced new hires often command a higher base salary than long-tenured SCAG employees thereby creating individual inequities because our employees progress more slowly through the salary range.

MEMO

The number of employees hired in the last several years made the weaknesses of our salary administration procedures more pronounced especially their negative effect on employee morale and recruitment of entry level employees.

Salary Range Structure - A survey of our comparison group indicates that our salary ranges are almost 20% longer. The average percentage spread from the minimum to the maximum of the range is approximately 33%. SCAG's salary range percentage spread is 50%. Therefore, although the top of our salary ranges is very competitive, the minimum salaries are 10% to 20% below our target in the market. This affects our ability to hire entry level employees. In the last year we have hired ten planners, half of those were hired were entry level employees. Currently if a planner is hired at the minimum of the range and receives only "meets" rating, it will take the employee 13 years from the date of hire to reach the current maximum of the journey level range. In other public agencies the typical time to reach the future maximum would be six to seven years.

Individual Equity Problems - Experienced new hires frequently have higher salaries than SCAG employees who are equal in or have more experience than the new employees. In the last year SCAG has hired 24 experienced employees, journey level or higher. Half of those employees were hired within the top 10% of the salary range. Human Resources consistently compares the experience and salary of new hires with current employees, but frequently there is no choice but to offer a salary higher than current employees in the same or related class to fill the position. Providing larger percentage increases for reclassification, promotion and transfer will provide more opportunities to prevent and correct individual inequity problems.

Tuition Reimbursement Program - SCAG has maintained a tuition reimbursement benefit level of \$1,000.00 per calendar year for many years. During discussions with the Personnel Committee at the last meeting, committee members encouraged staff to improve the benefit and provided several examples for consideration. SCAG staff researched other agencies and has recommended that the benefit level be improved to match the cost of the California State University system annual fees. The current CSU fee structure is \$3200.00 for a full-time load.


FISCAL IMPACT:

No fiscal impact in fiscal year 2007/2008. Adequate funds are available to cover the estimated costs of each of these changes as listed below:

- **Reducing Percentage Spread of Salary Ranges by 20%** - \$100,000 in FY 07/08
- **Provide More Than 5% Increases for Some Promotions/Reclassifications** - Promotions \$44,780; Reclassifications \$44,540 in FY 07/08
- **Provide 2.5% for Later Transfers** - \$3,500.00 in FY 07/08
- **Enhance Tuition Reimbursement Program Benefit** - \$9,400.00 in FY 07/08. The tuition reimbursement program budget was increased in the adopted FY 07/08 budget to cover the anticipated costs of improving the benefit this year.

MEMO

Reviewed by:

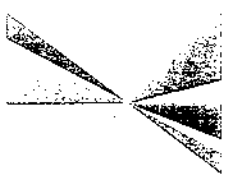

Division Manager

Reviewed by:

Department Director

Reviewed by:


Chief Financial Officer



ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS

Main Office

818 West Seventh Street

12th Floor

Los Angeles, California

90017-3435

(213) 236-1800

(213) 236-1825

www.sacog.org

Officers: President: Gary Scott, San Bernardino County • Vice President: Richard Olson, Los Angeles County • Secretary: Harry Balaban, Los Angeles • Immediate Past President: Brian P. Burke, Los Angeles County

Imperial County: Victor Carrillo, Imperial County • Joe Lantry, Oceanside

Los Angeles County: Wayne B. Burke, Los Angeles County • Joe Napolitano, Los Angeles County • Richard Alvarez, Los Angeles • Jim Alvarado, Manhattan Beach • Harry Balaban, San Gabriel • Gary Cardenas, Los Angeles • Stan Cornish, Long Beach • Douglas Clark, Rosemead • Anne Darnis, Paramount • John Dunsap, Reseda • Ray Ganseloh, Long Beach • David Galt, Banning • Joe Garretto, Los Angeles • Wendy Garcia, Los Angeles • Frank Gorman, Compton • Anne Hahn, Los Angeles • Nadine Hall, Compton • Keith W. Hanks, Azusa • Jose Horta, Los Angeles • Jim Jeffers, Lancaster • Tom Lubiague, Los Angeles • Paula Lutz, Pomona • Barbara Meyers, Azusa • Larry Nelson, Alhambra • Paul Nowak, Torrance • Pam O'Connell, Santa Monica • Richard Parks, Los Angeles • Ian Perry, Los Angeles • Ed Reyes, Los Angeles • Bill Rosenblum, Los Angeles • Green Smith, Los Angeles • Tim Sykes, Walnut • Mike Tan, South Pasadena • Louis Reyes, Orange, Long Beach • Luciano Velazquez, Los Angeles • Dennis Warrick, Pasadena • Jack West, Los Angeles • Ken Wilcox, Los Angeles • Dennis Zane, Los Angeles

Orange County: Keithly Thorne County • Patricia Martinez, La Habra • John Brachtman, Anaheim • Lou Baker, Brea • Denise Cook, Irvine • John Cook, Tustin • George Newport, Santa Ana • Wallace Brown, Costa Mesa • Tim Dupa, Fullerton • Steve Gaskin, Laguna Niguel • Robert Hernandez, Anaheim • Sharon Clark, Brea

Riverside County: Ed Spore, Riverside County • Patricia Quaker, Lake Elsinore • Bonnie Casanova, Moreno Valley • Bob Lawrence, Hemet • Greg Peltz, Cathedral City • Bob Rogers, Temecula

San Bernardino County: Gary Scott, San Bernardino County • Lawrence Dale, Barstow • Paul Lopez, Montclair • Ken Ann Garcia, Grand Terrace • Don Casper, Town of Apple Valley • Larry Dickinson, Highland • Deborah Robertson, Bala • Mark Wagner, Ontario

Tribal Government Representative: Andrew Shumway, Fort Yuma Band of Yuma Indians

Ventura County: Oda Parks, Ventura County • Greg Roberts, Santa Valley • Carl Morehouse, San Ramon • Maria • Jim Young, Port Pismo

Orange County Transportation Authority: Art Shuman, Bala Park

Riverside County Transportation Commission: Robert Cook, Hemet

Ventura County Transportation Commission: David McAllister, Moorpark

Resolution No. 07-489-02

RESOLUTION OF THE SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS TO RECOGNIZE AND COMMEND THE 2007 GRADUATES OF THE LEADERSHIP SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA PROGRAM

WHEREAS, for 20 years the Southern California Leadership Network's (SCLN) programs have prepared nearly 800 graduates to provide innovative and effective civic leadership through Leadership Southern California and Leadership L.A.;

WHEREAS, SCLN has trained and developed a distinguished alumni network of exemplary community, business, and government leaders;

WHEREAS, in 2006, to build on the development of SCLN's programs, the Leadership L.A. Foundation (founded in 1987) and the Southern California Leadership Network (founded in 1989) both joined forces in a new partnership with the Los Angeles Area Chamber of Commerce

WHEREAS, the Leadership Southern California program graduates 34 new leaders June 28, 2007, at a ceremony, celebration, and a report to the community at Walt Disney Concert Hall; and

WHEREAS, The Southern California Association of Governments is a founder and ongoing supporter of SCLN.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Regional Council on behalf of the Southern California Association of Governments does hereby congratulate and commend for commitment to leadership and the betterment of the Southern California region the following 2007 graduates of SCLN:

David Baca
Mark Cohen
Alejandra Cruz-Castro
Jennifer Duquette
Ron Galperin
Dwayne Gathers
Beth Ginzingar
Sherman Gordon
Julie Green Rommel
John Guy
Keith Hanks
Maria Higgins
Jerry Hoover
John Incontro

Glenn Maddalon
Mary McGuire
Mary-Elizabeth Michaels
Ron Milam
Danielle Nava
Gina Orozco-Mejia
Dave Porges
Adriana Renteria
Eduardo Santana
Rema Sarkissian
Annemarie Sauer
Anthony Sereno
Gabe Silva
Ian Riekes Trivers
Joan Tsao
Stephanie Verabian
Brittney Weissman
Margie Wheeler

Approved at a regular meeting of the Regional Council of the Southern California Association of Governments on this 12th day of July 2007.

Gary Ovitt, President
Supervisor, County of San Bernardino

Attest:

Mark Pisano, Executive Director

Approved as to Form:

Joann Africa, Interim Director
Legal Services

REPORT

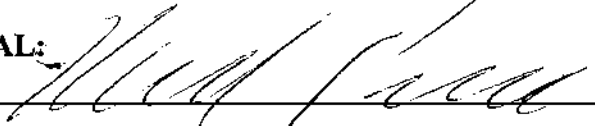
DATE: July 12, 2007

TO: Regional Council

FROM: Hasan Ikhata, Director, Planning and Policy Department, 213-236-1944,
Ikhata@scag.ca.gov

SUBJECT: Public Hearing regarding Approval of Final Regional Housing Needs Assessment (RHNA)

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S APPROVAL:



RECOMMENDED ACTION:

Pending public testimony as part of a public hearing, adopt Resolution No. 07-489-01 approving the proposed Final Regional Housing Needs Assessment (RHNA).

BACKGROUND:

On February 1, 2007, the Draft Regional Housing Needs Assessment (RHNA) for the planning period of 2006 to 2014, Final Allocation Methodology and Existing Housing Needs Statement were approved and issued to every jurisdiction in the SCAG region. The Draft RHNA acknowledged a total future construction need of 707,219 units and identified existing housing needs in all 187 cities and 6 counties in the region for the planning period. The determination of regional housing need was consistent with the provisions of Senate Bill 12 (Lowenthal-D-Long Beach) (SB 12), codified into law on April 10, 2007, and the SCAG Integrated Growth Forecast for transportation planning. It was also within the range of future housing need assigned by the State Department of Housing and Urban Development (HCD) as the region's share of statewide housing need (HCD letter dated 11-30-06). The State HCD range was 687,000 to 733,000 housing units for the 2006 to 2014; housing need was also assigned by income group for each jurisdiction and was within the HCD ranges by income group. SCAG is required to maintain the regional total need throughout the RHNA process so that it is within the HCD range and is consistent with SCAG Integrated Growth forecast.

The RHNA Appeals Board concluded its Public Hearings and consideration of revisions and appeals, and finalized its written decisions regarding such revision requests and appeals on May 14, 2007, which led to the development of the proposed Final RHNA. There were 48 jurisdictions who filed a revision request and/ or an appeal request. Revisions proposed totaled 17,037 units and Appeals totaled 36,427 units in this area. The RHNA Appeals Board approved 7,851 units in revision requests which adjusted the total Regional Housing Need to 699,368 units.

The RHNA Appeals Board approved 4,736 Appealed units for the SCAG non-delegated areas. These units were reallocated proportionally throughout the area in accordance with existing state law, SB 12 and the approved RHNA Appeals Procedure adopted on 2/1/07. The Final RHNA reflects the required reallocation and input from the three delegated subregions.

Notice of this public hearing was given on June 8, 2007. In addition to being informed about the hearing, local jurisdictions were also informed that they could submit proposed Alternative Distributions (or "Trade and Transfer Requests") of their proposed final allocation to SCAG by July 5, 2007 for inclusion in the final

REPORT

RHNA subject to Regional Council approval.

The Community, Economic and Human Development (CEHD) Committee reviewed and recommended approval of the proposed Final RHNA at its meeting on June 7, 2007. This public hearing signals the end of SCAG's Fourth Cycle of the RHNA process to issue the Regional Housing Need Allocation Plan required by the State of California in order for local jurisdictions to prepare updated General Plan Housing Elements. The Proposed Final Regional Housing Need Allocation has been prepared in accordance with SB 12 and other applicable provisions of Government Code Section 65580 et seq., and maintains a total regional housing need, by income category, within the range approved by the State Department of Housing and Community Development on November 30, 2006.

In accordance with SB 12, the Regional Council must approve the proposed Final RHNA by way of resolution, which details how the final plan is consistent with the objectives of SB 12, is consistent with the pending update of the RTP, and takes into account the information provided by members jurisdictions and members of the public as part of the public workshop and delegation processes. The attached Resolution No. 07-489-01 fulfills the requirements of SB 12.

Finally, the following reflects the amended RHNA timeline for the Regional Council's information.

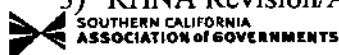
Amended RHNA Housing Need Allocation Plan Timeline May 2007- June 2008

May 14	End of the RHNA revision and appeals filing and hearing process. RHNA Appeals Board renders final decisions
Jun 7	Issuance of proposed Final Regional Housing Needs Allocation Plan based upon approval of CEHD committee as a result of the conclusion of the Revision and Appeals review process. This must occur within 45 days of the end of the appeals filing and hearing process, per state housing law.
Jun 8	SCAG notifies jurisdictions at least 30 days in advance of the public hearing for the final adoption of the final regional housing need allocation plan.
July 5	Trade and Transfer Request submission date.
July 12	SCAG holds a public hearing to adopt the final regional housing need allocation plan. This must occur within 45 days of issuance of the proposed final regional housing need allocation plan, per state housing law.
July 13	SCAG submits its final regional housing need allocation plan to HCD.
Sept 11, 2007	Deadline for final adoption of the regional housing need allocation plan by HCD.
Jun 30, 2008 (statutory)	Due date for jurisdictions in the SCAG Region to submit updated local Housing Elements to HCD.

Note: Timelines are per SB-12 SCAG Pilot Program and existing state law.

Attachments:

- 1) Resolution No. 07-489-01
- 2) Proposed Final RHNA Allocation Plan, including the Reallocation of Successfully Appealed Units (6/7/07)
- 3) RHNA Revision/Appeal Results (5/16/07)

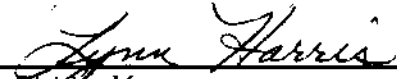


REPORT

FISCAL IMPACT:

This action is part of the RHNA program and anticipated in the budget previously approved for the program.

Reviewed by:


Division Manager

Reviewed by:


Department Director

Reviewed by:

Chief Financial Officer



RHNA Revision/Appeal Results (5/16/07)

County	Subregion	Revision Proposed	Appeal Proposed	Revision Approved	Appeal Approved
Imperial	IVAG	0	0	0	0
Los Angeles	North LA	7,099	22,941	1,350	3,751
Orange	South Bay Cities Assoc.	792	5,185	0	985
Riverside	Gateway Cities	0	4,982	0	0
San Bernardino	Las Virgenes, Conejo	9,146	3,319	6,501	0
Ventura	Orange	0	0	0	0
SCAG	WRCOG	17,037	36,427	7,851	4,736

County	Subregion	Revision Proposed	Appeal Proposed	Revision Approved	Appeal Approved
Imperial	IVAG	0	0	0	0
Los Angeles	North LA	0	12,485	0	804
Los Angeles	LA City	0	0	0	0
Los Angeles	Arroyo Verdugo	0	0	0	0
Los Angeles	San Gabriel Valley Assoc.	5,357	7,891	1,223	1,254
Los Angeles	Westside Cities	0	0	0	0
Los Angeles	South Bay Cities Assoc.	30	30	30	0
Los Angeles	Gateway Cities	1,712	2,269	97	1,693
Los Angeles	Las Virgenes, Conejo	0	266	0	0
Orange	Orange	792	5,185	0	985
Riverside	WRCOG	0	4,982	0	0
Riverside	CVAG	0	0	0	0
San Bernardino	SANBAG	9,146	3,319	6,501	0
Ventura	VCOG	0	0	0	0
SCAG	SCAG	17,037	36,427	7,851	4,736



RHNA Revision/Appeal Results (5/16/07)

County	Subregion	City	Revision Proposed	Appeal Proposed	Revision Approved	Appeal Approved
Los Angeles	North LA	Palmdale city		7,754		0
Los Angeles	North LA	Unincorporated		4,731		804
Los Angeles	Arroyo Verdugo	La Canada Flintridge city		*		0
Los Angeles	San Gabriel Valley Assoc.	Arcadia city		1,029		0
Los Angeles	San Gabriel Valley Assoc.	Covina city		925		0
Los Angeles	San Gabriel Valley Assoc.	Diamond Bar city		631		0
Los Angeles	San Gabriel Valley Assoc.	Duarte city	63	63	63	0
Los Angeles	San Gabriel Valley Assoc.	El Monte city	977		0	
Los Angeles	San Gabriel Valley Assoc.	Glendora city		115		0
Los Angeles	San Gabriel Valley Assoc.	La Verne city	257	257	50	0
Los Angeles	San Gabriel Valley Assoc.	Monterey Park city		817		0
Los Angeles	San Gabriel Valley Assoc.	Pasadena city	***	0	0	0
Los Angeles	San Gabriel Valley Assoc.	San Dimas city	1,581	1,581	1,304	0
Los Angeles	San Gabriel Valley Assoc.	San Gabriel city	277	277	0	0
Los Angeles	San Gabriel Valley Assoc.	San Marino city	24	24	0	0
Los Angeles	San Gabriel Valley Assoc.	Sierra Madre city	98	98	0	0
Los Angeles	San Gabriel Valley Assoc.	South Pasadena city	6		6	
Los Angeles	San Gabriel Valley Assoc.	Temple City city	524	524	0	102
Los Angeles	San Gabriel Valley Assoc.	West Covina city	1,550	1,550	0	1,152
Los Angeles	Westside Cities	West Hollywood city		*		0
Los Angeles	South Bay Cities Assoc.	Rancho Palos Verdes city	30	30	30	0
Los Angeles	Gateway Cities	Bellflower city		*		0
Los Angeles	Gateway Cities	Downey city		549		0
Los Angeles	Gateway Cities	Hawaiian Gardens city		72		0
Los Angeles	Gateway Cities	La Habra Heights city	39		37	
Los Angeles	Gateway Cities	Lakewood city	367	367	0	0
Los Angeles	Gateway Cities	La Mirada city	1,246	1,246	0	0
Los Angeles	Gateway Cities	Long Beach city		*		1,693
Los Angeles	Gateway Cities	Norwalk city	35	35	35	0
Los Angeles	Gateway Cities	Paramount city		0		0
Los Angeles	Gateway Cities	Signal Hill city	25		25	



RHNA Revision/Appeal Results (5/16/07)

County	Subregion	City	Revision Proposed	Appeal Proposed	Revision Approved	Appeal Approved
Los Angeles	Las Virgenes, Conejo	Calabasas city		266		0
Orange	Orange	Aliso Viejo city	388	388	0	0
Orange	Orange	Irvine city	**	**	0	0
Orange	Orange	Laguna Niguel city	**	**	0	0
Orange	Orange	Orange city		2,522		0
Orange	Orange	Tustin city		1,871		985
Orange	Orange	Yorba Linda city	404	404	0	0
Riverside	WRCOG	Beaumont city		**		0
Riverside	WRCOG	Calimesa city	*	*	0	0
Riverside	WRCOG	Canyon Lake city		*		0
Riverside	WRCOG	Corona city		*		0
Riverside	WRCOG	Murrieta city		1,250		0
Riverside	WRCOG/CVAG	Unincorporated		3,732		0
San Bernardino	SANBAG	Big Bear Lake city	383	383	0	0
San Bernardino	SANBAG	Colton city		2,548		0
San Bernardino	SANBAG	Ontario city	8,763		6,501	
San Bernardino	SANBAG	Rialto city		388		0

Note:

* Numerical adjustment not specified

** Requests shift of need to moderate or above moderate income category

*** Requests no net change



Proposed Final Regional Housing Need Allocation Plan - Planning Period (January 1, 2006 - June 30, 2014) for Jurisdictions within the Six-County SCAG Region

110% Adjustment toward County Distribution

County	City	% very low income households	% low income households	% moderate income households	% above moderate income households	% total	Number of very low income households	Number of low income households	Number of moderate income households	Number of above moderate income households	Total
SCAG Region		23.7%	16.2%	18.1%	42.0%	100%	165,457	113,649	126,715	293,547	699,368
Imperial	Brawley city	24.5%	16.6%	16.0%	42.9%	100%	757	511	494	1,326	3,088
Imperial	Calexico city	24.6%	16.2%	15.7%	43.5%	100%	615	405	391	1,086	2,498
Imperial	Calipatria city	25.0%	16.0%	16.0%	43.0%	100%	50	32	32	87	202
Imperial	El Centro city	24.8%	16.6%	16.1%	42.6%	100%	720	483	467	1,238	2,908
Imperial	Holtville city	25.4%	16.7%	15.9%	42.0%	100%	35	23	22	59	139
Imperial	Imperial city	26.0%	17.1%	16.3%	40.7%	100%	470	309	295	736	1,810
Imperial	Westmorland city	23.6%	16.5%	15.7%	44.1%	100%	61	42	40	113	256
Imperial	Unincorporated	24.7%	16.3%	15.7%	43.2%	100%	3,317	2,194	2,109	5,806	13,427
Los Angeles	Agoura Hills city	26.6%	16.5%	17.4%	39.4%	100%	29	18	19	43	110
Los Angeles	Alhambra city	24.5%	15.5%	16.8%	43.2%	100%	379	239	260	668	1,546
Los Angeles	Arcadia city	25.5%	15.8%	17.1%	41.5%	100%	549	340	368	892	2,149
Los Angeles	Artesia city	25.2%	15.3%	16.8%	42.7%	100%	33	20	22	56	132
Los Angeles	Avalon city	25.2%	15.0%	17.0%	42.9%	100%	37	22	25	64	148
Los Angeles	Azusa city	24.6%	15.4%	16.6%	43.3%	100%	184	115	124	323	745
Los Angeles	Baldwin Park city	24.9%	15.4%	16.5%	43.1%	100%	186	115	123	321	744
Los Angeles	Bell city	23.4%	14.9%	17.0%	44.7%	100%	11	7	8	21	47
Los Angeles	Bell Gardens city	24.0%	14.9%	16.5%	44.6%	100%	29	16	20	54	122
Los Angeles	Bellflower city	24.7%	15.4%	16.6%	43.3%	100%	263	164	178	462	1,067
Los Angeles	Beverly Hills city	25.5%	16.2%	17.6%	40.7%	100%	111	71	77	178	436
Los Angeles	Bradbury city	25.7%	17.1%	17.1%	40.0%	100%	8	6	6	14	35
Los Angeles	Burbank city	25.0%	15.8%	16.9%	42.3%	100%	947	597	642	1,600	3,786
Los Angeles	Calabasas city	26.4%	16.5%	17.8%	39.3%	100%	137	86	93	205	521
Los Angeles	Carson city	25.4%	15.8%	16.9%	41.8%	100%	461	287	307	757	1,812
Los Angeles	Cerritos city	26.6%	16.0%	17.0%	40.4%	100%	25	15	16	38	95
Los Angeles	Claremont city	25.6%	16.1%	17.4%	40.8%	100%	117	74	80	187	457
Los Angeles	Commerce city	23.8%	15.9%	15.9%	44.4%	100%	15	10	10	28	64
Los Angeles	Compton city	23.5%	14.7%	17.6%	44.1%	100%	16	10	12	30	69
Los Angeles	Covina city	25.1%	15.8%	16.9%	42.2%	100%	336	211	226	564	1,337
Los Angeles	Cudahy city	23.5%	14.9%	16.7%	44.9%	100%	94	60	67	180	399

Note: There is a one unit rounding difference in some localities between the total housing need and the sum of the 4 income groups.
In such cases, communities may choose which of the income categories it will adjust by one unit to maintain consistency with the approved total housing need.



Proposed Final Regional Housing Need Allocation Plan - Planning Period (January 1, 2006 - June 30, 2014) for Jurisdictions within the Six-County SCAG Region

County	City	% very low income households	% low income households	% moderate income households	% above moderate income households	% total	Number of very low income households	Number of low income households	Number of moderate income households	Number of above moderate income households	Total
Los Angeles	Culver city	25.6%	15.8%	16.8%	41.8%	100%	129	80	85	211	504
Los Angeles	Diamond Bar city	26.1%	16.4%	17.2%	40.3%	100%	284	179	188	440	1,090
Los Angeles	Downey city	25.0%	15.7%	16.8%	42.4%	100%	277	174	187	470	1,108
Los Angeles	Duarte city	25.1%	15.9%	17.1%	41.9%	100%	92	58	63	154	367
Los Angeles	El Monte city	24.1%	15.1%	16.8%	44.1%	100%	532	333	370	973	2,208
Los Angeles	El Segundo city	26.2%	16.1%	16.7%	41.1%	100%	44	27	28	69	168
Los Angeles	Gardena city	24.4%	15.5%	17.0%	43.1%	100%	270	171	188	476	1,105
Los Angeles	Glendale city	24.5%	15.7%	17.0%	42.8%	100%	767	491	534	1,340	3,131
Los Angeles	Glendora city	25.7%	16.0%	17.1%	41.2%	100%	192	119	127	307	744
Los Angeles	Hawaiian Gardens city	24.3%	15.3%	16.7%	43.8%	100%	35	22	24	64	145
Los Angeles	Hawthorne city	24.1%	15.1%	16.8%	44.1%	100%	219	137	153	401	910
Los Angeles	Hermosa Beach city	26.2%	16.5%	17.4%	39.9%	100%	147	93	98	224	562
Los Angeles	Hidden Hills city	26.5%	17.6%	17.6%	38.2%	100%	9	6	6	13	34
Los Angeles	Huntington Park city	23.7%	14.8%	16.8%	44.8%	100%	240	150	170	452	1,013
Los Angeles	Industry city	33.3%	16.7%	16.7%	33.3%	100%	2	1	1	2	6
Los Angeles	Inglewood city	24.0%	15.4%	16.8%	43.8%	100%	398	255	278	727	1,658
Los Angeles	Inland city	23.9%	16.4%	16.4%	43.3%	100%	16	11	11	29	68
Los Angeles	La Canada Flintridge city	26.2%	16.7%	18.0%	39.1%	100%	62	39	42	92	235
Los Angeles	La Habra Heights city	26.7%	16.4%	18.1%	38.8%	100%	21	13	14	31	80
Los Angeles	La Mirada city	25.8%	16.0%	17.3%	40.9%	100%	452	280	303	716	1,751
Los Angeles	La Puente city	24.8%	15.4%	16.9%	42.9%	100%	201	124	136	346	807
Los Angeles	La Verne city	25.8%	15.9%	17.3%	41.0%	100%	220	136	148	351	854
Los Angeles	Lakewood city	25.6%	16.0%	17.1%	41.2%	100%	172	108	115	277	673
Los Angeles	Lancaster city	24.6%	15.5%	16.9%	43.0%	100%	3,144	1,989	2,165	5,501	12,799
Los Angeles	Lawndale city	24.8%	15.4%	16.5%	43.4%	100%	116	72	77	203	468
Los Angeles	Lomita city	25.1%	15.6%	16.8%	42.5%	100%	87	54	58	147	346
Los Angeles	Long Beach city	24.2%	15.5%	17.1%	43.2%	100%	2,321	1,485	1,634	4,143	9,583
Los Angeles	Los Angeles city	24.1%	15.5%	17.1%	43.3%	100%	27,238	17,495	19,304	48,839	112,876
Los Angeles	Lynwood city	24.4%	15.3%	16.4%	43.9%	100%	89	55	60	159	363
Los Angeles	Malibu city	26.1%	16.5%	17.8%	39.6%	100%	115	73	79	175	441
Los Angeles	Manhattan Beach city	26.4%	16.6%	17.9%	39.1%	100%	236	149	160	350	895

Note: There is a one unit rounding difference in some localities between the total housing need and the sum of the 4 income groups. In such cases, communities may choose which of the income categories it will adjust by one unit to maintain consistency with the approved total housing need.



Proposed Final Regional Housing Need Allocation Plan - Planning Period (January 1, 2006 - June 30, 2014) for Jurisdictions within the Six-County SCAG Region

County	City	% very low income households	% low income households	% moderate income households	% above moderate income households	% total	Number of very low income households	Number of low income households	Number of moderate income households	Number of above moderate income households	Total
Los Angeles	Maywood city	22.7%	13.6%	18.2%	45.5%	100%	5	3	4	10	22
Los Angeles	Monrovia city	25.1%	15.5%	16.9%	42.5%	100%	142	88	96	241	567
Los Angeles	Montebello city	24.5%	15.5%	16.9%	43.2%	100%	123	78	85	217	502
Los Angeles	Monterey Park city	24.6%	15.5%	17.0%	43.0%	100%	280	177	194	490	1,141
Los Angeles	Norwalk city	25.2%	15.5%	16.7%	42.6%	100%	75	46	50	126	297
Los Angeles	Palmdale city	25.0%	15.8%	16.9%	42.3%	100%	4,481	2,822	3,024	7,583	17,910
Los Angeles	Palos Verdes Estates city	26.4%	16.7%	18.1%	38.9%	100%	19	12	13	28	72
Los Angeles	Paramount city	24.4%	15.4%	16.6%	43.7%	100%	248	156	168	444	1,017
Los Angeles	Pasadena city	24.8%	15.8%	17.1%	42.3%	100%	711	452	491	1,215	2,869
Los Angeles	Pico Rivera city	24.6%	15.7%	16.7%	42.9%	100%	211	134	143	367	855
Los Angeles	Pomona city	24.5%	15.5%	16.8%	43.1%	100%	901	571	619	1,587	3,678
Los Angeles	Rancho Palos Verdes city	26.7%	16.7%	17.8%	38.9%	100%	16	10	11	23	60
Los Angeles	Redondo Beach city	26.0%	16.2%	17.3%	40.5%	100%	580	363	387	904	2,234
Los Angeles	Rolling Hills city	27.3%	18.2%	18.2%	36.4%	100%	6	4	4	8	22
Los Angeles	Rolling Hills Estates city	26.9%	15.4%	19.2%	38.5%	100%	7	4	5	10	26
Los Angeles	Rosemead city	24.3%	15.3%	16.8%	43.6%	100%	190	119	131	340	780
Los Angeles	San Dimas city	25.9%	16.1%	17.2%	40.8%	100%	162	101	107	255	625
Los Angeles	San Fernando city	24.7%	15.1%	16.7%	43.4%	100%	62	38	42	109	251
Los Angeles	San Gabriel city	24.9%	15.4%	17.0%	42.8%	100%	206	127	140	354	827
Los Angeles	San Marino city	26.9%	15.4%	19.2%	38.5%	100%	7	4	5	10	26
Los Angeles	Santa Clarita city	26.0%	16.2%	17.3%	40.5%	100%	2,494	1,560	1,657	3,888	9,598
Los Angeles	Santa Fe Springs city	25.0%	15.8%	16.7%	42.5%	100%	115	73	77	196	460
Los Angeles	Santa Monica city	24.8%	16.0%	17.2%	41.9%	100%	164	106	114	277	662
Los Angeles	Sierra Madre city	26.1%	15.9%	17.4%	40.6%	100%	36	22	24	56	139
Los Angeles	Signal Hill city	25.3%	15.9%	16.7%	42.0%	100%	56	35	37	93	222
Los Angeles	South El Monte city	24.5%	15.0%	17.0%	43.5%	100%	49	30	34	88	202
Los Angeles	South Gate city	24.5%	15.1%	16.6%	43.9%	100%	322	198	218	576	1,313
Los Angeles	South Pasadena city	25.7%	15.8%	17.0%	41.5%	100%	43	26	28	69	166
Los Angeles	Temple city	25.3%	15.8%	16.8%	42.1%	100%	249	156	165	416	987
Los Angeles	Torrance city	25.6%	16.0%	17.1%	41.4%	100%	468	292	312	756	1,828
Los Angeles	Vernon city	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0%	0	0	0	0	0

Note: There is a one unit rounding difference in some localities between the total housing need and the sum of the 4 income groups. In such cases, communities may choose which of the income categories it will adjust by one unit to maintain consistency with the approved total housing need.



Proposed Final Regional Housing Need Allocation Plan - Planning Period (January 1, 2006 - June 30, 2014) for Jurisdictions within the Six-County SCAG Region

County	City	% very low income households	% low income households	% moderate income households	% above moderate income households	% total	Number of very low income households	Number of low income households	Number of moderate income households	Number of above moderate income households	Total
Los Angeles	Walnut city	26.1%	16.5%	17.9%	39.5%	100%	153	97	105	232	587
Los Angeles	West Covina city	25.6%	15.8%	16.9%	41.7%	100%	631	388	417	1,026	2,451
Los Angeles	West Hollywood city	24.4%	15.5%	16.9%	43.2%	100%	142	91	99	252	584
Los Angeles	Westlake Village city	26.9%	17.3%	17.3%	38.5%	100%	14	9	9	20	52
Los Angeles	Whittier city	25.2%	15.7%	17.0%	42.1%	100%	225	140	151	375	892
Los Angeles	Unincorporated	25.2%	15.9%	17.2%	41.7%	100%	14,425	9,073	9,816	23,862	57,176
Orange	Aliso Viejo city	22.6%	18.0%	19.4%	40.0%	100%	208	165	179	367	919
Orange	Anaheim city	20.8%	17.0%	19.7%	42.5%	100%	1,971	1,618	1,874	4,035	9,498
Orange	Brea city	21.5%	17.4%	19.7%	41.4%	100%	441	356	404	847	2,048
Orange	Buena Park city	21.0%	17.1%	19.5%	42.3%	100%	142	116	132	286	677
Orange	Costa Mesa city	21.0%	17.2%	19.6%	42.2%	100%	353	289	330	710	1,682
Orange	Cypress city	21.7%	17.5%	19.7%	41.0%	100%	98	79	89	185	450
Orange	Dana Point city	22.1%	17.6%	19.1%	41.2%	100%	15	12	13	28	69
Orange	Fountain Valley city	22.1%	17.7%	19.7%	40.5%	100%	103	83	92	189	466
Orange	Fullerton city	20.9%	17.2%	19.7%	42.2%	100%	398	329	376	806	1,910
Orange	Garden Grove city	20.7%	17.1%	19.6%	42.5%	100%	116	96	110	238	560
Orange	Huntington Beach city	21.7%	17.6%	19.8%	40.9%	100%	454	369	414	855	2,092
Orange	Irvine city	21.7%	18.0%	20.0%	40.3%	100%	7,735	6,408	7,139	14,378	35,660
Orange	La Habra city	20.7%	17.2%	19.5%	42.6%	100%	53	44	50	110	258
Orange	La Palma city	25.0%	18.8%	18.8%	37.5%	100%	4	3	3	6	16
Orange	Laguna Beach city	23.3%	16.7%	20.0%	40.0%	100%	7	5	6	12	30
Orange	Laguna Hills city	25.0%	12.5%	25.0%	37.5%	100%	2	1	2	3	8
Orange	Laguna Niguel city	22.4%	17.9%	19.9%	39.8%	100%	80	64	71	141	355
Orange	Laguna Woods city	18.7%	17.2%	20.1%	44.0%	100%	25	23	27	60	135
Orange	Lake Forest city	20.7%	17.2%	20.7%	41.4%	100%	6	5	6	12	29
Orange	Los Alamitos city	22.0%	17.1%	19.5%	41.5%	100%	9	7	8	17	41
Orange	Mission Viejo city	22.6%	17.8%	19.9%	39.7%	100%	33	26	29	59	147
Orange	Newport Beach city	22.0%	18.0%	20.3%	39.7%	100%	392	322	362	708	1,784
Orange	Orange city	21.4%	17.5%	19.8%	41.4%	100%	1,086	887	1,004	2,102	5,079
Orange	Placentia city	21.6%	17.5%	19.6%	41.2%	100%	21	17	19	40	98
Orange	Rancho Santa Margarita city	22.8%	17.9%	19.5%	39.8%	100%	28	22	24	49	124

Note: There is a one unit rounding difference in some localities between the total housing need and the sum of the 4 income groups.

In such cases, communities may choose which of the income categories it will adjust by one unit to maintain consistency with the approved total housing need.



Proposed Final Regional Housing Need Allocation Plan - Planning Period (January 1, 2006 - June 30, 2014) for Jurisdictions within the Six-County SCAG Region

County	City	% very low income households	% low income households	% moderate income households	% above moderate income households	% total	Number of very low income households	Number of low income households	Number of moderate income households	Number of above moderate income households	Total
Orange	San Clemente city	21.6%	17.6%	19.9%	40.9%	100%	126	103	116	239	584
Orange	San Juan Capistrano city	21.6%	17.7%	19.8%	41.0%	100%	229	188	210	436	1,062
Orange	Santa Ana city	20.5%	16.9%	19.6%	43.0%	100%	694	574	665	1,461	3,393
Orange	Seal Beach city	19.3%	17.5%	21.1%	42.1%	100%	11	10	12	24	57
Orange	Stanton city	19.9%	17.1%	19.7%	43.4%	100%	108	93	107	236	544
Orange	Tustin city	21.5%	17.2%	19.6%	41.6%	100%	512	410	468	991	2,380
Orange	Villa Park city	27.3%	18.2%	18.2%	36.4%	100%	3	2	2	4	11
Orange	Westminster city	20.5%	17.1%	19.9%	42.5%	100%	30	25	29	63	147
Orange	Yorba Linda city	22.6%	18.2%	20.2%	39.0%	100%	460	371	412	796	2,039
Orange	Unincorporated	22.3%	18.1%	20.0%	39.6%	100%	1,777	1,445	1,597	3,159	7,978
Riverside	Banning city	22.7%	16.1%	18.4%	42.8%	100%	873	618	705	1,645	3,841
Riverside	Beaumont city	22.4%	16.2%	18.7%	42.7%	100%	1,586	1,146	1,320	3,019	7,071
Riverside	Blythe city	22.7%	16.5%	18.5%	42.3%	100%	177	128	144	329	778
Riverside	Calimesa city	23.2%	16.2%	18.4%	42.2%	100%	528	367	419	957	2,271
Riverside	Canyon Lake city	25.0%	17.0%	19.0%	39.0%	100%	25	17	19	39	101
Riverside	Cathedral city	23.5%	16.3%	18.3%	42.0%	100%	782	542	608	1,397	3,329
Riverside	Coachella city	22.5%	15.6%	18.5%	43.5%	100%	1,288	893	1,059	2,493	5,733
Riverside	Corona city	24.8%	16.9%	18.5%	39.8%	100%	819	560	611	1,317	3,308
Riverside	Desert Hot Springs city	21.8%	15.8%	18.9%	43.5%	100%	2,161	1,570	1,871	4,322	9,923
Riverside	Hemet city	22.1%	15.8%	18.5%	43.6%	100%	2,484	1,781	2,080	4,898	11,243
Riverside	Indian Wells city	24.8%	17.4%	19.4%	38.4%	100%	61	42	47	94	244
Riverside	Indio city	23.1%	16.1%	18.1%	42.7%	100%	955	667	752	1,769	4,143
Riverside	La Quinta city	24.6%	16.7%	18.4%	40.2%	100%	1,065	724	796	1,741	4,327
Riverside	Lake Elsinore city	23.5%	16.5%	18.6%	41.4%	100%	1,311	921	1,041	2,316	5,590
Riverside	Moreno Valley city	24.2%	16.6%	18.2%	41.0%	100%	1,806	1,239	1,362	3,068	7,474
Riverside	Murrieta city	24.9%	16.9%	18.6%	39.6%	100%	1,568	1,067	1,171	2,497	6,303
Riverside	Norco city	24.9%	17.1%	18.6%	39.4%	100%	236	162	177	374	949
Riverside	Palm Desert city	24.1%	16.5%	18.5%	40.9%	100%	1,105	759	847	1,875	4,586
Riverside	Palm Springs city	23.1%	16.2%	18.6%	42.1%	100%	523	366	421	951	2,261
Riverside	Perris city	23.2%	16.1%	18.0%	42.7%	100%	967	669	748	1,778	4,163
Riverside	Rancho Mirage city	24.3%	16.8%	18.8%	40.1%	100%	781	539	603	1,285	3,208

Note: There is a one unit rounding difference in some localities between the total housing need and the sum of the 4 income groups.
In such cases, communities may choose which of the income categories it will adjust by one unit to maintain consistency with the approved total housing need.



Proposed Final Regional Housing Need Allocation Plan - Planning Period (January 1, 2006 - June 30, 2014) for Jurisdictions within the Six-County SCAG Region

County	City	% very low income households	% low income households	% moderate income households	% above moderate income households	% total	Number of very low income households	Number of low income households	Number of moderate income households	Number of above moderate income households	Total
Riverside	Riverside city	23.6%	16.4%	18.4%	41.5%	100%	2,687	1,866	2,099	4,728	11,381
Riverside	San Jacinto city	22.5%	16.1%	18.3%	43.1%	100%	2,707	1,931	2,206	5,183	12,026
Riverside	Temecula city	24.8%	17.0%	18.5%	39.7%	100%	1,014	693	757	1,622	4,085
Riverside	Unincorporated	23.7%	16.4%	18.5%	41.4%	100%	13,343	9,267	10,428	23,331	56,368
San Bernardino	Adelanto city	22.6%	16.0%	18.5%	42.9%	100%	1,908	1,344	1,561	3,610	8,422
San Bernardino	Apple Valley town	23.5%	16.1%	18.9%	41.4%	100%	912	627	736	1,611	3,887
San Bernardino	Barstow city	22.7%	16.3%	18.8%	42.2%	100%	1,018	728	842	1,890	4,479
San Bernardino	Big Bear Lake city	22.8%	16.1%	19.3%	41.8%	100%	113	80	96	207	495
San Bernardino	Chino city	24.3%	16.9%	19.1%	39.8%	100%	739	513	581	1,212	3,045
San Bernardino	Chino Hills city	25.2%	17.3%	19.7%	37.8%	100%	262	180	205	393	1,040
San Bernardino	Colton city	23.1%	16.1%	18.7%	42.2%	100%	854	595	683	1,563	3,705
San Bernardino	Fontana city	23.9%	16.4%	18.8%	40.8%	100%	1,365	932	1,073	2,329	5,699
San Bernardino	Grand Terrace city	24.2%	16.9%	19.0%	39.8%	100%	80	55	63	131	329
San Bernardino	Hesperia city	23.5%	16.2%	18.8%	41.6%	100%	2,135	1,469	1,707	3,784	9,094
San Bernardino	Highland city	23.3%	16.5%	19.0%	41.3%	100%	502	355	409	890	2,156
San Bernardino	Loma Linda city	23.1%	16.3%	18.9%	41.7%	100%	610	432	501	1,103	2,646
San Bernardino	Montclair city	23.5%	16.2%	19.0%	41.4%	100%	426	293	343	748	1,810
San Bernardino	Needles city	21.2%	16.7%	19.7%	42.4%	100%	14	11	13	28	67
San Bernardino	Ontario city	23.9%	16.2%	18.6%	41.3%	100%	1,828	1,243	1,425	3,165	7,662
San Bernardino	Rancho Cucamonga city	24.7%	16.8%	19.1%	39.3%	100%	317	216	245	504	1,282
San Bernardino	Redlands city	24.0%	16.5%	18.9%	40.6%	100%	682	469	539	1,155	2,845
San Bernardino	Rialto city	23.7%	16.2%	18.8%	41.4%	100%	1,023	700	812	1,788	4,323
San Bernardino	San Bernardino city	22.4%	16.1%	19.0%	42.6%	100%	1,275	913	1,079	2,420	5,687
San Bernardino	Twentynine Palms city	22.8%	15.6%	18.8%	42.8%	100%	702	480	578	1,317	3,078
San Bernardino	Upland city	23.9%	16.4%	19.2%	40.5%	100%	476	328	382	809	1,995
San Bernardino	Victorville city	22.9%	16.3%	18.9%	41.9%	100%	1,972	1,401	1,630	3,614	8,618
San Bernardino	Yucaipa city	23.3%	16.2%	19.0%	41.5%	100%	476	332	389	850	2,048
San Bernardino	Yucca Valley town	22.3%	15.9%	18.9%	42.9%	100%	560	399	474	1,076	2,510
San Bernardino	Unincorporated	23.3%	16.1%	18.9%	41.7%	100%	4,802	3,324	3,899	8,598	20,622
Ventura	Camarillo city	21.8%	17.7%	20.6%	40.0%	100%	727	591	687	1,335	3,340
Ventura	Fillmore city	20.6%	17.3%	20.5%	41.6%	100%	203	170	202	410	985

Note: There is a one unit rounding difference in some localities between the total housing need and the sum of the 4 income groups.

In such cases, communities may choose which of the income categories it will adjust by one unit to maintain consistency with the approved total housing need.



Proposed Final Regional Housing Need Allocation Plan - Planning Period (January 1, 2006 - June 30, 2014)
for Jurisdictions within the Six-County SCAG Region

County	City	% very low income households	% low income households	% moderate income households	% above moderate income households	% total	Number of very low income households	Number of low income households	Number of moderate income households	Number of above moderate income households	Total
Ventura	Moorpark city	22.4%	18.1%	20.7%	38.8%	100%	363	292	335	627	1,617
Ventura	Ojai city	20.8%	17.1%	20.3%	41.3%	100%	90	74	90	179	433
Ventura	Oxnard city	21.0%	17.2%	20.4%	41.4%	100%	1,481	1,221	1,445	2,936	7,093
Ventura	Port Hueneme city	20.0%	17.2%	20.6%	42.2%	100%	36	31	37	76	180
Ventura	San Buenaventura (Ventura)	21.2%	17.5%	20.3%	41.0%	100%	849	703	816	1,643	4,011
Ventura	Santa Paula city	20.2%	17.4%	20.6%	41.8%	100%	453	390	462	936	2,241
Ventura	Simi Valley city	22.3%	17.9%	20.5%	39.3%	100%	754	605	694	1,330	3,383
Ventura	Thousand Oaks city	22.3%	18.0%	20.8%	38.9%	100%	411	333	385	718	1,847
Ventura	Unincorporated	21.7%	17.8%	20.7%	39.7%	100%	305	250	291	558	1,404

Note: There is a one unit rounding difference in some localities between the total housing need and the sum of the 4 income groups.

In such cases, communities may choose which of the income categories it will adjust by one unit to maintain consistency with the approved total housing need.



Proposed Final Regional Housing Need Allocation Plan - Planning Period (January 1, 2006 - June 30, 2014)
for Jurisdictions within the Six-County SCAG Region

County	City	% very low income households	% low income households	% moderate income households	% above moderate income households	% total	Number of very low income households	Number of low income households	Number of moderate income households	Number of above moderate income households	Total
Summary by County											
Imperial		24.8%	16.4%	15.8%	43.0%	100%	6,025	4,000	3,851	10,451	24,327
Los Angeles		24.7%	15.7%	17.1%	42.6%	100%	70,117	44,469	48,472	120,869	283,927
Orange		21.5%	17.7%	19.9%	40.9%	100%	17,733	14,566	16,380	33,653	82,332
Riverside		23.4%	16.3%	18.5%	41.8%	100%	40,849	28,535	32,292	73,029	174,705
San Bernardino		23.3%	16.2%	18.8%	41.6%	100%	25,051	17,420	20,275	44,797	107,543
Ventura		21.4%	17.6%	20.5%	40.5%	100%	5,882	4,660	5,444	10,748	26,534
SCAG		23.7%	16.2%	18.1%	42.0%	100%	165,457	113,649	126,715	293,547	699,368

For Information only

County	Subregion	% very low income households	% low income households	% moderate income households	% above moderate income households	% total	Number of very low income households	Number of low income households	Number of moderate income households	Number of above moderate income households	Total
Summary by Subregion											
Imperial	IVAG	24.8%	16.4%	15.8%	43.0%	100%	6,025	4,000	3,851	10,451	24,327
Los Angeles	North LA	25.2%	15.9%	17.1%	41.8%	100%	18,499	11,661	12,554	30,639	73,352
Los Angeles	LA City	24.1%	15.5%	17.1%	43.3%	100%	27,436	17,620	19,443	49,199	113,698
Los Angeles	Arroyo Verdugo	24.9%	15.8%	17.0%	42.3%	100%	1,871	1,187	1,282	3,184	7,524
Los Angeles	San Gabriel Valley Assoc.	25.2%	15.7%	17.0%	42.1%	100%	10,690	6,675	7,220	17,893	42,478
Los Angeles	Westside Cities	25.4%	16.0%	17.2%	41.4%	100%	893	564	605	1,457	3,519
Los Angeles	South Bay Cities Assoc.	25.1%	15.8%	17.1%	42.0%	100%	3,450	2,173	2,345	5,765	13,733
Los Angeles	Gateway Cities	24.5%	15.4%	16.9%	43.2%	100%	6,914	4,360	4,777	12,185	28,236
Los Angeles	Las Virgenes, Conejo	26.3%	16.5%	17.7%	39.5%	100%	364	229	246	548	1,387
Orange	Orange	21.5%	17.7%	19.9%	40.9%	100%	17,733	14,566	16,380	33,653	82,332
Riverside	WRCOG	23.5%	16.4%	18.5%	41.7%	100%	30,798	21,501	24,208	54,625	131,133
Riverside	CVAG	23.1%	16.1%	18.6%	42.2%	100%	10,050	7,034	8,084	18,404	43,572
San Bernardino	SANBAG	23.3%	16.2%	18.8%	41.6%	100%	25,051	17,420	20,275	44,797	107,543
Ventura	VCOG	21.4%	17.6%	20.5%	40.5%	100%	5,882	4,660	5,444	10,748	26,534
SCAG		23.7%	16.2%	18.1%	42.0%	100%	165,457	113,649	126,715	293,547	699,368

For Information only



ASSOCIATION of GOVERNMENTS

Main Office

818 West Seventh Street

12th Floor

Los Angeles, California

90017-3435

t (213) 236-1800

f (213) 236-1825

www.scag.ca.gov

Officers: President: Gary Dvitt, San Bernardino County • First Vice President: Richard Dixon, Lake Forest • Second Vice President: Harry Baldwin, San Gabriel • Immediate Past President: Yvonne B. Burke, Los Angeles County

Imperial County: Victor Carrillo, Imperial County • Jon Edney, El Centro

Los Angeles County: Yvonne B. Burke, Los Angeles County • Zey Yaroslavsky, Los Angeles County • Richard Aarcon, Los Angeles • Jim Aldinger, Manhattan Beach • Harry Baldwin, San Gabriel • Tony Cardenas, Los Angeles • Stan Carroll, La Habra Heights • Margaret Clark, Rosemead • Gene Daniels, Paramount • Judy Dunlap, Inglewood • Rae Gabelsch, Long Beach • David Galin, Downey • Eric Garretti, Los Angeles • Wendy Grewel, Los Angeles • Frank Gurulé, Cudahy • Janice Hahn, Los Angeles • Isadore Hall, Compton • Kevin W. Hanks, Azusa • Jose Huizar, Los Angeles • Jim Jellia, Lancaster • Tom LaBonge, Los Angeles • Paula Lantz, Pomona • Barbara Messina, Alhambra • Larry Nelson, Artesia • Paul Kowalka, Torrance • Pam O'Connor, Santa Monica • Bernard Parks, Los Angeles • Jan Perry, Los Angeles • Ed Reyes, Los Angeles • Bill Rosenblatt, Los Angeles • Greg Smith, Los Angeles • Sam Sykes, Walnut • Mike Ten, South Pasadena • Janna Reyes Uranga, Long Beach • Antonio Villaragosa, Los Angeles • Dennis Washburn, Calabasas • Jack Weiss, Los Angeles • Hero J. Wiesson, Jr., Los Angeles • Dennis Zine, Los Angeles

Orange County: Chris Norby, Orange County • Christine Barnes, La Palma • John Beauman, Brea • Lou Bone, Justin • Debbie Cook, Huntington Beach • Leslie Daigle, Newport Beach • Richard Dixon, Lake Forest • Troy Edgar, Los Alamitos • Paul Glaab, Laguna Niguel • Robert Hernandez, Anaheim • Sharon Quirk, Fullerton

Riverside County: Jeff Stone, Riverside County • Thomas Buckley, Lake Elsinore • Bonnie Dickinger, Moreno Valley • Ron Lovendge, Riverside • Greg Potts, Cathedral City • Ron Roberts, Temecula

San Bernardino County: Gary Dvitt, San Bernardino County • Lawrence Dale, Barstow • Paul Eaton, Montclair • Lee Ann Garcia, Grand Terrace • Jim Jasper, Town of Apple Valley • Larry McCallion, Highland • Deborah Robertson, Rialto • Alan Wagner, Ontario

Tribal Government Representative: Andrew Masiel Sr., Pecharanga Band of Luiseno Indians

Ventura County: Linda Parks, Ventura County • Glen Becker, Santa Valley • Carl Morehouse, San Suenaventura • John Young, Port Jueneme

Orange County Transportation Authority: Art Brown, Buena Park

Riverside County Transportation Commission: Robin Lowe, Hemet

Ventura County Transportation Commission: Keith Millhouse, Moorpark

RESOLUTION #07-489-01

THE REGIONAL COUNCIL OF THE SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS ADOPTING THE FINAL HOUSING NEEDS ALLOCATION PLAN RELATED TO THE 4TH CYCLE OF THE REGIONAL HOUSING NEEDS ASSESSMENT

WHEREAS, the Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG) is a council of governments representing the counties of Los Angeles, Orange, San Bernardino, Riverside, Ventura, and Imperial within the Southern California region;

WHEREAS, as the region's council of governments, SCAG is responsible for allocating the state-determined regional housing need to all local jurisdictions within the SCAG region in accordance with state housing law, a process known as the development of the Regional Housing Needs Assessment ("RHNA" herein);

WHEREAS, SCAG staff commenced work on the RHNA on or about August 2006, following the provisions of SCAG's RHNA Pilot Program, which are outlined in Senate Bill 12 (Lowenthal) ("SB 12 herein"). As part of its efforts, during the period from September 2006 to January 2007, SCAG staff completed, among other things, two (2) public hearings, fifteen (15) subregional workshops and numerous public meetings with various policy committees, local governments and subregional entities for the purpose of informing and involving local governments and members of the public in the RHNA process. The collective input received at the local and subregional level was instrumental in the development of the Draft Regional Housing Need Allocation Plan, or Draft RHNA;

WHEREAS, in accordance with SB 12, SCAG also offered delegation to any subregional entity seeking to undertake allocation of the respective subregion's existing and projected housing need. Three subregional entities accepted and undertook delegation by way of entering into written agreements with SCAG. These subregional entities were the Ventura County Council of Government, the South Bay Cities Council of Governments, and the City of Los Angeles partnering with the City of San Fernando.

WHEREAS, on or about November 30, 2006, the State Department of Housing and Community Development (HCD) provided SCAG with its regional housing need determination (i.e., SCAG's regional share of the statewide housing need). Specifically, HCD provided SCAG with a Regional Housing Need Determination of 687,000 to 733,000 units, for the period from January 1, 2006 through June 30, 2014. SCAG is required to adopt a final RHNA by June 30, 2007 that allocates among all counties and cities within the region a total regional housing need at or above the minimum end of the range and which is proportional to applicable income category percentages;

WHEREAS, on February 1, 2007, SCAG's Regional Council reviewed and adopted by way of a public meeting the following items related to RHNA: (1) RHNA Appeals Procedure, (2) Existing Housing Needs Statement, (3) the Final RHNA Allocation Methodology, and (4) the Draft Housing Need Allocation Plan (or Draft RHNA). The Draft RHNA set forth a total future construction need of 707,219 units and identified existing and future housing needs in all 187 cities and six counties in the SCAG region for the applicable planning period. The Regional Council also directed staff to commence the revision request and appeals process; and

WHEREAS, forty-eight local jurisdictions filed revision requests and/or appeals by the filing deadline of March 16, 2007;

WHEREAS, in accordance with SB 12, on or about March 30, 2007, SCAG submitted a progress report to the State Legislature regarding the status of the RHNA process. A copy of this progress report is attached herein as Exhibit "A" and incorporated by this reference.

WHEREAS, SB 12 was signed by the Governor and made law on April 10, 2007. A copy of the final version of SB 12 is attached herein as Exhibit "B" and incorporated by this reference;

WHEREAS, the RHNA Appeals Board was designated by the Regional Council as the body charged with considering and making final determinations regarding all revision requests and appeals filed. The RHNA Appeals Board, whose members represented each of the respective six (6) counties within the SCAG region, conducted public meetings/hearings regarding the revision requests and appeals from April 25 to April 30, 2007.

WHEREAS, the RHNA Appeals Board approved 7,851 units in revision requests which adjusted the Draft RHNA to 699,368 units. The RHNA Appeals Board also approved 4,736 appealed units for the SCAG non-delegated areas. These units were reallocated proportionally based upon future construction need in accordance with the provisions of SB 12, existing state law, and the approved RHNA Appeals Procedure. The RHNA Appeals Board reviewed and approved final written decisions on all of the revision requests and appeals filed on May 14, 2007, and directed staff to prepare the proposed Final Housing Need Allocation Plan, or proposed Final RHNA.

WHEREAS, the proposed Final RHNA establishes the total regional housing need allocation of 699,368 units and incorporates the required reallocation and input from the three delegated subregions. The proposed Final RHNA maintains, by income group, the range established by HCD as SCAG's Regional Housing Need Determination. The proposed Final RHNA does not include any alternative distributions by local jurisdictions pursuant to Government Code Section 65584.05(g), nor has any been proposed;

WHEREAS, the proposed Final RHNA was presented to SCAG's Community, Economic and Human Development (CEHD) Committee on June 7, 2007, who took action to recommend approval of the proposed Final RHNA by the Regional Council.

WHEREAS, in accordance with SB 12, adoption of the Final RHNA must be made by the Regional Council by way of a public hearing. Notice of a public hearing regarding the Regional Council's consideration of the adoption of the Final RHNA was properly posted on or about June 8, 2007. The Regional Council conducted the required public hearing on July 12, 2007.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Regional Council of the Southern California Association of Governments as follows:

1. The Regional Council finds and determines that the above recitals are true and correct, and together with the SCAG's written staff report ("Staff Report"), staff's related oral presentation and public testimony received as part of the public hearing on July 12, 2007, have served as the basis, in part, for the actions of the Regional Council set forth in this Resolution.

2. The Regional Council hereby adopts the proposed Final Regional Housing Need Allocation Plan, or Final RHNA, in substantially the same form as included with the Staff Report and attached herein for reference purposes.

3. The Regional Council recognizes that SB 12 requires that the resolution regarding the adoption of the Final RHNA must show the following: (1) how the final plan is consistent with the objectives of the housing element law, as set forth in Government Code Section 65584(d), which are also referenced in SB 12; (2) how the plan is consistent with the pending update of the Regional Transportation Plan; and (3) how the plan takes into account the information provide to SCAG by its member jurisdictions and members of the public pursuant to the public workshop and delegation processes.

4. The Final RHNA is consistent with the following objectives, as set forth in more detail in Section 65584(d): (1) increasing the housing supply and the mix of housing types, tenure, and affordability; (2) promoting infill development and socioeconomic equity, protection of environmental and agricultural resources, and encouragement of efficient development patterns; (3) promoting an improve intraregional relationship between jobs and housing; and (4) balancing the distribution of households by income category. Specifically, the Regional Council finds and determines the total housing allocation of the Final RHNA is above the minimum end of the range established by HCD, which results in an increase in the housing supply. The Final RHNA is also rooted in the development of SCAG's regional Integrated Growth Forecast, which links housing with transportation planning to better address these objectives, including the promotion of infill development and efficient development patterns. The Regional Council also finds and determines that the Final Allocation Methodology addresses these objectives in that the methodology included consideration of the local planning factors set forth in Government Code Section 65884.04(d), also known as "AB 2158 planning factors."

While the Integrated Growth Forecast addressed most of the AB 2158 planning factors, additional steps were taken to insure consideration of all of the factors. Notably, the CEHD Committee, with the approval of the Regional Council, established a RHNA Subcommittee comprised of elected officials to provide additional policy direction with respect to certain AB 2158 planning factors.

This RHNA Subcommittee examined the factors of farm worker housing needs; loss of at-risk low-income units; housing costs; market demand; and the establishment of a “fair share distribution” to address the over-concentration of low-income housing in jurisdictions. Moreover, the Programs and Plans Technical Advisory Committee (TAC), comprised of staff from the various sub-regional organizations, provided input on how these factors would be addressed in the allocation methodology. The RHNA Subcommittee considered this input and made recommendations to the CEHD. The CEHD approved the recommendations in November 2006, which were then incorporated as part of the Final Allocation Methodology. The Final Allocation Methodology includes among other things, a 110% Fair Share Distribution and a 3.5% ideal “healthy” market vacancy adjustment applied against future growth, except in impacted communities so as to balance the distribution of households by income category. The Final Allocation Methodology was approved and adopted by the Regional Council on February 1, 2007, and is the basis of the Final RHNA.

5. The Final RHNA is consistent with the pending update of the Regional Transportation Plan (RTP) in that the Final RHNA was developed concurrent with SCAG’s development of the Integrated Growth Forecast. This Integrated Growth Forecast serves as the foundation of several of SCAG’s regional planning efforts, including development of the RHNA and the pending update of the 2008 RTP. SCAG, in cooperation with the subregions, held 15 public workshops between October 30 and November 14, 2006 for local jurisdictions, members of the public, and others to seek input regarding development of the draft regional Integrated Growth Forecast, whereby input was gathered and used for development of the Draft RHNA for the shorter term planning period of 2006 to 2014 for RHNA purposes, and gathered and will be used for development of the 2008 RTP for the longer term planning period of 2035 for RTP purposes.

6. Finally, the Final RHNA takes into account the information provided by member jurisdictions and the public via the public workshop and delegation processes, in that the information received in the public workshops were reviewed and considered by SCAG as part of the development of the Integrated Growth Forecast, the Final Allocation Methodology, and the Draft RHNA. The input received was tracked and considered by SCAG staff and consultants, and incorporated, where deemed appropriate, in the Draft RHNA. The Regional Council adopted the Draft RHNA on February 1, 2007, and the housing allocations within the Draft Plan served as the basis for the revision requests and appeals filed by certain member jurisdictions. The Final RHNA also takes into account information submitted by the three subregional organizations which accepted and undertook delegation: namely, the Ventura County Council of Government, the South Bay Cities Council of Governments, and a subregional entity established for RHNA purposes by the cities of Los Angeles and San Fernando.

7. By adoption of the Final RHNA, the Regional Council directs staff to submit a copy of the Final RHNA, this resolution and other pertinent documentation to HCD for review and approval in accordance with state law.

APPROVED AND ADOPTED by the Regional Council of the Southern California Association of Governments at a regular meeting this 12th day of July, 2007.

GARY OVITT
President
Supervisor, County of San Bernardino

Attested by:

MARK PISANO
Executive Director

Approved as to form:

JOANNA AFRICA
Interim Chief Counsel

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA



**ASSOCIATION OF
GOVERNMENTS**

Main Office

818 West Seventh Street

12th Floor

Los Angeles, California

90017-3435

t (213) 236-1800

f (213) 236-1825

www.scag.ca.gov

Officers: President: Yvonne B. Burke, Los Angeles County • First Vice President: Gary Drilt, San Bernardino County • Second Vice President: Richard Doss, Lake Forest • Immediate Past President: Ford Young, Port Huemene

Imperial County: Victor Carrillo, Imperial County • Jan Loney, El Centro

Los Angeles County: Yvonne B. Burke, Los Angeles County • Tim Bartelme, Los Angeles County • Jim Abinger, Manhattan Beach • Harry Baldwin, San Gabriel • Todd Campbell, Burbank • Tony Cardenas, Los Angeles • Stan Carroll, La Habra Heights • Margaret Clark, Rosemead • Gene Daniels, Pacoima • Judy Dunlap, Inglewood • Ray Gabrich, Long Beach • David Galin, Downey • Erik Garcetti, Los Angeles • Wendy Gruel, Los Angeles • Frank Gurdé, Culduy • Jim Jeffra, Lancaster • Janice Nahn, Los Angeles • Isadore Hall, Compton • Keith W. Hanks, Azusa • Jose Holzer, Los Angeles • Tom LaBonge, Los Angeles • Paula Lantz, Pomona • Paul Novotnik, Torrance • Pam O'Connor, Santa Monica • Bernard Parks, Los Angeles • Jan Perry, Los Angeles • Ed Reyes, Los Angeles • Bill Rosewald, Los Angeles • Greg Smith, Los Angeles • Tom Sykes, Walnut • Mike Ten, South Pasadena • Tom Reyes Utanga, Long Beach • Astorino Villanueva, Los Angeles • Dennis Washburn, Calabasas • Jack Weiss, Los Angeles • Herb J. Wesson, Jr., Los Angeles • Dennis Zine, Los Angeles

Orange County: Chris Morby, Orange County • Christine Barnes, La Habra • John Beaman, Brea • Lou Bone, Tustin • Debbie Cook, Huntington Beach • Leslie Daigle, Newport Beach • Richard Doss, Lake Forest • Tony Edgar, Los Alamitos • Paul Glash, Laguna Niguel • Sharon Quirk, Fullerton

Riverside County: Jeff Stone, Riverside County • Thomas Buckley, Lake Elsinore • Bonnie Fickinger, Moreno Valley • Ron Lowridge, Riverside • Greg Pettis, Cathedral City • Ron Roberts, Temecula

San Bernardino County: Gary Drilt, San Bernardino County • Lawrence Dale, Barstow • Paul Eaton, Monclair • Lee Ann Garcia, Grand Terrace • Tim Jasper, Town of Apple Valley • Larry McCallon, Highland • Deborah Robertson, Rialto • Alan Wapner, Ontario

Ventura County: Linda Parks, Ventura County • Glen Becerra, Santa Valley • Carl Morhouse, San Buenaventura • Ron Young, Port Huemene

Orange County Transportation Authority: Ari Brown, Buena Park

Riverside County Transportation Commissioners: Robin Lowe, Hemet

Ventura County Transportation Commissioners: Leith Millhouse, Moorpark

1.1/01

April 11, 2007

Legislative Counsel of California Diane F. Boyer-Vine
State Capitol Building, Room 3021
Sacramento, CA 95814

Secretary of the Senate Gregory Schmidt
State Capitol Building, Room 3044
Sacramento, CA 95814

Chief Clerk of the Assembly E. Dotson Wilson
State Capitol Building, Room 3196
Sacramento, CA 95814

RE: PROGRESS REPORT ON HOUSING ALLOCATION PLAN

Dear Legislative Counsel Boyer-Vine, Secretary of the Senate Schmidt and Chief Clerk Wilson:

Pursuant to Senate Bill 12, which was signed by Governor Schwarzenegger yesterday, the Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG) is submitting the enclosed report on SCAG's progress on completing the final need housing allocation plan.

Sincerely,

YVONNE B. BURKE

President

Supervisor, County of Los Angeles

enclosure

Regional Housing Needs Assessment
SB 12 Pilot Program Status Report
By the Southern California Association of Governments
Report to the California Legislature

The Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG) submits this progress reports relating to its efforts in preparing Regional Housing Needs Assessment (RHNA) pursuant to the provisions of Senate Bill 12 (SB 12), which was recently signed by the Governor on April 10, 2007. SCAG's Regional Council, on April 5, 2007, has reviewed and approved this report, and authorized its submittal to the California Legislature.

Adoption of Final Allocation Methodology and Approval of Draft RHNA

On February 1, 2007, SCAG's Regional Council approved an Existing Housing Needs Statement for the SCAG region, adopted the final allocation methodology and approved the Draft Housing Need Allocation Plan, or Draft RHNA, for the 2006 to 2014 planning period. The Draft RHNA proposed a total future construction need of 707,000 units and identified existing housing needs in all 187 cities and 6 counties in the region for the planning period. The determination of regional housing need is consistent with the statutory objectives of SB 12 and the SCAG Integrated Growth Forecast for transportation planning. In addition, the range of future housing need determined by the State Department of Housing and Urban Development (HCD) as the SCAG region's share of statewide housing need, as set forth in letter from HCD letter dated November 30, 2006, is 687,000 to 737,000 housing units for the 2006 to 2014 planning period. SCAG's Draft RHNA is within this range, and SCAG will maintain its regional total need throughout the RHNA process.

SCAG's adopted allocation methodology is consistent with the specified objectives in SB 12 , and includes the incorporation of the AB 2158 factors such as "a determination of the

availability of land suitable for urban development or for conversion to residential use, the availability of underutilized land, and opportunities for infill development and increased residential densities." Each jurisdiction in the region has also received a share of future housing need including an allocation of housing units for low and very-low income households that promotes socio-economic equity within each county and across the region. This was achieved through a fair share policy adopted by SCAG's Regional Council which assigns a 110% adjustment of each local government's very-low, low, moderate and above-moderate income group allocations to the countywide income distribution based on the latest census information. This was supplemented by the Existing Housing Needs Statement providing each local government with information on households with housing problems, such as cost burden and overcrowding by income group and data on special housing needs related to the preservation of assisted housing at risk of conversion to market rate, and information on farm worker housing needs.

Development of the Draft RHNA

The existing and projected housing need for the region was based on SCAG's Integrated Growth Forecast and included the major forecast variables outlined in SB 12. In accordance with statutory requirements, this information was transmitted to HCD for their review and evaluation. Following consultation with SCAG, HCD issued a range of future construction need described above to be used in preparing the RHNA for this fourth revision cycle of housing elements in the SCAG region. Key actions and dates with respect to obtaining local input and review by the public leading up to the Draft RHNA included the following:

1. September 28, 2006: This was the date of the first RHNA public hearing whereby SCAG provided an overview of the Integrated Growth Forecast and the RHNA process;
2. September 2006 – February 2007: SCAG's Regional Council ratified the formation of a RHNA Subcommittee to consider and make policy recommendations relating to the Integrated Growth Forecast and the allocation

methodology. SCAG's Community, Economic and Human Development (CEHD) Committee and Regional Council considered and approved all policy recommendations by the RHNA Subcommittee, including the following:

- Consideration of AB 2158 planning factors in determining and distributing future housing need;
 - Fair Share and Social Equity Policy to avoid over concentration of households by income group, by way of a 110% of the way adjustment toward the county median income distribution and a 3.5% ideal "healthy" market vacancy adjustment applied against future growth except in impacted communities providing a disproportionately high share of lower income housing;
3. October – January 2007: SCAG staff completed 15 subregional workshops, one more than required under SB 12, regarding the Integrated Growth Forecast and RHNA process. These interactive workshops included a review of SCAG's preliminary forecast information, an exercise to gather information regarding local planning considerations on AB 2158 forms for use in determining housing need assignments and growth share between cities and unincorporated areas, and discussions relating to long range housing supply and growth test scenario going out to 2035.
- AB 2158 planning factor forms were filled out by 91 cities and 4 counties during the 15 subregional workshops, while every jurisdiction received an advanced subregional workshop packet and maps prior to the scheduled session;
 - 160 sets of comments were filed on the long range test scenario for 2035 growth and housing supply;
 - Formal and informal Draft RHNA comments were received and reviewed, including 20 comments after the first public hearing, 78 letters and emails

received after subregional workshops and 35 comments submitted during the RHNA comment period at the end of each subregional workshop;

- o Follow-up meetings were held with 15 local subregions/jurisdictions subsequent to the subregional workshops.
4. January 11, 2007: SCAG conducted a second RHNA public hearing to receive comments regarding proposed allocation methodology, including consideration of the AB 2158 planning factors in determining the Draft RHNA.

As a result of subregional collaboration during the workshop process, the Final Allocation Methodology and Draft Housing Need Allocation Plan reflect the following requests from SCAG's subregional partners:

- o Incorporation of the Orange County projection (OCP 06) prepared by CSU-Fullerton Center for Demographic Research (CDR) for Orange County and all its local jurisdictions, adopted by Orange County Council of Governments (OCCOG) Board of Directors on November 30, 2006.
- o Incorporation of the Riverside County projections prepared by Riverside County Transportation and Land Management Agency, adopted by Western Riverside Council of Governments (WRCOG) Executive Committee on December 4, 2006, and by Coachella Valley Association of Governments (CVAG) Technical Planning Subcommittee on December 19, 2006.
- o Incorporation of the RHNA Plan for Ventura County, prepared jointly by county/city Planning Directors and City Managers, adopted by the Ventura County Council of Governments (VCOG) Board of Directors on January 9, 2007.
- o Incorporation of the collective input provided by the San Bernardino Associated Governments (SANBAG) regarding the county totals.

- o Incorporation of the collective input provided and coordinated through the Imperial Valley Associated Governments (IVAG).
- o Evaluation and incorporation, where appropriate, input received individually from local jurisdictions in Los Angeles County.

In mid-January, SCAG's forecasting staff and its consultant team reviewed the information/input received from the workshops and conducted the second Integrated Growth Forecast/RHNA hearing to discuss the proposed allocation methodology, and further facilitate public participation. Staff scheduled additional meetings with local jurisdictions to discuss their concerns. Before the release of the Draft RHNA, staff met individually with over 15 local jurisdictions and subregions to discuss any issues and concerns. Additionally, staff followed up with each of the 30 cities that did not participate in the subregional workshops, making personal phone calls and mailing a packet with all the information (e.g. presentations, data, maps, and relevant links) provided at the workshop.

A disc containing the Draft RHNA was mailed to every City Manager and County Administrative Officer in the SCAG Region. Letters were also sent in response to 68 local governments related to their comments on the proposed allocation methodology, the application of the AB 2158 planning factors and other planning considerations. The Regional Housing Needs Assessment web pages have also been overhauled to make them easier to navigate, while also highlighting important topics for local governments. <http://www.scag.ca.gov/Housing/rhna/index.htm>.

Revision Requests and Appeals relating to the Draft RHNA

The RHNA filing period for jurisdictions to submit revision requests and/or appeals with SCAG began on February 15, 2007 and ended on March 16, 2007. SCAG received 24 appeals, 5 revision requests and 19 combined appeal and revision requests. The Ventura County Council of Governments, the South Bay Cities Council of Governments and a

subregional entity comprising the cities of Los Angeles and San Fernando have accepted delegation and will be addressing any applicable revisions requests and appeals.

SCAG's Regional Council also established a RHNA Appeals Board to consider and make final decisions regarding the revision requests and appeals. All jurisdictions were sent a notification of public hearing dates and times. SCAG staff will provide recommendations to the Appeal Board, and hearings will be held between April 25th and 30th. On May 10, 2007, the RHNA Appeals Board will make final determinations on all revision requests and appeals and alternative distribution requests.

Using the RHNA Appeal Board's findings, SCAG will then begin preparing final RHNA allocation. The final RHNA shall also address any successful appeals which will trigger a proportional reallocation process based upon future construction need. This planning, public outreach and deliberative process follows the steps and requirements called for in SB 12. The Final RHNA shall be consistent with the Integrated Growth Forecast used for SCAG transportation planning and the regional total for construction need, by income category, shall be maintained within the State HCD approved range.

Next Steps

The SCAG Regional Council will consider a proposed final allocation plan at its June 7, 2007 meeting. On July 5th, SCAG will hold a public hearing to adopt the final housing need allocation plan. The following day, July 6, 2007, SCAG plans to submit its final housing need allocation plan to HCD. This will mark the end of SCAG's RHNA planning process for this cycle. A timeline illustrating SCAG's adoption schedule, which is consistent with the requirements of SB 12 legislation and existing housing law, is attached below.

SCAG RHNA Timeline: February 2007 – June 2008

Date	Action
February 1	CEHD and RC approves final integrated forecast with 4 variables and final RHNA methodology and adopts draft RHNA allocation plan.
February 15	Start of the 30-day period for local jurisdiction to request revision and/or to file appeal.
March 16	Last day for jurisdictions to request revision based on AB 2158 factors and/or file appeal based on AB 2158 factors, methodology, or changed circumstances.
March 26	Deadline for SCAG to notify jurisdictions of a public hearing for their appeal (within 10 days of end of filing period).
March 30	Submit status report to state pursuant to Pilot Program.
April 25 – 30	Public hearings before RHNA Appeals Board held for appealing jurisdictions, and possibly for jurisdictions requesting revision. The hearings will be held between the 30th and 35th days from the date of SCAG's notification.
May 10	End of the appeals process with decisions by Appeals Board rendered on all revision requests and appeals; staff to begin preparing final RHNA allocation. Alternative distribution and transfers may occur until SCAG adopts a final housing need allocation plan.

Date	Action
June 5	SCAG notifies jurisdictions 30 days in advance of the public hearing for the final adoption of the final RHNA allocation.
June 7	SCAG issues a proposed final allocation plan based on appeals and input received. This must occur within 45 days of the end of the appeals filing and hearing process, so the last day technically is June 18.
July 5	SCAG holds a public hearing to adopt the final housing need allocation plan. This must occur within 45 days of issuance of the proposed final allocation plan.
July 6	SCAG submits its final housing need allocation plan to HCD.
September 4	Deadline for final adoption of the Housing Allocation Plan by HCD.
June 30, 2008 (statutory)	Due date for jurisdictions in the SCAG Region to submit revised Housing Elements to HCD.

Senate Bill No. 12

CHAPTER 5

An act to amend Section 65584 of, and to add and repeal Section 65584.08 of, the Government Code, relating to housing, and declaring the urgency thereof, to take effect immediately.

[Approved by Governor April 10, 2007. Filed with
Secretary of State April 10, 2007.]

LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL'S DIGEST

SB 12, Lowenthal. Planning and zoning: housing element: Southern California Association of Governments.

(1) The Planning and Zoning Law requires a city or county general plan to include specified mandatory elements, including a housing element that identifies and analyzes existing and projected housing needs and includes a statement of goals, policies, quantified objectives, financial resources, and scheduled programs for the preservation, improvement, and development of housing.

The Planning and Zoning Law requires each local government to review its housing element as frequently as appropriate to evaluate certain data, and establishes June 30, 2007, as the date of the 4th revision for the housing element of local governments within the jurisdiction of the Southern California Association of Governments.

The Planning and Zoning Law requires that, at least 2 years prior to a scheduled revision of a local government's housing element, each council of governments, or delegate subregion, as applicable, develop a proposed methodology for distributing the existing and projected regional housing need to cities, counties, and cities and counties within the region, or within the subregion, where applicable, pursuant to specified provisions. That law requires that the methodology be consistent with specified objectives that include, among other things, a determination of the availability of land suitable for urban development or for conversion to residential use, the availability of underutilized land, and opportunities for infill development and increased residential densities.

This bill, until January 1, 2015, would substantially revise the procedure for the Southern California Association of Governments, or delegate subregion, as applicable, to develop a final allocation plan for distributing the existing and projected regional housing need to cities and counties within the region or subregion.

(2) This bill would declare that it is to take effect immediately as an urgency statute.

The people of the State of California do enact as follows:

SECTION 1. Section 65584 of the Government Code is amended to read:

65584. (a) (1) For the fourth and subsequent revisions of the housing element pursuant to Section 65588, the department shall determine the existing and projected need for housing for each region pursuant to this article. For purposes of subdivision (a) of Section 65583, the share of a city or county of the regional housing need shall include that share of the housing need of persons at all income levels within the area significantly affected by the general plan of the city or county.

(2) While it is the intent of the Legislature that cities, counties, and cities and counties should undertake all necessary actions to encourage, promote, and facilitate the development of housing to accommodate the entire regional housing need, it is recognized, however, that future housing production may not equal the regional housing need established for planning purposes.

(b) The department, in consultation with each council of governments, shall determine each region's existing and projected housing need pursuant to Section 65584.01 at least two years prior to the scheduled revision required pursuant to Section 65588. The appropriate council of governments, or for cities and counties without a council of governments, the department, shall adopt a final regional housing need plan that allocates a share of the regional housing need to each city, county, or city and county at least one year prior to the scheduled revision for the region required by Section 65588. The allocation plan prepared by a council of governments shall be prepared pursuant to Sections 65584.04 and 65584.05 with the advice of the department.

(c) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the due dates for the determinations of the department or for the council of governments, respectively, regarding the regional housing need may be extended by the department by not more than 60 days if the extension will enable access to more recent critical population or housing data from a pending or recent release of the United States Census Bureau or the Department of Finance. If the due date for the determination of the department or the council of governments is extended for this reason, the department shall extend the corresponding housing element revision deadline pursuant to Section 65588 by not more than 60 days.

(d) The regional housing needs allocation plan shall be consistent with all of the following objectives:

(1) Increasing the housing supply and the mix of housing types, tenure, and affordability in all cities and counties within the region in an equitable manner, which shall result in each jurisdiction receiving an allocation of units for low- and very low income households.

(2) Promoting infill development and socioeconomic equity, the protection of environmental and agricultural resources, and the encouragement of efficient development patterns.

(3) Promoting an improved intraregional relationship between jobs and housing.

(4) Allocating a lower proportion of housing need to an income category when a jurisdiction already has a disproportionately high share of households in that income category, as compared to the countywide distribution of households in that category from the most recent decennial United States census.

(e) For purposes of this section, "household income levels" are as determined by the department as of the most recent decennial census pursuant to the following code sections:

(1) Very low incomes as defined by Section 50105 of the Health and Safety Code.

(2) Lower incomes, as defined by Section 50079.5 of the Health and Safety Code.

(3) Moderate incomes, as defined by Section 50093 of the Health and Safety Code.

(4) Above moderate incomes are those exceeding the moderate-income level of Section 50093 of the Health and Safety Code.

(f) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, determinations made by the department, a council of governments, or a city or county pursuant to this section or Section 65584.01, 65584.02, 65584.03, 65584.04, 65584.05, 65584.06, 65584.07, or 65584.08 are exempt from the California Environmental Quality Act (Division 13 (commencing with Section 21000) of the Public Resources Code).

SEC. 2. Section 65584.08 is added to the Government Code, to read:

65584.08. (a) For the purposes of this section the "association" is the Southern California Association of Governments.

(b) For the fourth revision of the housing element pursuant to Section 65588 within the region of the association, the existing and projected need for housing for the region as a whole and each jurisdiction within the region shall be determined according to the provisions of this article except as those provisions are specifically modified by this section.

(c) The existing and projected housing need for the region shall be determined in the following manner:

(1) The association shall develop an integrated long-term growth forecast by five-year increments. The growth forecast is not a regional housing needs allocation plan.

(2) The forecast shall consist of the following three major variables by geographic area throughout the region:

(A) Population.

(B) Employment.

(C) Households.

(3) The association shall convert households into housing units using replacement rates from the Department of Finance, and county level vacancy rates, by weighing vacancy rates of for-sale and for-rent units.

(4) The association shall transmit the forecast to the department with the following variables:

- (A) Population.
- (B) Employment.
- (C) Households.
- (D) Housing units.
- (E) Household formation ratios.
- (F) Replacement rates.
- (G) Owner and renter vacancy rates.

(5) Upon receiving the forecast, the department shall determine the existing and projected housing need for the region in accordance with paragraph (2) of subdivision (c) of, and with subdivision (d) of, Section 65584.01.

(d) The association shall conduct a public workshop for the purpose of surveying its member jurisdictions pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 65584.04. Not less than 30 days prior to the date of commencement of the public workshop, the association shall notify affected jurisdictions about the manner in which it proposes to consider the factors specified in subdivision (d) of Section 65584.04 in the housing allocation process. Local governments may submit information about the factors before the workshop for consideration by the association and incorporation into the discussion of the methodology at the workshop.

(e) The association shall delegate development of the housing need allocation plan to the subregional entities, if the association and the subregional entities agree in writing to that delegation and the association ensures that the total regional housing need, by income category, is maintained.

(f) The association shall conduct a minimum of 14 public workshops to discuss the regional growth forecast and the methodology, including the factors, by which housing needs are proposed to be allocated to subregions, or, in the absence of a subregion, to individual jurisdictions. The workshops shall also present opportunities for jurisdictions and members of the public or relevant stakeholders to provide information to the association on local conditions and factors. Following the workshops, and concurrent with the adoption of its draft housing allocation plan, the association shall describe the following:

(1) The manner in which the plan is consistent with the housing, employment, transportation, and environmental needs of the region.

(2) The manner in which the methodology that produced the plan complies with subdivision (e) of Section 65584.04.

(3) The manner in which the information received in the public workshops was considered in the methodology used to allocate the regional housing need.

(g) Following the adoption of the draft housing allocation plan, a local government may request from the association or the delegate subregion, as applicable, a revision of its share of the regional housing need in accordance with the factors described in subdivision (d) of Section 65584.04, including any information submitted by the local government pursuant to subdivision (d). The request for a revised share shall be based upon comparable data

available for all affected jurisdictions and accepted planning methodology, and shall be supported by adequate documentation. The association or delegate subregion, as applicable, shall establish a timeline for accepting and reviewing revision requests. However, revision requests shall not be accepted after the deadline for filing an appeal pursuant to subdivision (i). The association or delegate subregion shall respond to the request in writing no later than the close of the appeal process, and shall describe the rationale for its decision.

(h) Both the methodology and allocation process shall consider the factors listed under subdivision (d) of Section 65584.04 and promote the goals and objectives of subdivision (d) of Section 65584 and the regional transportation plan growth forecasting process to integrate housing planning with projected population growth and transportation. The association shall complete the final housing need allocation plan on or before June 30, 2007. It is the intent of the Legislature that the housing element update deadlines, as required under Section 65588, and as modified by the department under paragraph (2) of subdivision (a) of Section 65584.02, will not be extended. The association shall submit a report to the Legislature on or before March 30, 2007, describing the progress it has made in completing the final need allocation plan.

(i) A city or county may file one appeal of its draft allocation to the association, or a delegate subregion, pursuant to subdivision (e) of Section 65584.05, based upon any of the following criteria:

(1) The association or delegate subregion, as applicable, failed to adequately consider the information submitted pursuant to subdivision (d), or a significant and unforeseen change in circumstances has occurred in the local jurisdiction that merits a revision of the information submitted pursuant to that subdivision.

(2) The association or delegate subregion, as applicable, failed to determine the local government's share of the regional housing need in accordance with the information described in, and the methodology established pursuant to subdivision (f).

(j) A city or county shall not be allowed to file more than one appeal under subdivision (i), and no appeals may be filed relating to any adjustments made pursuant to subdivision (g) of Section 65584.05.

(k) The final allocation plan shall be subject to the provisions of subdivision (h) of Section 65584.05.

(l) The final allocation plan adopted by the association shall ensure that the total regional housing need, by income category, as determined under subdivision (c), is maintained. The resolution adopted by the association approving the final housing need allocation plan shall show how the plan:

(1) Is consistent with the objectives of this section and article.

(2) Is consistent with the pending update of the regional transportation plan.

(3) Takes into account the information provided to the association by its member jurisdictions and members of the public pursuant to subdivisions (d) and (f).

(m) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2015, and as of that date is repealed, unless a later enacted statute, that is enacted before January 1, 2015, deletes or extends that date.

SEC. 3. This act is an urgency statute necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety within the meaning of Article IV of the Constitution and shall go into immediate effect. The facts constituting the necessity are:

In order to allow the Southern California Association of Governments, at the earliest possible time, to develop a final allocation plan for distributing the existing and projected regional housing need to cities and counties within its jurisdiction on or before the June 30, 2007, deadline imposed under existing law, it is necessary that this act take effect immediately.

REPORT

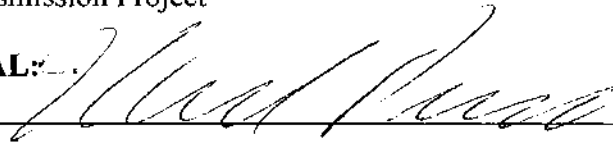
DATE: July 12, 2007

TO: Regional Council
Energy and Environment Committee

FROM: Jennifer Brost Sarnecki, AICP, Senior Planner, (213) 236-1829, sarnecki@scag.ca.gov

SUBJECT: Tehachapi Renewable Transmission Project

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S APPROVAL:



RECOMMENDED ACTION:

Support the Tehachapi Renewable Transmission Project.

BACKGROUND:

On April 24, 2007, a representative from Southern California Edison (SCE) presented information on the Tehachapi Renewable Transmission Project (TRTP) to the Energy Working Group for review and comment. The proposed project would interconnect renewable wind power to Southern California with new and upgraded facilities between eastern Kern County and the City of Ontario in San Bernardino County. Energy developers are planning new wind farms in the Tehachapi Wind Resource Area in Kern County. Although SCE does not own the proposed wind farms, it is required to construct extensions of its transmission system to them so that wind power can be delivered to the state's energy grid. In order to increase its ability to deliver this renewable wind energy to customers, SCE must upgrade its transmission lines and substations south of the Tehachapi Wind Resource Area by constructing the TRTP. The majority of the project would be constructed in existing rights-of-way, replacing or upgrading existing SCE facilities.

As identified during the Energy Working Group, the TRTP is generally supportive of the preliminary Regional Comprehensive Plan (RCP) goal to increase the share of renewables in the region's energy mix. Furthermore, the region's demand for energy, including renewable energy produced from wind, continues to grow. The TRTP would help meet California's renewable portfolio standard that at least 20 percent of the electricity be produced by renewable resources by 2010. In addition, the TRTP would reduce greenhouse gas emissions as required in the Global Warming Solutions Act (AB 32).

SCAG anticipates reviewing the project as part of our Intergovernmental Review responsibilities. The proposed project would be considered regionally significant per the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guidelines (Section 15206) since it considers new or expanded electrical generating facilities and transmission lines. A number of policies in SCAG's Regional Comprehensive Plan and Guide, Regional Transportation Plan, and Compass Growth Vision would be applicable to the project. SCAG staff expects future environmental documentation for the TRTP to cite the appropriate SCAG policies and address the manner in which the project is consistent with applicable core policies or supportive of applicable ancillary policies.

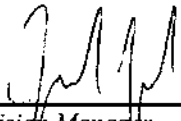
FISCAL IMPACT:

Support of this transmission project will not result in a fiscal impact.



REPORT

Reviewed by:




Division Manager

Reviewed by:



Department Director

Reviewed by:



Chief Financial Officer

REPORT

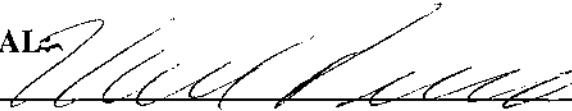
DATE: July 12, 2007

TO: Regional Council
Administration Committee

FROM: Justine Block, Deputy Counsel
(213)236-1930; Block@scag.ca.gov

SUBJECT: Regional Council Policy Manual

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S APPROVAL



RECOMMENDED ACTION:

Administration Committee: Recommend Regional Council approval of the Regional Council Policy Manual ("Policy Manual"), with amendments recommended by the Communications and Membership Subcommittee and SCAG legal counsel.

Regional Council: Approve and adopt the Regional Council Policy Manual with recommended amendments.

BACKGROUND:

On May 3, 2007, the General Assembly approved an amendment to the Southern California Association of Governments ("SCAG") Bylaws to move specified Regional Council procedures from the Bylaws to a separate Regional Council Policy Manual ("Policy Manual"). This Bylaws Amendment, which had been recommended for approval by the Regional Council on March 1, 2007, was intended to provide the Regional Council more flexibility to make future changes to its operational procedures via Policy Manual amendments.

At the direction of the Regional Council, SCAG's Legal Department has gathered and reviewed past policies adopted by the Regional Council, and have incorporated such policies into this comprehensive Policy Manual. This Policy Manual includes the previously mentioned Regional Council procedures; other Regional Council operational and administrative policies and procedures; as well as the Regional Council's strategic plan and legislative protocol. Note that the manual includes "Guidelines and Principles for the Conduct of SCAG Regional Council and Committee Meetings," which was not formally adopted, but is incorporated into the manual because these guidelines were reviewed by the Regional Council and have generally been adhered to as a matter of practice.

On June 5, 2007, the Communications and Membership Subcommittee reviewed the Policy Manual and provided comments. Additionally, SCAG's Legal Department with the concurrence of SCAG's General Counsel (collectively referred to as "SCAG legal counsel") has provided recommended amendments in order to: 1) provide a mechanism for the Regional Council to waive select procedures; 2) revise outdated language to reflect current practices; and 2) clarify the format and legal references in the document.


REPORT

Attached for your review and approval is the Policy Manual, with amendments recommended by the Communications and Membership Subcommittee and SCAG legal counsel.

FISCAL IMPACT:

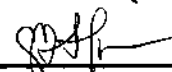
The budget for preparation of the Policy Manual is covered in the FY 07-08 Comprehensive Budget (WBS: 08-810.SCGS1 and 08-880.SCGS1).

Reviewed by:



Division Manager

Reviewed by:



Department Director

Reviewed by:



Chief Financial Officer



REGIONAL COUNCIL POLICY MANUAL

INTRODUCTION

At the direction of the Regional Council, SCAG's Legal Department has gathered and reviewed past policies adopted by the Regional Council, and have incorporated such policies into this comprehensive Regional Council Policy Manual ("Policy Manual"). This Policy Manual includes certain procedural provisions originally included as part of SCAG's Bylaws, which the Regional Council and General Assembly approved on May 3, 2007, to be moved from the Bylaws to this Policy Manual to provide the Regional Council with more flexibility to make future changes on operational procedures. This Policy Manual also includes other Regional Council operational and administrative policies and procedures, as well as the Regional Council's strategic plan and legislative protocol.

SCAG staff believes that this Policy Manual will be a helpful tool for the Regional Council in its efforts to guide the SCAG organization in finding solutions for issues facing the Southern California region.

REGIONAL COUNCIL POLICY MANUAL

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCAG Mission Statement.....	02
Article I: Regional Council Procedures.....	03
Article II: Guidelines and Principles for the Conduct of SCAG Regional Council and Committee Meetings.....	06
Article III: Closed Sessions and Member Agencies.....	10
Article IV: Conflict of Interest Policy.....	11
Article V: SCAG Policy Relating to Individual Staff Members Communications with the Regional Council or Policy Committees.....	18
Article VI: Stipends, Expense Reimbursements, and other General Fund Expenditures.....	19
Article VII: Regional Council Policies on Memberships and Leadership Development	24
Article VIII: Regional Council Approvals for Procurements; Procurement Policies; and Approvals for Grant Applications.....	25
Article IX: Policy Regarding Participation in Competitive Procurement.....	26
Article X: Statement of Investment Policy.....	29
Article XI: Regional Council Strategic Plan.....	35
Article XII: Legislative Protocol.....	44
Appendix A: Rules of Procedure for Conduct of Meetings	
Appendix B: Selected Sections of SCAG Personnel Rules	
Appendix C: Legislative Protocol Flow Chart	

SCAG Mission Statement (Adopted November 7, 1996)

LEADERSHIP, VISION, PROGRESS

Leadership, vision and progress which promote economic growth, personal well-being, and livable communities for all Southern Californians.

The Association will accomplish this Mission by:

- Developing long-range regional plans and strategies that provide for efficient movement of people, goods, and information; enhance economic growth and international trade; and improve the environment and quality of life.
- Providing quality information services and analysis for the region.
- Using an inclusive decision-making process that resolves conflicts and encourages trust.
- Creating an educational and work environment that cultivates creativity, initiative, and opportunity.

ARTICLE I: REGIONAL COUNCIL PROCEDURES¹ (Effective May 3, 2007;
Adopted March 1, 2007)

Section 1

- 1.1 District Representative Election Procedures:** Upon establishment of Districts by the Regional Council, an election of a District representative for each District shall be held as set forth below.
- A. For purposes of this section 1.1, a quorum shall be recorded votes from at least two-thirds (2/3) of the SCAG City Members Cities in each District.
 - B. District representative elections shall take place not later than one (1) month prior to the annual General Assembly meeting for applicable District election years or as otherwise set forth by the Regional Council.
 - C. District representatives for each District shall be elected by their peers from among locally elected city council members of cities who are members of SCAG within a District by a majority vote of a quorum. The District shall conduct the election and tabulate the results of said election at regular meetings of formally or informally constituted local government associations, division meetings of the League of California Cities and/or special meetings requested by all SCAG Member Cities within a District. Notwithstanding the above, in the event one or more SCAG Member Cities in a District are located a substantial distance from the location where the election is to take place, the SCAG Member Cities in the District may permit one or more SCAG Member Cities to participate in such election by video teleconferencing or other telephonic means pursuant to procedures adopted by the Regional Council and the Ralph M. Brown Act (commencing with Section 54950 of the California Government Code) ("Brown Act").

Section 2

2.1 Regional Council Meetings:

- A. Notice for Regional Council meetings shall be provided in accordance with the Ralph M. Brown Act ~~(commencing with Section 54950 of the California Government Code.)~~.
- B. In the event a member of the Regional Council fails to attend (3) consecutive meetings of the Regional Council, the applicable county or cities

¹ These procedures were formerly SCAG Bylaws provisions, which were moved from the Bylaws into this separate Regional Council Policy Manual, pursuant to Regional Council action on March 1, 2007 and SCAG Bylaws Amendment #3 approved by the General Assembly on May 3, 2007.

comprising said member's District or the Tribal Government Regional Planning Board shall be notified of such member's failure to attend.

- C. Unless otherwise determined by the Regional Council, it shall consider recommendations from the Policy Committees at the Regional Council meeting in the following month.

2.2 Administration Committee:

- A. The Committee shall elect by a majority of members present the Chair and Vice Chair of the Administration Committee for a one (1) year term, which shall expire upon the adjournment of the regular meeting of the General Assembly. A person may serve as Chair for two consecutive full terms. If a vacancy occurs in the office of the Chair, the Vice-Chair shall serve as Chair for the unexpired term and a Vice-Chair shall be elected by the Committee to serve the unexpired term.
- B. The Administration Committee shall meet unless otherwise scheduled by the Chair of the Committee on the same day the Regional Council meets.
- C. Unless otherwise required by law, all recommendations from the Administration Committee shall be placed on the Regional Council agenda for consideration on the same day as action items.
- D. A quorum of the Administration Committee shall be one-third (1/3) of its members.

2.3 Policy Committees:

- A. The Policy Committees may elect by a majority of the Committee present the Chair and Vice Chair for each of the Policy Committees for one (1) year terms, which shall expire upon the adjournment of the regular meeting of the General Assembly. No person may serve as Chair for more than two consecutive full terms. If a vacancy occurs in the office of Chair, the Vice Chair shall serve as Chair for the unexpired term and a new Vice Chair shall be elected by a majority vote of the Committee present to fill the unexpired term.
- B. A quorum for each committee shall be one-third (1/3) of its voting members. To take action shall require an affirmative vote of a majority of the members constituting a quorum.
- C. The Policy Committees shall meet on the same day that the Regional Council meets unless otherwise scheduled by the Chair of the Committee with the concurrence of a majority of a quorum of the Committee.
- D. Only locally elected Tribal Council members and elected public official members of the Policy Committees shall be compensated for attendance at the Policy Committee meetings.

2.4 Executive Committee Meetings:

- A. The Executive Committee may meet on a day other than the date of the regularly scheduled meeting of the Regional Council on a date and time determined by the Executive Committee.
- B. In the event that the Executive Committee meets on other than a regularly scheduled date, the President shall submit a full written report of the Executive Committee's activities and actions at the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Regional Council.

2.5 Meeting Day Schedule:

Administration Committee:	8:30-9:00 a.m.
Transportation and Communications Committee (TCC):	9:00-11:30 a.m.
Energy and Environment Committee (EEC):	9:00-11:30 a.m.
Community, Economic and Human Development Committee (CEHD):	9:00-11:30 a.m.
Regional Council:	11:45 a.m. -1:15 p.m.

2.6 Waiver of Policies and Procedures

By majority vote of a quorum, the Regional Council may waive any policies and procedures set forth in the Policy Manual except for requirements of a quorum, the Brown Act or other provisions of law, and SCAG personnel and administrative policies attached as *Appendix B*. Additionally, with respect to the Meeting Day Schedule above, Section 2.5, the date and time of the meetings are subject to change at the discretion of the President or respective Committee Chairs.

**ARTICLE II: GUIDELINES AND PRINCIPLES FOR THE CONDUCT OF SCAG
REGIONAL COUNCIL AND COMMITTEE MEETINGS²**

These Guidelines and Principles are intended to assist the Regional Council and the Committees of the Regional Council ("Committees") in the efficient, effective and orderly management of meetings. The Guidelines and Principles will further facilitate the active participation and consideration of the views of the members of the Regional Council at meetings. In order to implement the Guidelines and Principles set forth below, the Rules of Procedure for Conduct of Meetings of the Regional Council and the Committees are attached as *Appendix A* to this Regional Council Policy Manual. Selected SCAG Administrative and Personnel policies that affect Regional Council and Committee members are attached as *Appendix B* to this Policy Manual.

Section 1

- 1.1 Time of Meetings:** Unless otherwise determined by the President or the Regional Council, the Regional Council, the Standing Committees and the Policy Committees shall meet regularly on the first Thursday of each month. Additional meetings may be called in accordance with the Bylaws. (Art. V, Sec. A.3)
- 1.2 Open Meetings:** All meetings of the Regional Council and Committees shall be conducted pursuant to the Ralph M. Brown Act and shall be open to the public; provided, however, that the Regional Council and Committees may hold closed session as otherwise permitted by law.
- 1.3 Communications from the Public**
- A. Members of the public desiring to speak on an agenda item must notify the Secretary prior to speaking and submit a card indicating his or her name, organization and topic or agenda item.
 - B. Public comments shall be made at the beginning of each meeting.
 - C. Three minutes is the maximum time which is allotted to each speaker unless a majority vote extends the time.
 - D. All remarks shall be addressed through the President (or Chair) to the Regional Council as a body and not to any member.

² The Guidelines and Principles for the Conduct of SCAG Regional Council and Committee Meetings were reviewed at the Regional Council Retreat, June 3-4, 1993, and have generally been adhered to as a matter of practice however, there is no record of their formal adoption by the Regional Council.

1.4 Agendas

- A. All matters for the information of or action by the Regional Council shall be submitted to the Regional Council on an agenda submitted by the Executive Director.
- B. Prior to a regular meeting of the Regional Council, the Regional Council agenda with supporting materials shall be delivered to each Regional Council member. Prior to a regular meeting of a ~~Standing Committee or a~~ **the Executive Committee, Administration Committee, and Policy Committees**, each Committee member shall receive the agenda with supporting materials of the **Committee to which he or she is appointed** ~~his or her committee~~. Each substantive item on an agenda shall contain a staff summary. In addition, upon request, each a Regional Council member shall receive ~~the an agendas of for the~~ meetings of the ~~Standing Committees and Policy a~~ committees to which he or she is not a member (without supporting materials, unless otherwise requested).
- C. The Regional Council agenda shall begin with a call to order, the pledge of allegiance, and a public comment period. The remainder of the Regional Council agenda shall follow the order contained in *Appendix A*, unless otherwise determined by the Regional Council.

1.5 Presiding Officer of Regional Council

The President shall be the presiding officer of the Regional Council. The Vice President shall act as the presiding officer in his/her absence. The Second Vice President shall act as the presiding officer in the absence of both of the above officers. (See Bylaws, Art. VI, Sec. DE.)

1.6 Order of Business of Regional Council

When the Regional Council has been called to order, the business of the Regional Council shall be considered in the order prescribed in the agenda, unless otherwise determined by the Regional Council in accordance with law. Each item shall be read by the ~~Secretary-President~~ before it is considered.

1.7 Reading of Minutes of Meetings of the Regional Council

The minutes of a meeting may be approved without reading if each member has previously received a copy unless a reading of the minutes ~~of~~ is requested by a member.

1.8 Presentations to Regional Council

The Agenda shall identify the Committee Chair reporting on the item. The Committee Chair or the Presiding Officer may call upon appropriate staff to report on the item.

1.9 Rules of Order

Business in the Regional Council and in the Committees shall be conducted according to the Rules of Order regarding Motions, Subsidiary Motions and Motions of Privilege, Order and Convenience. The Rules of Order are contained in *Appendix A*.

1.10 Voting

Generally, the affirmative votes of a majority of a quorum of members are required for an action. In the case of nearly unanimous votes, names of members of the non-prevailing side may be recorded. Voting procedures shall be conducted as provided in the Bylaws (Art. V, Sec. A.5.) and *Appendix A*.

1.11 Motions

All voting members may make motions, pursuant to the procedures in *Appendix A*. For every motion the minutes should reflect by name the ~~motioning~~ **motion-maker** and seconding member.

1.12 Decorum

The Regional Council and Committees shall not prohibit constitutionally protected speech from persons properly addressing the meetings. The President (or Chair), however, need not permit conduct which shall improperly disrupt the Regional Council meeting. Members of the public may be ejected from the meeting if they violate this section.

1.13 Disorderly Conduct

In the event that any meeting is willfully interrupted so as to render the orderly conduct of such meeting impossible and order cannot be restored by the removal of individuals who are willfully interrupting the meeting, the President (or Chair) may order the meeting room cleared and continue in session in accordance with the provisions of Government Code Section 54957.9 and any of its amendments.

1.14 Standing Committees and Policy Committees

- A. Agenda items for the Regional Council shall ~~may~~ be initiated in Policy-Committees, ~~Standing Committees~~ **the Executive Committee, Administration Committee, or other committees established by the Regional Council and in the Regional Council** as appropriate. The ~~standard procedure shall be for an item to be first initiated by a Standing Committee and then sent to the Regional Council for action.~~

- B. When reporting on committee action in the Regional Council, each Committee Chair ~~shall~~ **may** report the number of Committee members who were present and the vote count on the item.

1.15 Ad Hoc Committees

The Regional Council may form ad hoc committees at the pleasure of the Regional Council. Unless otherwise ordered by the Regional Council, members of ad hoc committees shall be appointed by the President and the chair of each ad hoc committee shall be designated by the President.

Section 2

2.1 SCAG Personnel and Administrative Policies

Selected provisions of The SCAG policies regarding discrimination, harassment, injury and illness prevention, alcohol and drug abuse, and workplace violence are applicable to the members of Regional Council and Committees as well as to SCAG employees.

Applicable ~~The relevant~~ sections of the Personnel Rules are attached as *Appendix B*.

ARTICLE III: CLOSED SESSIONS AND MEMBER AGENCIES
(Adopted February 3, 2005)

In accordance with §54956.96 of the California Government Code, SCAG hereby adopts a policy enabling Member Cities and Counties of SCAG the authority to conduct closed sessions of their respective legislative bodies to receive, discuss, and take action concerning information obtained in a closed session of the Regional Council of SCAG, if that information has direct financial or liability implications for that City or County Member of SCAG.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, all information received by the City or County Member of SCAG in a closed session related to information presented to SCAG in a closed session, shall be confidential. However, a member of a City Council or Board of Supervisors who are members of SCAG may disclose information that has a direct financial or liability implications for that Member City or County to the following individuals: (1) legal counsel for the City or County Member of SCAG; and (2) other members of the legislative body of the City or County Member of SCAG, all in accordance with the provisions of §54956.96(a)(1)(A) and (B).

~~In addition, any designated City or County alternate who is attending a properly noticed meeting of SCAG in lieu of the City's or County's regularly appointed member to the Regional Council may attend closed sessions of SCAG.~~

ARTICLE IV: CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY (Approved July 6, 2000)

The Regional Council of the Southern California Association of Governments hereby adopts a conflict of interest policy in order to provide comprehensive and clear rules of conduct for its members, employees and consultants.³ The purpose of this policy is to further ensure that each Association member, employee and consultant is guided in the interest of the Association, rather than by personal interests. This policy shall incorporate and supplement existing state and federal conflict of interest laws and regulations.⁴

In order to implement this policy, all persons or firms, including subcontractors, seeking contracts or purchase orders of \$25,000 or more, are required to complete the "SCAG Conflict of Interest Form."

Section 1: Persons Covered and Definitions

The following terms used in this policy shall have the meanings set forth below. Except as otherwise provided herein, the terms and provisions of this policy shall have the meanings and shall be interpreted in accordance with the applicable definitions and provisions of the Political Reform Act of 1974, as amended (Gov. Code Section 81000 et seq.) and the regulations of the California Fair Political Practices Commission ("FPPC regulations"), as amended.

- 1.1 Persons covered under this conflict of interest policy ("policy") shall include members, employees and consultants of the Southern California Association of Governments.
- 1.2 The "Association" for purposes of this policy shall refer to the Southern California Association of Governments ("SCAG"). The terms "Association" and "SCAG" shall be used interchangeably.
- 1.3 "Members" for purposes of this policy, shall include voting and non-voting members of the SCAG Regional Council; Policy Committee on Transportation and Communications; Policy Committee on Energy and Environment; Policy Committee on Community, Economic and Human Development; ~~Implementation Advisory Committee; Regional Advisory Council;~~ and any other Policy Committee or ~~Advisory Committee~~ **committee** formed by the Regional Council pursuant to its authority under the Bylaws of the Association and designated on the SCAG Conflict of Interest Code.
- 1.4 For purposes of this policy, a "eSubregional Consultant" shall mean any individual, including an executive director or coordinator who provides management, coordinating, consulting or similar services pursuant to a contract or other agreement with the Association, Subregional Council of Governments ("SubregionSUB-COG"), or any

³ This Conflict of Interest policy was intended to replace and supersede former conflict of interest policies adopted by the Regional Council.

⁴ This policy shall not conflict with nor exempt any persons from state or federal conflict of interest laws.

other subregional organization affiliated with SCAG. A "Subregional Consultant" shall not include an executive director or coordinator of a ~~SUB-COG~~Subregion with a fixed contract or salary from SCAG that is not dependent on a dollar amount of contracts received.

- 1.5 "Employees" shall mean temporary, probationary, regular, exempt, and non- exempt individuals employed by the Association.
- 1.6 "Immediate Family" shall mean the spouse and dependent children.

Section 2: Prohibitions

- 2.1 **Gifts:** No Association employee or consultant shall accept any favors or gifts from persons, concerns or corporations who have, or seek to have, contracts with SCAG or have, or seek to have, plans, projects, or environmental impact reports reviewed by SCAG.⁵
- 2.2 **Outside Employment:**
 - A. No Association employee may engage in any employment activity or enterprise for compensation which, as determined by the Executive Director, is inconsistent, incompatible, in conflict with, or inimical to his or her duties as an Association employee as stated in the employee's Performance Agreement or with the duties, functions, or responsibilities of SCAG.
 - B. No Association employee may offer, require or accept any goods or services of value from any person including any other Association employee in exchange for special treatment in or from SCAG.
- 2.3 **Political Activity:** Pursuant to provisions of the California Government Code Sections 3201-3209 and Federal Hatch Act relating to political activities of public employees, Association employees shall not:
 - A. Use political authority or influence in personnel matters (Cal. Gov. Code Section 3204);
 - B. Solicit political contributions from fellow employees or officers of SCAG, except as permitted by Cal. Gov. Code Section 3205; nor,
 - C. Engage in political activity during working hours or at SCAG offices (Cal. Gov. Code Section 3207).
- 2.4 **Private Gain or Advantage:** No Association employee shall use his or her position at SCAG or its facilities, equipment, supplies or information developed at public expense

⁵ Members may accept gifts up to the state limits.

for private gain or advantage. Violation of this section may result in immediate termination of any employee by the Executive Director.

- 2.5 SCAG Policy Statements:** Under the Bylaws of the Association, all policy statements regarding SCAG originate from the General Assembly or the Regional Council. No person in his or her official capacity as an Association employee shall represent SCAG in political debate or become involved in political issues or lobbying activities which are contrary to, or conflict with, stated SCAG policies. Where a policy of SCAG is unclear or nonexistent, employees must use discretion and judgement in making representative statements that they are in keeping with current SCAG policy.

Subsection 2.6: Participation in SCAG Contracts and Decisions

- 2.6.1 Federal Contracts:** Pursuant to In accordance with 49 C.F.R. Section 18.36 (b)(3), an Association member, employee or consultant shall not participate in selection, or award or administration of a contract supported by Federal funds if a conflict of interest, real or apparent, would be involved. Such a conflict of interest would arise when one or more of the following persons has a financial or other interest in the firm selected for award:

- a. A person covered under this policy or his or her agent;
- b. immediate family;
- c. partner; or,
- d. any organization, which employs, or is about to employ, any of the above persons.

- 2.6.2 Subregional Consultants:** Any Subregional Ceonsultant who participates in any manner in the development, negotiation, allocation, award, selection, administration or expenditure of funds from SCAG to the SUB-~~COG~~Subregion, shall not contract or perform work for the receipt of any SCAG funds delegated or distributed to the SubregionSUB-~~COG~~ by SCAG. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a Subregional Ceonsultant shall be entitled to receive SCAG funds for managing or coordinating activities on behalf of the SUB-~~COG~~Subregion in accordance with SCAG's guidelines as permitted by law.

- ~~2.6.3 SCAG Advisory Committee members may bid on SCAG contracts consistent with applicable state and federal laws. However, an Advisory Committee member shall resign from positions at SCAG in the event his or her bid is successful.~~

- 2.6.43 Other Contracts:** Pursuant to In accordance with Cal. Gov. Code Section 1090 et seq., an Association member, employee or consultant shall not participate in making any contract or other agreement involving SCAG, if he or she is financially interested in the contract.

- A. For purposes of this section, to "participate in making a contract" includes decisions to modify, extend or renegotiate a contract.

- B. If a member is financially interested in a contract within the meaning of Section 1090, not only is that member disqualified but the entire body is disqualified from voting on that contract. Members shall seek guidance from SCAG Legal Counsel to determine whether or not a member is financially interested in a contract.
- C. If SCAG Legal Counsel determines that a member has a financial interest in a bid or proposal for a contract in potential violation of Section 1090, such bid or proposal will be disqualified from consideration by SCAG.

2.6.54 Participation in SCAG Decisions: Pursuant to In accordance with Cal. Gov. Code Section 87100 et seq., an Association member, employee or consultant shall not make, participate in making or attempt to use his or her official position to influence a decision affecting SCAG when a conflict of interest, real or apparent, would be involved. Such a conflict of interest would arise when a member, employee or consultant has a personal financial interest in a decision affecting SCAG. Such a person is deemed to have a financial interest if it is reasonably foreseeable that the decision will have a material effect, distinguishable from its effect on the public generally, on himself or his immediate family. The effect of a decision is material whenever a member, employee or consultant knows or has reason to know that a decision will significantly affect his or her economic interests.⁶

2.6.65 Disclosure: Association members, employees and consultants subject to the requirements of the Political Reform Act, Cal. Gov. Code Section 87100 et seq., are required by the SCAG Conflict of Interest Code to file an annual Statement of Economic Interests. Such disclosure statements shall be filed with the Executive Assistant to the Regional Council, pursuant to Cal. Gov. Code Sections 87200-87210. Under the Conflict of Interest Code for SCAG, revised in 1996, Regional Council members, the Executive Director and other designated employees and consultants are required to disclose "all investments, interests in real property, income, and business positions." SCAG Legal Counsel shall provide guidance in meeting disclosure requirements.

2.6.76 Disqualification: If an Association member, employee or consultant has a financial interest in a decision affecting SCAG within the meaning of Cal. Gov. Code Section 87100 et seq., incorporated in part into section 2.6.5 of this policy, the member shall be required to disqualify himself or herself from making or participating in a decision involving SCAG, or using his or her position to influence or attempt to influence a decision involving SCAG. Members, employees and consultants shall seek guidance from SCAG Legal Counsel to determine whether recusal is required.

2.6.87 Exception: Cal. Gov. Code Section 87100, incorporated into Section 2.6.5 of this policy, does not prevent a person covered under this policy from making or participating in making a SCAG decision to the extent his participation is legally required for the action

⁶ Fair Political Practices Commission regulations, 2 C.C.R., Sections 18702.1, 18702.2-18702.6; "Conflicts of Interests," prepared by the Office of the Attorney General, Civil Division, 1998, pp. 1-18.

or decision to be made. A member, employee or consultant is "legally required to make or to participate" only if there is no reasonable alternative manner of decision making, under 2 C.C.R. ~~tit. 2~~, Section 18701(a). The fact that an official's vote is needed to break a tie does not make his participation legally required for purposes of this section.⁷

2.6.98 Procedures for Disqualification from Participation in a SCAG Decision:

- (a) Once a member determines that he or she has a financial interest in a SCAG decision in violation of Cal. Gov. Code Section 87100 et seq., incorporated in part into Section 2.6.5 of this policy, the member must publicly announce the economic interest which is the subject of the actual, potential, or apparent conflict of interest, and the fact that the person covered is disqualifying himself or herself from any participation in the decision, under 2 C.C.R. ~~tit. 2~~, Section 18700(b)(5).
- (b) If the person covered is an employee rather than a member of the Association, the employee's announcement is required to be in writing and given to the official's supervisor or Executive Director, under 2 C.C.R. ~~tit. 2~~ Section 18700(b)(5).

Subsection 2.7: One (1) Year Bans

2.7.1 One (1) Year Prohibition on Involvement with SCAG Contracts: No former Association member, employee, or consultant shall or attempt to influence any SCAG decision directly relating to any contract where the former member, employee or consultant knows or has reason to know terms not available to members of the public.

- A. Former, non-voting committee members are subject to this prohibition to the extent that the business of the committee on which the non-voting member served, was related to subject matter of the proposed contract or other agreement between the non-voting member and SCAG.
- B. This prohibition shall apply for one (1) year from the time the member's term expires; one (1) year from the time the former SCAG employee is terminated; or
- C. one (1) year from the time a consultant's contract or other agreement expires.

⁷ Cal. Gov. Code Section 87101; "Conflicts of Interests." prepared by the Office of the Attorney General, 1998, pp. 17-18.

2.7.2 One (1) Year Prohibition on Consulting and Bidding: No former Association member or employee shall for compensation participate in bidding on SCAG contracts, including providing consulting services to a bidder on a bidding process involving SCAG, and from participating in consultant work funded by SCAG or through SCAG.

A. This prohibition shall apply for one (1) year from the time the member's term expires or one (1) year from the time the employee is terminated.

B. This prohibition is limited only to Regional Council members, Policy Committee members, and SCAG employees.

2.7.3 One (1) Year Prohibition on Lobbying: No former Association member, employee or consultant for one year from the time the member's term expires, shall for compensation act as an agent or attorney for, or otherwise represent, any other person than SCAG in any formal or informal appearance before, or, with the intent to influence a decision, make any written or oral communication on behalf of any person other than SCAG to any court or any agency officer, employee, member, board or commission in connection with any proceeding, application, request for ruling or other determination, contract, claim, controversy, legislation, or other particular matter pending before such court or before such officer, member, employee, board or commission if both of the following apply:

A. SCAG is a party or has a direct and substantial interest.

B. The proceeding is one in which the member, employee or consultant participated.

2.7.4 Exemptions: The prohibitions contained in Sections 2.7.1, 2.7.2, 2.7.3 shall not apply:

A. to prevent a former member, employee or consultant from making or providing a statement or contract which is based on the former employee's own special knowledge in the particular area that is the subject of the statement or contract, provided that no compensation is thereby received other than that regularly provided for by law or regulation for witnesses or contractors; or

- B. to communications and contracts made solely for the purpose of furnishing information by a former member, employee or consultant if a court or state, federal or local administrative agency to which the communication is directed or with or for which a contract is made, makes findings in writing that:
 - 1. the former member, employee or consultant has outstanding and otherwise unavailable qualifications;
 - 2. the former member, employee or consultant is acting with respect to a particular matter which requires such qualifications; and
 - 3. the public interest would be served by the participation of the former member, employee or consultant; or
- C. with respect to appearances or communications in a proceeding or contracts to which a court or the Regional Council gives its consent by determining that:
 - 1. the public interest would not be harmed.

Section 3: Penalties

- 3.1 Gifts accepted in violation of Section 2.1 of this policy shall be returned. Additionally, members, consultants and employees subject to the Political Reform Act (Cal. Gov. Code Section 87100 et seq.) who violate state gift restrictions under Gov. Code Section 89521, may be subject to a civil action brought by the Fair Political Practices Commission for up to three times the amount of the unlawful gift. Members shall seek guidance from the Association Legal Counsel to determine whether a gift or gratuity violates this policy, state or federal laws.
- 3.2 Contracts made in violation of this policy shall be void and unenforceable.
- 3.3 Violation of this policy is grounds for termination of an Association employee.
- 3.4 **Willful violations:** Any Association member, employee or consultant found guilty of willfully violating any provisions of Cal. Gov. Code Section 1090 et seq., incorporated in part into Section 2.6.4 of this policy, is punishable by a fine of not more than \$1,000 or imprisonment in state prison. Additionally, such an individual is forever disqualified from holding any office in this state. (Cal. Gov. Code Section 1097.) When a state or local government agency is informed by affidavit that a member, employee or consultant has violated Section 1090, the agency may withhold payment of funds under the contract pending adjudication of the violation (Cal. Gov. Code Section 1096).

**ARTICLE V: SCAG POLICY RELATED TO INDIVIDUAL STAFF MEMBERS
COMMUNICATIONS WITH THE REGIONAL COUNCIL OR
POLICY COMMITTEES (Adopted December 14, 2006)**

In the event any member of the SCAG Regional Council, Administrative Committee or Policy Committee receives a communication from a SCAG staff member (whether orally or in writing) setting forth a complaint about SCAG management or other staff member(s), or stating a concern regarding personnel or other policies, procedures, or actions taken by SCAG management, the member shall refer the matter in writing directly to the Executive Director and the Human Resources Manager for investigation and corrective action if necessary, with a copy to the President. The Executive Director and the Human Resources Manager shall investigate the issue and report the results of the investigation and any proposed corrective action to the member and the President within 10 days of receipt of the referral.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the concern raised by the staff member involves a matter relating to the Executive Director or the Human Resources Manager personally, the member may refer the issue directly to the President and the Executive Committee which shall investigate the matter and, after consulting with counsel, decide the corrective action to be taken, if any, and report the results of the investigation to the Regional Council.

This policy is in no way intended to interfere with or prevent individual staff members from exercising their right to contact or communicate with individual members of the Regional Council or Policy Committees.

**ARTICLE VI: STIPENDS, EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENTS, AND OTHER
GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES**

Section 1: Regional Council Stipend and Meeting Expense Policy (Amended September 14, 2006, July 6, 2006, April 7, 2005, November 1, 2001, July 10, 1997, November 4, 1993; Adopted July 1, 1993)

- 1.1 Regional Council (RC) members shall receive a minimum \$120 stipend for attendance and travel to SCAG sponsored meetings or other SCAG business as authorized by the Regional Council. Regional Council members may also receive reimbursement for public transit expenses or a mileage reimbursement based on travel distance between the member's seat of government and SCAG's downtown Los Angeles offices ~~per Appendix C of the Policy Manual; that lists the travel miles from member's seat of government to the downtown Los Angeles offices.~~ Parking at SCAG's downtown Los Angeles office will be validated for RC Board members.
- 1.2 For attending meetings on behalf of SCAG at locations other than the SCAG Headquarters, RC members are eligible to receive the minimum stipend and mileage reimbursement for actual miles traveled and actual parking expenses. Mileage will be reimbursed at the prevailing federal reimbursement rate of \$0.445 per mile. RC Members must complete an expense reimbursement form and attach the signed meeting attendance sheet and parking receipt.
- 1.3 ~~RC Regional Council Officers~~ are eligible to receive up to eight (8) per diem stipends per month.
- 1.4 ~~RC Regional Council~~ members are eligible to receive up to six (6) per diem stipends for ~~service~~ per month.
- 1.5 The President may authorize up to two (2) additional per diem stipends per month for RC members.
- 1.6 Nine (9) or more per diem stipends per month for Regional Council officers and members require Regional Council approval.
- 1.7 Regional Council members shall receive a stipend for attending a SCAG meeting pursuant to a signature on the meeting attendance form or other record of attendance provided pursuant to Sections 1.9 or 1.11 below.
- 1.8 Regional Council members will receive a stipend for attending the Regional Council meeting pursuant to signing both policy committee and Regional Council attendance forms. A Regional Council member may request from the President an excused absence from either meeting. The President will inform the Executive Assistant to the Regional Council of the approved absence and authorize payment of the stipend.

- 1.9 Regional Council members are eligible to receive a stipend to attend special meetings scheduled by the President via phone or videoconference. Staff shall record the names of the Regional Council members in attendance for the record and submit a copy to the Executive Assistant to the Regional Council for payment of the stipend.
- 1.10 Elected official representatives appointed by the President to SCAG policy committees or task forces shall serve with compensation. Elected official representatives to SCAG policy committees or task forces are eligible to receive a \$70.00 stipend for up to four (4) meetings per month pursuant to signing the meeting attendance form.
- 1.11 Elected official representatives periodically attending SCAG task force meetings by videoconference from the SCAG remote site are eligible to receive a stipend pursuant to signing the meeting attendance form and faxing a copy to the Executive Assistant to the Regional Council. Elected officials ~~shall not~~ attend policy committee or Regional Council meetings by videoconference ~~pursuant to Regional Council policy~~.
- 1.12 Food will be provided for Regional Council, Subcommittee, and Task Force meetings, and other meetings that include elected officials, in accordance with SCAG administrative policies and procedures. Except for Regional Council meetings, meetings should be scheduled if at all possible as to avoid the lunch hour.

Section 2: Regional Council Travel Policy (Amended April 7, 2005, September 2, 2004, November 1, 2001; Adopted June 6, 1996)

- 2.1 The Regional Council shall authorize in advance member business travel for purposes of officially representing SCAG in connection with an approved SCAG program, policy, plan, or as a legislative advocate on behalf of SCAG's approved legislative program. The Regional Council may authorize payment of SCAG business travel in conjunction with Regional Leadership Development Programs. Prior approval is not required for travel to regular meetings of the Regional Council, General Assembly, Regional Council Retreat, NARC, CALCOG, Western COG, the MSRC, and RTAC.
- 2.2 The President is authorized to approve Regional Council member travel that is urgent, necessary, and required for the orderly conduct of the affairs of the SCAG between regularly scheduled meetings of the Regional Council.
- 2.3 The Regional Council will authorize payment of SCAG business travel costs including, but not limited to, airfare, ground transportation, and meeting registration fees. Meals, lodging, and mileage will be paid consistent with federal per diem rates and reimbursement policies. Stipends will be paid for actual business days and will exclude travel days.
- 2.4 Any Regional Council member or elected official representative to policy committees that is required to travel 75 miles or more one way to attend a SCAG meeting at the main SCAG office in Los Angeles or are on the Executive Committee can be reimbursed for overnight lodging costs not to exceed \$150.00 + taxes. This provision does not apply to attendance at the General Assembly or retreat. Attendance at those events will be reimbursed based on the venue. Regional Council members and elected official representatives must make their own travel arrangements and submit receipts to the Executive Assistant for reimbursement. The President is authorized to approve lodging costs above the \$150.00 diem rate if the government rate is not available and the member or elected official representative has made the reservation two weeks in advance.
- 2.5 Requests for travel reimbursement must be received by SCAG staff by July 31th of the fiscal year in which the authorized travel costs were incurred.

~~Section 3: Food for Regional Council, Policy Committees, Sub-Committees, and Task Forces (Adopted April 7, 2005)~~

~~3.1 Food will be provided for Regional Council meetings. The Executive Assistant will be in charge of procuring the food and placing the order.~~

~~3.2 For all other sub-committees or task forces, food will only be provided if Regional Council members comprise more than half of the members of the sub-committee or task force and the meeting has to be held between the hours of 12:00 p.m. to 1:00 p.m. If the meeting ends before 12:00 p.m. or starts after 1:00 p.m., food will not be provided.~~

~~3.3 The Food Request Form for RC must be completed, approved, and returned to the requestor prior to ordering the food.~~

~~3.4 Meetings should be scheduled if at all possible as to avoid the lunch hour.~~

~~Section 4: Food for All Other Meetings (Adopted April 7, 2005)~~

~~4.1 Staff may purchase food under the following conditions:~~

- ~~a. Proposal Review Committee (PRC)~~
- ~~b. Personnel Interview Panel~~
- ~~c. Meetings with elected officials~~

~~4.2 The Food Request Form for "All Other Meetings" must be completed, approved, and returned to the requestor prior to ordering the food.~~

~~4.3 In addition to the Food Request Form, a purchase order must be issued prior to ordering the food. The framework P.O. for RC/Policy Committee/Task Force meetings cannot be used.~~

~~4.4 To determine whether the cost of food is eligible to be charged to a project or indirects, please use the following guidance: "Costs of meetings and conferences, the primary purpose of which is the dissemination of technical information, are allowable. This includes the cost of meals, transportation, rental of facilities, speakers' fees, and other items incidental to such meetings or conferences." If your meeting doesn't fit in this category, you will need to charge it to the general fund.~~

~~4.5 Meetings should be scheduled if at all possible as to avoid the lunch hour.~~

Section 5: Travel Reimbursement Policy for Appointed Committee Members (Adopted November 6, 2003)

SCAG will reimburse travel expenses for Appointed Committee Members in accordance with the following:

5.1. Eligibility

- A. Members of SCAG committees and task forces, appointed by the President of the Regional Council who are not working for public agencies and not being otherwise reimbursed.
- B. The meeting must be held at SCAG offices.
- C. Reimbursement is limited to members who are not working for or receiving a stipend from a public agency, and are not Regional Council members or subregional representatives.

5.2 Reimbursement

- A. Costs associated with the following:
 - 1. Mileage (round-trip);
 - 2. Public Transit (round-trip); and
 - 3. Parking (validation)
- B. Reimbursement must be in accordance with Caltrans and SCAG travel policies, including requirement of submitting supporting documentation.

ARTICLE VII: REGIONAL COUNCIL POLICIES ON MEMBERSHIPS AND LEADERSHIP DEVELOPMENT

Section 1: SCAG Membership in Advocacy Groups (Adopted October 5, 2000)

SCAG membership in other organizations shall be limited to those Statewide and national groups and organizations that support and implement the Association's council of governments and metropolitan planning organization institutional goals and policies.

Section 2: Policy for Regional Council Leadership Development (Adopted November 2, 2000)

The following two (2) programs are recognized as formally organized leadership development programs for SCAG Regional Council members. **Current program and tuition information will be provided by SCAG staff upon request.** Additional programs will require Regional Council authorization.

- A. **Southern California Leadership Network (SCLN).** ~~This is an 8-month program (October through June) with several Regional Council members as alumni. The tuition is \$3000 per participant. SCAG provides leadership development opportunities to 2-3 Regional Council members for each class. The tuition is an eligible cost under the transportation planning grants. The SCLN provides the Leadership Southern California (LSC) Program for individuals who hold active leadership roles of regional significance in their civic and/or professional lives. The LSC Program has trained and developed a distinguished alumni network of exemplary community, business, and government leaders, including many Regional Council members. All Regional Council members are invited to express their interest in being a participant in the LSC Program. The President selects 2-3 members for each class.~~
- B. **UCLA Policy and Research Symposium.** The UCLA Extension Public Policy Program sponsors an annual symposium ~~in October~~ at UCLA's Conference Center at Lake Arrowhead. The symposium is part of a series entitled *The Transportation, Land Use and Environment Connection*. This is an invitation-only symposium. SCAG makes an annual \$5000 contribution to be a co-sponsor. SCAG receives three (3) invitations. These invitations are offered to the Chairs of the Policy Committees.
- C. **SCAG Regional Leadership Academy.** The Regional Leadership Academy is designed specifically for the elected officials who serve as members of the SCAG Regional Council and its policy committees. The program offers new approaches aimed at enhancing leadership skills and expertise in regional planning.

**ARTICLE VIII: REGIONAL COUNCIL APPROVALS FOR PROCUREMENTS;
PROCUREMENT POLICIES; AND APPROVALS FOR
GRANT APPLICATIONS**

**Section 1: SCAG Contract Approval Threshold (Amended September 14, 2006,
May 5, 2005 and July 6, 2000; Effective May 2, 1996)⁸**

- 1.1 Any SCAG contract valued at or above ~~over~~ \$250,000 must be approved in advance by the Administration Committee and Regional Council. In order to ensure accurate reporting to the Administrative Committee and Regional Council, contracts under \$250,000 will be reported (on the respective agendas) under "Receive and File."
- 1.2 The Regional Council delegates authority to the Executive Director or his designee to approve and sign purchase orders and contracts under \$250,000.
- 1.3 **The threshold for Administration Committee and Regional Council approval of contract amendments is \$75,000.**

Section 2: Procurement of Recycled Products (Adopted November 5, 1998)

- 2.1 SCAG will take a leadership role not only in recycling its waste products but also in the purchase of reusable and recycled products for use in the delivery of SCAG's services.

Section 3: Grant Application Approval Process (Adopted February 1, 2001)

- 3.1 The Executive Director or his designated alternate is authorized to submit SCAG grant applications to the funding agencies prior to SCAG Regional Council approval, with the understanding that the applications are subject to review and approval at a subsequent meeting of the Regional Council.

⁸ At the May 2, 1996 meeting, staff was directed to obtain Administration Committee and Regional Council approval of all SCAG contracts and purchases of goods and services more than \$5,000. At the July 6, 2000 the Regional Council approved the Best Practices Task Force Recommendation relating to raising the threshold for approval of contracts (purchases) from \$5,000 to \$25,000. At the May 5, 2005 meeting, the Regional Council approved raising the threshold for approval of contracts from \$25,000 to \$250,000.

ARTICLE IX: POLICY REGARDING PARTICIPATION IN COMPETITIVE PROCUREMENT (Adopted September 2, 1996)

Section 1: Purpose of Policy

From time to time the Association may be invited, or may wish to participate in a competitive procurement. The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines for such activities.

Section 2: Guiding Principles

The following guiding principles shall govern staff, committee, and Regional Council activities in this arena:

- 2.1 The purpose of seeking additional funding is to broaden the funding base to enable the Association to effectively fulfill its basic mission, not to add staff.
- 2.2 In seeking new funding, the Association should concentrate on areas of core competence.
- 2.3 The Association should respond to opportunities to make services and expertise available to a wider audience, where the Association possesses special and/or unique competence. This can result in increased efficiency and overall cost reductions for the Association, its constituent members, and the private sector.

Section 3: Definition of "Competitive Procurement"

A competitive procurement is defined as a request for proposals, or solicitation for bids, issued by a public or private entity; is open to public and private organizations; is competitive, based on quality of the proposal, price, etc.; and will be executed through a contractual arrangement. As used here, "competitive procurement" excludes such programs as AB 2766, Federal and state grants (whether or not selected through a competitive process), government agency 'calls for projects'; or other procurement where government agencies are specifically invited or encouraged to participate.

Section 4: Benefits to the Association

Selective participation in competitive procurement can benefit the Association in the following ways:

- 4.1 Provide funding source to perform work which is consistent with the mission, but for which normal grant funds are not available.
- 4.2 Provide funding and professional challenge to attract and retain a highly qualified staff.
- 4.3 Develop new products, improve/enhance existing products and better serve Association members and the Region.

- 4.4 Upgrade skills and provide professional development opportunities for staff.
- 4.5 Provide discretionary funding, free from grantor restrictions, to improve programs and services to members.

Section 5: Conflicts of Interest

Staff, members of advisory and policy committees, and members of the Regional Council must be especially vigilant to conflicts of interest situations inherent in competitive procurement situations. The following policies shall apply:

- 5.1 No staff member, member of an advisory or policy committee, or member of the Regional Council shall participate in the review, discussion, or voting on a project or proposal in which they have a financial interest.
- 5.2 No staff member, member of an advisory or policy committee, or member of the Regional Council shall participate in the review, discussion, or voting on a project or proposal if they are involved in the selection and/or scoring of projects by another agency.
- 5.3 Rules 9.2 through 9.5 of the Association's Personnel Rules (February 1996) apply to staff, members of policy and advisory committees, and Regional Council members involved in any competitive procurement.
- 5.4 Article 4, Sections 1090 through 1098 of the Government Code apply to all members of advisory and policy committees, or members of the Regional Council involved in competitive procurement, whether or not they are elected officials.

Section 6: General Policies

- 6.1 It is the policy of the Association to aggressively pursue grant funds from all levels of government that are earmarked or available for any purpose consistent with the Association's mission and directed from the Regional Council.
- 6.2 It is the policy of the Association to aggressively compete for funds in programs such as AB 2766, which are open to both private and public sector competition. Proposed applications shall be approved by the Administration committee and the Regional Council prior to submittal.
- 6.3 It is the policy of the Association to aggressively pursue mutually-beneficial, non-competitive intergovernmental agreements or contracts. Such agreements or contracts must be approved by the Administration Committee and the Regional Council prior to execution.

- 6.4 It is the policy of the Association to respond to "open" RFP's, i.e., competitive procurement, that are consistent with the mission of the organization, only in accordance with the policies and procedures herein.

Section 7: Procedural Requirements

- 7.1 Employees involved in work on any proposal in response to a competitive procurement opportunity must do so on their own time, and/or must be compensated from funds designated for that purpose (i.e., from non-public funds).
- 7.2 Prior to beginning work any proposal or bid, staff shall review the procurement, and SCAG's proposed response, with the officers of the appropriate policy committee and the officers of the Administration Committee. To facilitate the review, staff will complete a the pre-proposal evaluation checklist (~~See Appendix D to the Policy Manual~~) **included as part of SCAG's administrative policies and procedures.**
- 7.2 Once staff begins work on a proposal, the appropriate policy committee and the Administration Committee will be briefed at the next scheduled meeting.
- 7.3 If SCAG is selected to perform the work, Administration Committee approval is required prior to execution of the contract.

ARTICLE XI: SCAG STATEMENT OF INVESTMENT POLICY
(Adopted March 6, 1997)

Section 1: Purpose

This SCAG Statement of Investment Policy is intended to provide standards and guidelines for the prudent investment of funds by SCAG in conducting its investment and cash management responsibilities. The goal is to strengthen the overall financial condition of SCAG, while earning a return on our investments with safety and liquidity.

Section 2: Objective

The Policy is designed to achieve and maintain adequate working capital to support our Planning, Rideshare and Support Operations and to grow our available resources and funds to the fullest extent possible. SCAG attempts to obtain a market rate of interest without assuming undue risk to principal. The objectives of such investments is: 1) the long term preservation of capital, 2) adequate cash resources to meet our short term financial needs for liquidity; and 3) to earn a competitive rate of return on capital.

Section 3: Scope

This investment policy applies to activities of SCAG with regard to investing the financial assets of all funds, including the following: General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, Enterprise Funds, Internal Service Funds, Trust and Agency Funds, and any other Funds that may be created from time to time.

Section 4: Investment Responsibility

Investments are the responsibility of the Chief Operating Officer and the Controller. This includes the authority to engage professional services, to open accounts with banks, brokers and dealers, to establish safekeeping accounts or other arrangements for the custody of securities, and to execute such documents as may be necessary. Those persons authorized to execute transactions include: 1) Chief Operating Officer, 2) Controller, 3) Senior Accountant, and 4) those specifically approved and added by the Administration Committee (AC) of the Regional Council (RC). The Chief Operating Officer and the Controller shall be available to execute transactions on a timely basis. Brokers and dealers are to be provided with a list of specified names of those persons authorized to execute transactions.

Section 5: Internal Controls

The Chief Operating Officer and the Controller shall establish the investment function so that specific responsibility for the performance of duties are assigned with a clear line of authority, accountability and reporting. The functions of authorizing, executing and recording transactions, custody of investments and performing reconciliation" are to be handled by separate persons to reduce the risk that a person is in a position to conceal errors or fraud in the normal course of duty.

While no internal control system, however elaborate, can guarantee absolute assurance that assets are safeguarded, it is the intent of the internal control system to provide reasonable assurance that management of the investment function meets our objectives. These internal controls shall be reviewed annually by the independent auditor.

Section 6: Reporting

The AC shall be responsible for reporting the status of investments to the RC on a quarterly basis. Reports are to be submitted by the Controller to the AC following the end of each quarterly period. These reports shall show the type of investment, institution, face amount, interest rate, date of maturity, compliance to the investment policy, a verification of adequacy of working capital to meet our operating needs and market value for all investments. The reports shall appear in the consent calendar of all agendas.

Section 7: Prudence

The standard of prudence to be used by investment officials shall be the "prudent person" and shall be applied in the context of managing all aspects of the overall portfolio. Investments shall be made with care, skill, prudence, and diligence under the circumstances then prevailing, that a prudent person acting in a like capacity and familiarity with those matters would use in the conduct of funds of a like character and with like aims, to safeguard the principal and maintain the liquidity needs.

Section 8: Authorized Investments

Funds may be invested in any instrument allowable by the State of California Government Code Section 53600 et seq. so long as the investment is appropriate when SCAG's investment objectives and policies are taken into consideration. Within the context of the limitations, the following are authorized:

- US Treasury Obligations (Bills, Notes and Bonds)
- US Government Agency Securities and Instrumentality's of Government Sponsored Corporations
- Banker's Acceptances
- Commercial Paper
- Repurchase Agreements
- Certificates of Deposit
- Negotiable Certificates of Deposit
- Passbook Savings Accounts
- Interest Bearing Checking Accounts
- Intermediate Term Corporate Notes
- Bank Money Market Accounts
- Local Agency Investment Fund (State Pool)
- Los Angeles County Investment Fund (County Pool)

- Other investments that are, or may become, legal investments through the State of California Government Code.

Section 9: Prohibited Investments

SCAG shall not invest any funds in derivatives, callable securities, reverse repurchase agreements, inverse floaters, range notes, or interest-only strips that are derived from a pool of mortgages. **SCAG** shall not invest any funds in any security that could result in a zero interest accrual if held to maturity.

Section 10: Investment Criteria

Criteria for selecting investments and order of priority are:

A. SAFETY

The safety and risk associated with an investment refers to the potential loss of principal, interest or a combination of these amounts. **SCAG** shall only invest in those financial instruments that are considered very safe and prime quality.

B. LIQUIDITY

This refers to the ability to convert an investment into cash at any moment in time with a minimal chance of losing some portion of principal or interest. Since liquidity is an important investment quality, especially when the need for immediate access to funds may occur unexpectedly, potential fluctuations in market value are to be an important consideration when selecting an investment.

C. YIELD

Yield is the potential dollar earnings an investment can provide and sometimes is described as the rate of return.

Section 11: Diversification

SCAG will diversify use of investment instruments to avoid incurring unreasonable risks inherent in over investing in specific instruments, individual financial institutions or maturities. Diversification strategies shall be established within the guidelines of Government Code Section 53600 et seq., and periodically reviewed.

Section 12: Investment Pools

SCAG has determined that use of investment pools is a practical investment option. **SCAG** will utilize guidelines established by the California Municipal Treasures Association and California Society of Municipal Finance Officers to ensure the safety of investment pools.

Section 13: Maturity Limitations

Every investment instrument purchased must have a term remaining to maturity of five years or less. A minimum of 40% of the portfolio should be in maturities of one year or less.

Section 14: Safeguarding of Assets and Records

Securities purchased from broker/dealers shall be held in third-party safekeeping in SCAG's name and control, whenever possible. Monthly statements received from the financial institution are reconciled to the Investment reports by the Senior Accountant. Review of safety, liquidity, and yields of investment instruments; and reputation and financial condition of investment brokers is to be done by the AC. The periodic review of the investment portfolio, including investment types, purchase price, market values, maturity dates, and investment yields as well as conformance to the stated investment policy will also be performed by the AC.

Section 15: Qualified Institutions

SCAG shall prepare and maintain a listing of financial institutions which are approved for investment purposes. In addition, a list will be maintained of approved broker/dealers selected by credit worthiness, who maintain an office in the State of California. All financial institutions and broker/dealers who desire to become bidders for investment transactions must supply the following: audited financial statements, proof of National Association of Security Dealers' certification, trading resolution, proof of California registration, and certification of having read this Investment Policy. An annual review of the financial condition and registrations of qualified bidders will be conducted by the AC.

Section 16: Monitoring and Adjusting the Portfolio

SCAG, will monitor the contents of the portfolio, the available markets and the relative values of competing instruments and will adjust the portfolio accordingly based on our Investment Policy. Investment counselors may be engaged to assist in the performance of this work with the approval of the AC.

Section 17: Modification and Legislative Changes

The AC shall be responsible for modifying investment guidelines as conditions warrant and submit same for re-approval by the RC on an annual basis. This annual approval may be on the consent agenda unless there are amendments to this Policy. Any State of California legislative action, that further restricts allowable maturities, investment type or percentage allocations, will be incorporated into SCAG's Statement of Investment Policy and supersede any and all previous applicable language.

Section 18: Segregation of Responsibilities

A. FUNCTION	B. RESPONSIBILITY
Develop Statement of Investment Policy	Chief Operating Officer Controller
Recommend modifications to Statement of Investment Policy	Chief Operating Officer Legal Counsel Controller Investment Committee
Approve Statement of Investment Policy and appointment of Oversight Committee	Administration Committee
Adopt Statement of Investment Policy	Regional Council
Select Investments	Outside Investment Manager
Approve transactions	Chief Operating Officer or Controller
Execute investment transactions and fax completed trade information to SCAG	Outside Investment Manager
Investment verification (match broker confirmation to trade information provided by outside Investment Manager to SCAG investment records)	Senior Accountant
Record investment transactions into SCAG's accounting records	Senior Accountant – General Ledger
Reconcile investment records to accounting records and bank statements	Senior Accountant – General Ledger
Security	Time Certificates of Deposit will be maintained in SCAG's safe in the care of the Controller. All other investment securities will be held in safekeeping in the trust department of SCAG's Depository bank, or other third party custodian as designated by the Chief Operating Officer.

Section 19: Administration Committee and Investment Subcommittee

The AC is empowered to review and make recommendations on the Investment Policy and Investment Strategy of SCAG to strengthen the internal controls of the management of funds. The AC may, in its discretion, establish an Investment SubCommittee to assist the AC to achieve the goals and objectives of this Investment Policy.

19.1 Purpose of the Investment SubCommittee

- A. To review and make recommendations about this Investment Policy and Investment Strategy.
- B. To review investments on a periodic basis and to report any exceptions to this Investment Policy immediately to the RC.
- C. To be responsive to AC requests.

19.2 Membership

The total membership shall consist of five members: 1) AC Chairman and 2 Members (selected by the AC members), 2) Chief Operating Officer, and 3) Controller.

19.3 Functions and Duties

- A. Annually: To review and approve the Statement of Investment Policy; and Review the financial condition of broker/dealers and financial institutions.
- B. Quarterly: To review investments made during the pervious quarterly period; and Provide a status report to the AC
- C. Monthly: To develop and carry out the ongoing investment strategy in accordance with the Investment Policy; and Recommend amendments to the Statement of Investment Policy.
- D. The function of the AC and the Investment Committee is to provide policy guidance that gives the operating staff standards and guidelines to work within on a day-to-day basis. By this, it is meant that each individual trade need not be approved by this Committee at the time it is transacted, provided that it falls within the scope of the Statement of Investment Strategy.

ARTICLE XII: REGIONAL COUNCIL STRATEGIC PLAN: GOALS AND STRATEGIES⁹ (Amended February 5, 2004 and November 7, 2002; Adopted October 8, 1998)

Section 1: Regional Leadership

1.1 Goal One—Pre-Eminent Regional Agency

The Regional Council shall strive to maintain SCAG's position as the pre-eminent regional institution by providing leadership and creating consensus on a vision of the region's future.

A. Strategy

The Regional Council, in collaboration with SCAG's partners, shall provide the leadership needed to develop through consensus a vision of Southern California's future. This process would involve identifying both short and long term objectives for addressing the region's most pressing economic, social and environmental issues. As a part of this effort, SCAG should develop and foster a regional dialogue to further the formation of the consensus vision that is a critical component of the leadership process.

SCAG's extensive database on demographic and economic trends; the conclusions from the Growth Visioning process; and its Regional Transportation Plan are vital organizational assets that should be used to support the consensus building process.

1.2 Goal Two—A Voice for the Region

The Regional Council shall provide leadership in developing and articulating positions on critical regional issues in Sacramento and Washington, D.C.

A. Strategy

The Regional Council shall, in collaboration with SCAG's partners, take the lead in the development and management of a process that will allow the formation of a regional consensus on issues critical to the future development of Southern California. The advocates of SCAG and its partners will articulate the positions that emerge from this process in a coordinated manner in both Sacramento and Washington, D.C.

⁹ The goals and implementation strategies included in this plan are intended to guide the Regional Council when setting policies for SCAG. This plan is also known as the "SCAG Ten Year Strategic Plan: Goals and Strategies." For purposes of the Policy Manual, however, provisions of the plan applicable to the Regional Council are included herein and the title of the Plan is referred to as the "Regional Council Strategic Plan: Goals and Strategies."

Section 2: Financial Stability and Independence

2.1 Goal One—Ensure Fiscal Stability and Independence

The Regional Council shall ensure SCAG's fiscal stability and independence by continuing to improve its management practices. It will also seek discretionary funding to support its programmatic aspirations and the aspirations it shares with its partners in serving the citizens of the Southern California region.

A. Strategy

To ensure its fiscal independence and stability in the short and long term, the Regional Council shall require that SCAG prepare both a comprehensive short-term (one-year) Business Plan, and a comprehensive long-term (three-year) Fiscal Plan to be updated on an ongoing basis. The Business Plan shall have quarterly milestones, and the Fiscal Plan shall have semi-annual milestones.

SCAG shall work with its federal funding partners to restructure its annual federal comprehensive planning grant, the primary source of funding for its federally mandated regional planning programs, to take advantage of the flexibility of the portion of the grant made available from the Federal Transit Administration.

The Regional Council shall enter into negotiations with the county transportation commissions (CTCs) to develop an annual work program that furthers the objectives of both SCAG and the commissions. A negotiated work program might include the development of land use strategies conducive to supporting public transit services. The CTCs' planning services could be supported by their Transportation Development Act (TDA) revenues, and SCAG may provide these regional planning services in collaboration with the subregional entities.

Additionally, the Regional Council, in collaboration with the CTCs, may seek legislation to raise the statutory cap on TDA revenues available to SCAG to an amount consistent with the organization's roles and responsibilities that support the development of regional mass transportation services.

Should the local sales tax be increased in the future, the Regional Council in collaboration with its partners and the other regional planning agencies in California, shall seek to dedicate a portion of the additional revenue to carry out its statutorily defined mission.

Lastly, the Regional Council shall increase its members' dues at least consistent with inflation. This will ensure that SCAG's general fund revenue will maintain its purchasing power consistent with economic trends.

Section 3: Regional Infrastructure Financing Mechanisms

3.1 Goal One—Develop Regional Infrastructure Finance Mechanisms

The Regional Council shall oversee the development of a package of revenue mechanisms and strategies to finance major regional projects. It shall seek legislation enabling SCAG to employ these mechanisms to fund projects that are contained in the Regional Transportation Plan and other infrastructure plans.

A. Strategy

The Regional Council, acting through the Highways and Finance Task Force, shall convene an expert panel to assist in identifying new funding mechanisms that are appropriate for SCAG. The panel shall develop an inventory of potential revenue mechanisms to finance major regional projects. The panel should include representatives from the public finance community who are knowledgeable about innovative project financing strategies; engineering and construction firms that have participated in major infrastructure projects utilizing various project financing techniques; law firms familiar with the potential legal issues that might be encountered by the various financing strategies; and the academic community.

The advice and findings developed by the expert panel should be incorporated into legislation and included in the *2004 Regional Transportation Plan* for projects where specific project funding strategies are appropriate.

Section 4: Encourage and Foster Regional Partnerships

4.1 Goal One—Enhance the Effectiveness of Subregional Relationships

The Regional Council shall provide the leadership necessary for SCAG to enhance its relationships with the county transportation commissions (CTCs); the subregional organizations and councils of governments; and relevant special districts.

A. Strategy

The Regional Council has recognized that agency relationships require attention at the policy level. It has therefore established the Regional/Subregional Relations Task Force to facilitate the development and the effectiveness of the subregions. To achieve the goals of the Regional Council, the Regional/ Subregional Relations Task Force should therefore initiate, support, manage, and complete the following tasks with the full involvement and collaboration of all of SCAG's subregions no later than six months after the adoption of these strategies:

1. Identification of the roles, authorities, responsibilities of, and relationships between SCAG and the subregions in the collaborative planning and

- implementation process.
2. Identification of the subregion-to-subregion roles, authorities, responsibilities and relationships within the SCAG region.
 3. Facilitate the effectiveness of those subregions which have not organized themselves into permanent institutions (such as a council of governments), with the objective of bringing about an effective equalization of the capacities of all the subregions.

A dedicated staff person should be assigned by SCAG's administration to manage interagency relations and programs. This position would serve under the direction of the Executive Director or the Deputy Executive Director, to coordinate, manage, and nurture the relationships, processes and programs in the SCAG- sub-region arena. This position should also serve as the point person in the relationships and programs of mutual interest with the CTCs and the subregional organizations and councils of governments.

Section 4.2 Goal Two—New Partnerships Need to be Encouraged

The Administration Committee of the Regional Council will initiate, support, manage, and complete an inclusive, collaborative effort to create new partnerships with the CTCs, Caltrans and the relevant special districts within the region.

A. Strategy

1. The Administration Committee shall update the 1979 Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) executed between SCAG, the CTCs and Caltrans in order to achieve consistency with the current legal framework and interagency requirements, while also reflecting a new and mutually supportive relationship.
2. The Administration Committee shall develop a mechanism for inclusion of relevant special districts, including school districts, into the SCAG structure, including participation on SCAG committees and task forces. In addition, SCAG shall seek to engage in ongoing contractual agreements with special districts in order to provide demographic and economic information, as well as other planning support services that assist districts to address regional development issues. All costs associated with these services would be fully recovered.

Section 4.3 Goal Three—Enhance Interregional Cooperation

The Regional Council shall work to enhance cooperation and collaboration among contiguous regional planning agencies, as well as relevant state agencies.

A. Strategy

The Regional Council shall initiate and pursue efforts to reach agreements that underscore the need for regular meetings between the Regional Council and its neighboring regional governing boards and relevant state agencies. The purpose of the regular meetings would be to identify common issues and prepare joint strategies for addressing those issues. While the process may commence with an MOU and an informal structure, it is ultimately desirable to organize these activities through a formalized process, perhaps legislatively mandated, with support from the state.

Section 4.4 Goal Four—Improve Public Involvement in the Regional Planning Process

The Regional Council shall encourage and cultivate inclusive and meaningful public involvement in its planning processes and decision-making to support the implementation of the Regional Council's policies and projects.

A. Strategy

The Regional Council shall facilitate a consultative process with the larger regional community that will provide SCAG with advice on regional issues and trends. At the center of the consultative process shall be the ability of SCAG task forces to enlist members of the general public to advise them in the following way:

1. Members of the general public who are nominated by a SCAG task force and are appointed by the SCAG President may sit on a task force in an ex officio capacity for a specified term.

Section 4.5 Establish a Role for Native American Tribal Councils

The Regional Council shall develop a means for achieving Native American Tribal Council representation within its regional planning process.

A. Strategy

To effectuate participation by federally recognized Tribal Councils, SCAG shall create a Native American Tribal Council Advisory Board, which shall include all federally recognized Tribal Councils within the SCAG region. The following options are proposed to organize their participation:

1. The Advisory Board may serve as a standing Native American advisory body to the Regional Council.
2. The Advisory Board could continue to serve as a Native American advisory body to the Regional Council, but it could also select a representative to serve as a voting member on the Regional Council, and thereby assist the Regional Council in making recommendations on the nature of Native American relations with the Council.

Section 5: Regional Planning Needs to be Fostered

5.1 Goal One—Create a Regional Comprehensive Plan to Guide Regional Development

The Regional Council shall oversee the preparation of a comprehensive overview of the region's economic, social and environmental future with special attention being given to housing and transportation.

A. Strategy

SCAG's *Regional Comprehensive Plan and Guide* will be renamed the Regional Comprehensive Plan and updated at regular intervals to reflect the most current information pertaining to all elements of the document. The Regional Comprehensive Plan will emphasize the interdependence and ramifications of the following components of regional development:

1. Regional Mobility
2. Affordable Housing
3. Environment Quality

4. Water Supply and Quality
5. Land Use and Land Capacity
6. Economic Development
7. Air Quality
8. Open Space and Conservation
9. Public Finance

The Regional Council will work to ensure that the findings of the Growth Visioning process are incorporated into the revised Regional Comprehensive Plan. Moreover, the Plan shall serve as a means to focus SCAG's own decision-making. The Plan will allow regional programs and projects to be evaluated in terms of the Plan and its goals. Finally, the Plan should be widely disseminated among the local agencies, key private sector decision-makers and the media so that it is available in different venues to provide useable information regarding the growth and development of the region.

5.2 Goal Two—Enhance the Linkage between Regional Policies and Incubator Projects

The Regional Council shall take responsibility to ensure that SCAG will conceptualize and develop incubator projects and assist organizations to implement programs that are consistent with regional goals, policies and plans.

A. Strategy

The Regional Council shall create a framework capable of providing long-term support to projects for which it has served as an incubator. These programs will be developed in accordance with the regional policies adopted by the Regional Council and ultimately be transferred to the implementing agencies.

SCAG has successfully served as an incubator to a number of important infrastructure projects in the past, such as the Alameda Corridor Project and Metrolink, both of which are now independent operating agencies

To strengthen the incubator concept, a management framework and process shall be developed and adopted by the Regional Council that allows the Council to monitor the evolution of an incubator project and its spin off to an implementing entity that will ensure that the project's continued development is consistent with the regional policies adopted by the Regional Council. This framework shall include a set of processes and procedures, including evaluation and feedback mechanisms, to allow for Regional Council review and monitoring.

5.3 Goal Three—Develop a Regional Repository of Data

The Regional Council shall ensure that SCAG creates and operates a regional economic and demographic center, which shall contain accurate and timely information regarding demographic and economic trends occurring throughout the region. The center should be readily available to its partners, the media and the public.

A. Strategy

SCAG shall continue its efforts to collect, analyze and disseminate accurate information and data to its regional partners. Such information shall be provided to the regional partners at the beginning of each planning cycle, and continue as needed throughout the planning process. SCAG's protocols shall emphasize a bottom-up process, reaching agreements with the subregions on a uniform methodology to be adhered to by SCAG and all its subregions in the data collection, analysis and management.

SCAG shall additionally create the capacity to operate a regional economic and demographic center available to the public for the purpose of:

1. Packaging and selling targeted information and data to specific customer groups or agencies. Efforts associated with data dissemination to the broad market shall be conducted in a manner that ensures full cost recovery.
2. SCAG shall ensure that membership in its technical advisory committees (The Forecasting Technical Task Force and the Data Task Force) continue to include experts who are highly engaged and demonstrate interest in the SCAG planning processes.

In order to manage the cost of implementing this strategy, SCAG should proceed incrementally to achieve the technical mastery required to implement this strategy. Partnering with other agencies should be considered as a means of funding this program as well as providing information on the basis of full cost recovery.

Section 6: Strategic Planning is to be an Ongoing Organizational Process

6.1 Goal One—Strategic Planning Is a Continuous Process

The Regional Council shall ensure that SCAG's management will practice strategic planning concepts on a continuing basis, including organizational analysis, review of management processes, developing feedback processes and the installation of fiscal control systems.

Strategic planning will be conducted by the Regional Council and SCAG management as a dynamic process, requiring continuous evaluation and tactical modifications, depending upon changing environmental factors and conditions.

A. Strategy

The Regional Council in collaboration with SCAG's management shall annually review the status of the *Strategic Plan's* implementation at the outset of the annual budget cycle. At the time of the first review of the Strategic Plan a schedule with benchmarks for implementing the plan shall be adopted by the Regional Council. A periodic review is necessary because the regional context for issues is ever changing depending on socio-economic trends, environmental concerns, the changing roles and responsibilities of local and regional institutions and other similar events. Consequently, SCAG must evolve with the environment in which it operates and this necessitates a continuous strategic assessment on the part of the Regional Council and SCAG's management.

ARTICLE XIII: REGIONAL COUNCIL LEGISLATIVE PROTOCOL
(Amended December 1, 2005; Adopted December 4, 2003)

Section 1

- 1.1 SCAG employs the services of contract lobbyists in Washington, DC and Sacramento.
- 1.2 Contacts with the federal and state lobbyists are coordinated through the Director of Government and Public Affairs.
- 1.3 The lobbyists work with SCAG to implement the Legislative Program and to coordinate visits to Washington, DC and Sacramento by Regional Council Members for the purpose of meeting with elected and appointed officials of the executive and legislative branches of the federal and state government.
- 1.4 The budget for Government Affairs advocacy activities is provided through General Fund revenues. Federal law prohibits the use of federal funds for lobbying purposes.
- 1.5 Retainers and expenses for both the federal and state legislative advocates are contained within the annual Overall Work Program adopted by the Regional Council.
- 1.6 SCAG's advocacy efforts are coordinated with the county transportation commissions, cities, counties and subregional organizations to ensure the maximum efficacy.
- 1.7 The Regional Council establishes SCAG's official policies on all legislative or regulatory matters.
- 1.8 SCAG and its state and federal lobbyists operate according to the Legislative Program approved annually by the Regional Council.

Section 2: Policy Review and Action

- 2.1 SCAG legislative staff shall communicate to legislators, administrators and others SCAG's positions on bills, constitutional amendments, and other matters when germane Regional Council policy exists.
- 2.2 If no germane Regional Council policy exists or it is unclear whether an adopted policy is on-point, legislation and other matters shall be processed as follows:
 - A. If the legislation or other matter falls under the purview of a task force or sub committee and time permits, it shall be presented to the task force or sub committee first.
 - B. Legislation or other matters first heard in a task force or sub committee shall be referred to the appropriate policy committee for consideration. If no relevant task force exists, the legislation or other matter shall be submitted to the appropriate policy committee.
 - C. Not less than one month after a policy committee has considered and recommended a position on legislation or other matters, the matter shall be brought to the Regional Council for adoption of a formal position.

- D. Legislation shall be referred to more than one task force or sub committee and one committee at the direction of the Executive Committee.
 - E. Certain matters may be referred directly to the Regional Council due to their critical nature or the time constraints of the federal or state legislative calendars.
 - F. Certain matters may be brought to the Regional Council the same day they are considered by a policy committee due to the constraints of the federal or state legislative calendars.
 - G. Regional Council, policy committee, and task force members desiring Regional Council action on legislative or other matters not directly contained within the Legislative Program shall direct their requests to the Executive Committee.
 - H. If the Executive Committee approves the request, SCAG legislative staff shall process the legislative or other matter in the manner outlined above.
- 2.3 Upon the adoption of a position by the Regional Council, SCAG legislative staff shall consult members of the Executive Committee (the SCAG President and the policy committee chairs) and determine the appropriate course of action to be taken.
- 2.4 SCAG legislative staff shall present one of the following recommendations to Executive Committee members (a flow chart illustrating this protocol follows in *Appendix C* to this Policy Manual):
- A. **For legislative or other matters contained within the Legislative Program or directly related to SCAG's statutory responsibilities:** In addition to position letters and legislative tracking and interaction as described below, SCAG legislative staff shall, at the direction of the Executive Committee, coordinate advocacy visits to Sacramento or Washington, DC, for Regional Council members and/or SCAG management to meet with key policy makers and/or interested stakeholders and/or relevant grass roots organizations.
 - B. **For legislative or other matters not contained within the Legislative Program, but considered traditional SCAG issues:** In addition to a position letter to the author and legislative tracking by SCAG legislative staff and lobbyists, position letters shall be mailed to the appropriate legislative leadership, key legislators, legislative committees and executive branch agency officials. SCAG legislative staff and lobbyists shall interact with these persons to offer amendments, present testimony, fill information requests, or participate in working groups.
 - C. **For legislative or other matters not contained in the Legislative Program, not traditionally considered SCAG issues, or not related to SCAG's statutory responsibilities:** A position letter shall be delivered to the author's office to be filed on record. SCAG legislative staff and lobbyists shall monitor the progress of the matter and alert the Regional Council to any changes detrimental to SCAG's interest.

D. Exceptions: Upon the direction of the Regional Council or the Executive Director upon consultation with the President, or when a legislative or other matter is resolved and no further action is required, the above procedures may be waived, amended, or otherwise altered. SCAG legislative staff shall seek guidance and offer alternative recommendations in those cases.

- 2.5 **For legislative or other matters contained within the Legislative Program or directly related to SCAG's statutory responsibilities:** In addition to position letters and legislative tracking and interaction as described below, SCAG legislative staff shall, at the direction of the Executive Committee, coordinate advocacy visits to Sacramento or Washington, DC, for Regional Council members and/or SCAG management to meet with policy makers and/or interested stakeholders and/or relevant grass-roots organizations.
- 2.6 To facilitate the implementation of the Legislative Program, SCAG legislative staff shall coordinate workshops with policy committees early in the legislative calendar to review introduced bills and constitutional amendments and narrow SCAG's legislative focus.
- 2.7 Throughout the remainder of the legislative session, SCAG legislative staff shall present legislative matrices to the policy committees. In preparing the matrices, the staff shall review measures being tracked by various organizations including those representing cities, counties, and councils of governments and transportation commissions. Staff shall also seek the recommendations of its Sacramento and Washington lobbyists and other sources in preparing the matrices.
- 2.8 SCAG legislative staff shall also present a matrix to the Regional Council tracking bills and constitutional amendments upon which SCAG has taken a position or which SCAG sponsors.
- 2.9 Legislative matrices shall be updated monthly when the Legislature is in session.

Appendix A

RULES OF PROCEDURE FOR CONDUCT OF MEETINGS

I. ORDER OF BUSINESS

The business of the Regional Council shall be taken up for consideration in the following order, except as may otherwise be ordered by the Regional Council in accordance with law:

- Call to order by Presiding Officer
- Pledge of Allegiance
- Public Comment Period
- Approval of minutes of previous meeting
- Consent Calendar
 - (1) Approval Items
 - a. Adopted if no objection
 - b. Includes all recommendations of Standing Committees which receive a 2/3 majority vote
 - (2) Receive and file
 - (3) Information
- Action Items
 - (1) Includes recommendations of the Standing Committees which do not Receive a 2/3 majority vote.
- Information Items
- Comment Period
- Report from legal Counsel
- Adjournment

II. RULES OF ORDER¹

A. MOTIONS

Any voting member of the Regional Council may call an action on any matter before the Regional Council by making a motion. Any voting member of a Committee may call an action before that Committee by making a motion. Before the motion can be considered or debated it must be seconded. Once the motion has been properly made and seconded and the members making the motion and seconding the motion have been recognized by name by the President (or Chair), the President (or Chair) shall open the matter for debate by offering the first opportunity to debate to the moving party and, thereafter, to any member properly recognized by the President (or Chair). Once the motion has been fully debated, the President (or chair) shall restate the motion and call

¹ These Rules of Order shall be supplemented by and interpreted consistently with "Robert's Rules of Order Newly Revised," 10th Ed. (2000) and subsequent revisions.

for a vote. No further debate will be allowed, provided however, members may be allowed to explain their vote.

B. SUBSIDIARY MOTIONS

Once the main motion is properly placed on the floor, several related motions may be employed in addressing the main motion, and if properly made and seconded, must be disposed of before the main action can be acted upon. The following motions are appropriate and may be made by any voting member at the appropriate time during the discussion of the main motion. They are listed in order of precedence. The first three subsidiary motions are nondebatable; the last three are debatable.

1. Lay on the Table. Any voting member may move to lay the matter under discussion on the table. This motion temporarily suspends any further discussion of the pending motion without setting a time certain to resume debate. In order to bring the matter back before the Regional Council (or Committee), a motion must be adopted that the matter be taken from the table. A motion to take from the table must be made at the same meeting at which it was placed in the table or at the next meeting of the Regional Council (or Committee) held within five calendar days of the original meeting. Otherwise the motion that was tabled dies, although it can be raised later as a new motion.

2. Move Previous Question. Any voting member may move to immediately bring the question being debated by the Regional Council (or Committee) to a vote suspending any further debate. The motion must be made and seconded without interrupting one who already has the floor. A majority vote of the quorum present is required for passage.

3. Limit or Extends Limits of Debate. Any voting member may vote to put limits on the length of debate. The motion must be made and seconded and requires a majority vote of the quorum present to pass.

4. Postpone to a Time Certain. Any voting member may move to postpone debate and action on the motion to a date and time certain.

5. Commit or Refer. Any voting member may move that the matter being discussed should be referred to staff, a committee or a commission for further study. The motion may contain directions for the staff, committee or commission, as well as a date upon which the matter will be returned to the Regional Council's (or Committee's) agenda. If no date is set for returning the item to the agenda, any voting member may move, at any time, to require that the item be returned to the agenda.

6. Amend. Any voting member may amend the main motion or any amendment made to the main motion. Before the main motion may be acted upon, all amendments and amendments to the amendments must first be acted upon. An amendment must be related to the main motion or amendment to which it is directed.

Any amendment which substitutes a new motion rather than amending the existing motion is out of order and may be so declared by the President (or Chair).

C. MOTIONS OF PRIVILEGE, ORDER AND CONVENIENCE

The following actions by the Regional Council (and Committees) are to insure orderly conduct of meetings and for the convenience of the members. These motions take precedence over any pending main or subsidiary motion and may be debated except as noted.

1. Call for Orders of the Day. Any voting member may demand that the agenda be followed in the order stated therein. No second is required and the President (or Chair) must comply unless the Regional Council (or Committee), by majority vote, sets aside the agenda order of the day. This motion is not debatable.

2. Recess. Any voting member may move for a recess. No second is required and the president (or Chair) must comply unless the Regional Council (or Committee), by majority vote, sets aside the motion.

3. Adjourn. Any voting member may move to adjourn at any time, even if there is business pending. The motion must be seconded and a majority vote is required for passage. The motion is not debatable.

4. Point of Order. Any voting member may require the President (or Chair) to enforce the rules of the Regional Council or (Committee) by raising a point of order. The point of order shall be ruled upon by the President (or Chair).

5. Appeal. Should any voting member be dissatisfied with a ruling from the President (or Chair), he or she may move to appeal the ruling to the Regional Council (or Committee). The motion to appeal requires a second, and the ruling of the President (or Chair) may be overturned by a majority vote.

6. Suspend the Rules. Any voting member may move to suspend the rules if necessary to accomplish a matter that would otherwise violate the rules. The motion requires a second and a majority vote is required for passage.

7. Division of Question. Any voting member may move to divide the subject matter of a motion which is made up of several parts in order to vote separately on each part. This motions may also be applied to complex resolutions.

8. Reconsider. Except for votes regarding matters which are quasi-judicial in nature or matters which require a noticed public hearing, the Regional Council (or Committee) may reconsider any vote taken at the same meeting, but no later than the same or next regular meeting, to correct inadvertent or precipitant errors, or consider new information not available at the time of the vote. The motion to reconsider must be made by a member who voted on the prevailing side, must be seconded and requires a majority

vote of the quorum for passage, regardless of the vote required to adopt the motion being reconsidered. If the matter is to be reconsidered at the next regular meeting, a member on the prevailing side must ask the Clerk of the Council (or Clerk of the Committee) to place the matter on the agenda, or otherwise comply with Government Code Section 54956.5. If the matter to reconsider is successful, the matter to be reconsidered takes no special preference over the pending matters and any special voting requirements related thereto still apply. Except pursuant to a motion to reconsider, once a matter has been determined and voted upon, the same cannot be brought up again at the same meeting.

9. Rescind, Repeal or Annul. The Regional Council (or Committee) may rescind, repeal or annul any prior action taken with reference to any legislative matter so long as the action to rescind, repeal or annul complies with all the rules applicable to the initial adoption, including any special voting or notice requirements or unless otherwise specified by law.

III. VOTING

A. MAJORITY VOTING

Generally, the affirmative votes of a majority of a quorum of members are required for an action. Voting procedures of the Regional Council shall be conducted as provided in the Bylaws, Art. V, Sec. A.5., including the following:

1. Only each official county Board of Supervisors representative, District representative and Los Angeles City At-large representative shall have the right to vote as a member of the Regional Council.

2. One-third of the voting members of the Regional Council shall constitute a quorum of the Regional Council.

3. The affirmative votes of a majority of the regional Council quorum are required for action by the Regional Council, except as set forth in subsections (a), (b) and (c) below:

(a) Members may request a "division of the house" vote in accordance with the Bylaws, Article V, Sec. A.5(d).

(b) In order to recommend the annual budget to the General Assembly, the affirmative vote of not less than a majority of the Regional Council membership is required.

(c) In order to appoint or remove the Executive Director, the affirmative vote of not less than the majority of the Regional Council membership is required.

B. RECORDING VOTES

When a vote on any matter is called for, the Clerk of the Council (or the Clerk of the Committee) shall record the vote. On a tie vote, the motion is lost. The President (or Chair) shall announce the result of the vote and then announce the next order of business.

C. ABSTAINING FROM PARTICIPATION AND VOTING IN PROCEEDING

No member shall make, participate in making or in any way attempt to use the member's official position to influence a decision of the Regional Council (or Committee) in which the member knows or has reason to know that he or she has a financial interest. If the member knows or has reason to know that he or she has a financial interest, the he or she may only participate in the proceeding if such participation is legally required. An example of legally required participation is to establish a quorum. Where participation is legally required, the member must disclose the existence of the financial interest, the nature of the interest before participating, refrain from attempting to influence any other public official with respect to the matter and state the reason participation is required.

D. EXPLANATION OF VOTE

A member shall be allowed to explain his or her vote.

E. CHANGE OF VOTE

No member shall be allowed to change his or her vote after the result is announced by the President (or Chair); provided, that this rule may be suspended by a vote of two-thirds of the members present.

F. ROLL CALL VOTE

Any member may request that a roll call vote be taken on a motion.

Appendix B

Selected Sections of SCAG Personnel Rules¹

PERSONNEL RULE 12: EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY ANTI-HARASSMENT AND REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION POLICIES

12.1 Statement of Equal Employment Opportunity:

12.1.1 It is the policy of SCAG to administer personnel policies and programs regardless of race, color, religious creed, political belief, age, national origin, sex, physical disability, mental disability, medical condition, marital status, sexual orientation, or any other basis protected by law. This policy applies to all aspects of employment including but not limited to recruitment, hiring, compensation, benefits, promotion, training, education, transfer, layoff, and discipline.

12.1.2 It is the policy of SCAG to seek to remove artificial, arbitrary, or unnecessary barriers to employment. Toward this end, SCAG will seek to achieve equality of employment opportunity for all qualified persons with or without disability.

12.1.3 It is the policy of SCAG to employ on the basis of merit, qualification, competency, and experience. Only appropriate job related standards will be utilized in employment selection procedures.

12.1.4 It is the policy of SCAG to take disciplinary action where management and supervisory personnel fail to adhere to the provisions of the Policy Statement of Equal Employment Opportunity. The performance of managers and supervisors, with respect to this Policy, will be considered in their performance evaluation.

12.2.1 **Purpose:** SCAG is committed to providing a work environment free of discriminatory harassment. This Policy defines discriminatory harassment, and sets forth a procedure for the investigation and resolution of complaints of such harassment by or against any employee or applicant or from a person providing services pursuant to a contract.

¹ According to SCAG records, the Personnel Rules were amended by the SCAG Executive Director (and formerly the Chief Operating Officer) on March 1, 2007, January 1, 2002, February 5, 1996, January 29, 1996, November 30, 1995; and adopted March 9, 1993.

12.2 **Anti-Harassment Policy:**

12.2.2 **Policy:** Discriminatory harassment violates this Policy, and will not be tolerated. Discriminatory harassment of an applicant, or employee, or person providing services pursuant to a contract, is harassment based on actual or perceived race, religious creed, sex, national origin, ancestry, disability, medical condition, marital status, age, sexual orientation, or other protected characteristics. It is also improper to retaliate against any individual for making a complaint of discriminatory harassment or for participating in a harassment investigation. Retaliation constitutes a violation of this Policy.

This Policy applies to all terms and conditions of employment, including but not limited to hiring, placement, promotion, disciplinary action, layoff, transfer, recall, leave of absence, training opportunities, and compensation.

Employees who violate this Policy may be subject to disciplinary action up to and including termination.

12.2.3 **Definition:** Harassment can consist of virtually any form or combination of verbal, physical, visual, or environmental conduct. It need not be explicit, nor even specifically directed at the victim. Sexually harassing conduct can occur between people of the same or different genders.

Harassment includes, but is not limited to the following misconduct:

Verbal: Inappropriate or offensive remarks, slurs, jokes or innuendoes based on actual or perceived sex, religious creed, national origin, ancestry, disability, medical condition, marital status, age, or sexual orientation. This may include, but is not limited to, inappropriate comments regarding an individual's body, physical appearance, attire, sexual prowess, marital status, pregnancy or sexual orientation; unwelcome flirting or propositions; demands for sexual favors; verbal abuse, threats or intimidation of a sexual nature; or sexist, patronizing or ridiculing statements that convey derogatory attitudes about a particular gender.

Physical: Inappropriate or offensive touching, assault, or physical interference with free movement when directed at an individual on the basis of actual or perceived sex, religious creed, national origin, ancestry, disability, medical condition, marital status, age, or sexual orientation. This may include, but is not limited to, kissing, patting, lingering, or intimate touches, grabbing, massaging, pinching, leering, staring, unnecessarily brushing against, or blocking another person, whistling, or sexual gestures.

Visual or Written: The display or circulation of offensive or derogatory visual or written material related to sex, religious creed, national origin, ancestry, disability, medical condition, marital status, age, or sexual orientation. This may include, but is not limited to, posters, cartoons, drawings, graffiti, reading materials, computer graphics, or electronic media transmissions.

Environmental: A work environment that is permeated with sexually-oriented talk, innuendo, insults, or abuse not relevant to the subject matter of the job. A hostile environment can arise from an unwarranted focus on topics or statements related to protected characteristics. An environment may be hostile if unwelcome behavior is directed specifically at an individual based on the person's protected characteristics or if the individual merely witnesses unlawful harassment in his/her immediate surroundings. The determination of whether an environment is hostile is based on the totality of the circumstances, including such factors as the frequency of the conduct, the severity of the conduct, whether the conduct is humiliating or physically threatening, and whether the conduct unreasonably interferes with an individual's work.

Romantic or sexual relationships between supervisors and subordinate employees are discouraged. There is an inherent imbalance of power and potential for exploitation in such relationships. The relationship may create an appearance of impropriety and lead to charges of favoritism by other employees. A welcome sexual relationship may change, with the result that sexual conduct that was once welcome becomes unwelcome and harassing.

By definition, sexual harassment is not within the course and scope of an individual's employment with SCAG.

12.2.4 Prohibited Supervisory or Managerial Behavior:

- a. No supervisor, manager, or other authority figure may condition any employment, employee benefit, or continued employment at SCAG on an applicant's or employee's acquiescence to any of the behavior defined above.
- b. No supervisor, manager, or other authority figure may retaliate against any applicant, or employee, because that person has opposed a practice prohibited by this policy or has filed a complaint, testified, assisted, or participated in any manner in an investigation, proceeding, or hearing conducted by an authorized person related to a violation of this policy.
- c. No person shall destroy evidence relevant to an investigation of harassment discrimination.

12.2.5 Behavior Prohibited by All Persons:

- a. No supervisor, manager, or any other person at SCAG shall create a hostile or offensive work environment for any other person by engaging in any discriminatory harassment or by tolerating it on the part of any employee.
- b. No supervisor, manager, or any other person at SCAG shall assist any individual in doing any act which constitutes discriminatory harassment against any employee of SCAG.
- c. No supervisor, manager, or any other person at SCAG may retaliate against any employee because that person has opposed a practice prohibited by this policy or has filed a complaint, testified, assisted, or participated in any manner in an investigation proceeding or hearing conducted by an authorized investigator.

12.2.6 Obligations of SCAG Supervisory and Management Employees:

- a. A copy of this policy shall be provided to all employees of SCAG, as well as displayed in prominent locations throughout SCAG.
- b. A copy of the information sheet on sexual harassment prepared by the Department of Fair Employment and Housing is available to all SCAG employees upon request.

- c. SCAG will periodically notify employees of the procedures for registering a complaint as well as available redress. Such notification shall occur through the normal channels of communication.
- d. The office of Human Resources will make available, upon request, information from the Department of Fair Employment and Housing and the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission about filing claims of harassment with these entities.
- e. A copy of this policy shall appear in any publication which sets forth the comprehensive rules, regulations, procedures, and standards of conduct for employees.
- f. Employees of SCAG shall receive periodic training on the policy as required by law.

12.3 **Reasonable Accommodation Policy:** SCAG will comply with the employment-related reasonable accommodation requirements of the California Fair Employment and Housing Act and the Americans with Disabilities Act.

An employee or applicant who alleges a denial of a reasonable accommodation may file a complaint pursuant to SCAG's Complaint Procedure in Section 12.4 of these personnel rules.

12.4 **Complaint Procedure for Discrimination or Harassment:** A complaint procedure that accompanies SCAG's equal employment opportunity, harassment, and reasonable accommodation policies is critical to SCAG's ability to prevent, address, and manage these issues in the manner required by law

12.4.1 **Obligations of All Employees:**

- a. Comments, gestures, or actions that are perceived as harassing should be immediately communicated and discussed with the person who is harassing. That person should be told such actions/words are not welcome.
- b. All employees should immediately report any conduct they believe violates SCAG's Equal Employment Opportunity, Anti-Harassment, or Reasonable Accommodation Policy. This includes conduct they personally experience or directly observe, whether or not reported by the employee who is the object of the conduct. This also includes conduct by non-employees, such as sales representatives or service vendors, or conduct aimed at such contractors.

- c. Employees should immediately report the conduct to their supervisor, manager, any department head, or the Human Resources Manager. Under no circumstances shall SCAG employees who believe they have been the victim of discrimination or harassment be required to first report that harassment to a supervisor or other authority figure if that person or authority figure is the individual who has discriminated against or harassed them. These employees should instead report the conduct to any manager, department head, or the Human Resources Manager.
- d. All employees must cooperate with any investigation of any alleged act of discriminatory harassment conducted by SCAG or its agents.

12.4.2 Responsibilities of Supervisors or Management:

- a. Any supervisor or manager who receives a complaint regarding discrimination or discriminatory harassment shall immediately report it to the Human Resources Manager. If it is not possible to report it to the Human Resources Manager, then the supervisor or manager must instead report the complaint to the Executive Director.
- b. Under no circumstances shall a supervisor, manager, or other authority figure retaliate in any way against an employee who has made a complaint or who has provided information as a witness to an incident of alleged discrimination or harassment.
- c. All supervisors and managers are required to maintain confidentiality to the extent possible in communicating or investigating any claims of alleged discrimination or harassment.

12.4.3 Investigative/Corrective Action:

- a. The Human Resources Manager will authorize an investigation or conduct an investigation of the complaint. The investigation will be conducted in a manner that ensures, to the extent feasible, the privacy of the parties involved.
- b. If the complaint of harassment involves the office of Human Resources, the complaint shall be reported to the Chief Legal Counsel who will either conduct or authorize the investigation of the complaint.

- c. The person designated to investigate shall immediately report in writing the findings of fact to the Human Resources Manager or if the office of Human Resources is being investigated, to the Chief Legal Counsel. The Human Resources Manager or the Chief Legal Counsel will determine whether the Policy has been violated and communicate the conclusion to the complainant and the alleged perpetrator.
- d. Disciplinary action shall be decided in accordance with SCAG policy and after consultation with the Human Resources Manager or Chief Legal Counsel.

12.4.4 Option to Report to Outside Administrative Agencies: Applicants, employees, officers, and contractors have the option to report harassment, discrimination, or retaliation to the U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC) or the California Department of Fair Employment and Housing (DFEH). These government agencies offer a complaint process and legal remedies. Both the EEOC and the DFEH have offices in Los Angeles.

PERSONNEL RULE 14: GENERAL POLICIES (EXCERPTS)

14.4 Injury and Illness Prevention Program (IIPP):

14.4.1 **IIPP Policy:** Accident prevention is of primary importance in all phases of operations and administration at SCAG. It is the policy of SCAG to provide safe and healthy working conditions and to establish and insist upon safe practices at all times by all employees. Accordingly, all unsafe and unhealthy working conditions will be eliminated.

14.4.2 **Code of Safe Practices:** All equipment and facility problems, including lighting, plumbing, rain damage, ceiling tiles, etc. shall be reported immediately to the Business Operations Supervisor or designee.

14.4.3 **Safety Communication:** SCAG encourages open communication among staff on matters pertaining to safety. Employees active participation in SCAG's IIPP is important to establishing a safe working environment. Therefore, all safety concerns or suggestions should be directed to the Executive Director or his/her designee. Suggestions may be made anonymously by utilizing the employee suggestion boxes located in the SCAG lunch rooms at the main building. All safety suggestions will be investigated and each will receive a response.

14.4.4 **Job Safety Training:** SCAG strives to provide adequate training to employees. However, if an employee is ever in doubt as to how to perform a job safely, it is his/her duty to ask a qualified person for assistance.

14.4.5 **Accident:** In case of an accident involving SCAG personnel or property, names of witnesses and all other available facts should be obtained and reported to the Human Resources Manager or designee.

14.7 **Smoking Policy:** SCAG maintains a smoke-free workplace.

14.8 Alcohol and Drug Abuse Policy:

14.8.1 **Purpose:** SCAG is committed to a drug and alcohol-free work environment. It is the intention of this policy to eliminate substance abuse and its effects in the workplace. The goal of SCAG is for employees to perform their duties safely and efficiently, in the interest of their fellow workers and the public as well as themselves. The presence of drugs and alcohol on the job, and the effect of those substances on employees during working hours, are inconsistent with this objective.

- 14.8.2 **Prohibited Activities:** Employees shall not be impaired by or have in their biological system, or be in possession, of alcohol or drugs while on SCAG property, at work locations, or while on duty or subject to being called to duty. Employees shall not sell or provide drugs or alcohol to any other employee or person while on duty or subject to being called to duty. Employees shall not manufacture, distribute, dispense, possess, or use controlled substances in the workplace.
- 14.8.3 **Reporting Drug Convictions:** SCAG employees must notify the Human Resources Manager of any criminal drug conviction or violation occurring in the workplace. Notification must be given within five (5) calendar days of such conviction or violation. For the purposes of this policy, workplace is defined as any place at which an employee performs work for SCAG or any site where SCAG business is conducted.
- 14.8.4 **Use of Prescription Drugs:** While use of validly prescribed medications and drugs does not violate this policy per se, failure by an employee to notify his/her supervisor, before beginning work, when taking medications or drugs which could in the foreseeable future interfere with the safe and effective performance of duties, or the operation of SCAG equipment, can result in discipline up to and including termination. In the event there is a question regarding an employee's ability to safely and effectively perform assigned duties while using medications or drugs, clearance from a qualified physician may be required.
- 14.8.5 **Searches:** SCAG reserves the right to search, without employee consent, all areas, and property in which SCAG maintains control or joint control or with the employee. Otherwise, SCAG may notify appropriate law enforcement agencies that an employee may have illegal drugs in her or her possession when an area not jointly or fully controlled by SCAG.
- 14.8.6 **Pre-Employment Drug and/or Alcohol Analysis:** SCAG shall have the authority, post offer of employment, to send any applicant for any position for a pre-employment drug and/or alcohol analysis. The drug and/or alcohol test may test for any substance which could impair an employee's ability to effectively and safely perform the functions of his/her job, including but not limited to, prescription medications, alcohol, heroin, cocaine, morphine and its derivatives, P.C.P., methadone, barbiturates, amphetamines, marijuana, and other cannabinoids.

A positive result from a drug and/or alcohol analysis may result in an applicant not being hired where the applicant's use of drugs and/or alcohol could affect requisite job standards, duties, or responsibilities. If a drug screen is positive at the pre-employment physical, the applicant must provide, within 24 hours of request, bona fide verification of a valid current prescription for the drug identified in the drug screen. If the prescription is not in the applicant's name or the applicant does not provide acceptable verification or if the drug is one that is likely to impair the applicant's ability to perform the job duties, the applicant may not be hired.

14.8.7 Post-Employment Drug and/or Alcohol Analysis: SCAG shall have the right to send employees for a drug and/or alcohol analysis when a manager or supervisor has a reasonable suspicion that an employee is intoxicated or under the influence of drugs or alcohol while on the job or subject to being called to work or after an accident where an employee is driving.

14.8.7.1 Reasonable suspicion is a belief based on objective facts sufficient to lead a reasonably prudent supervisor to suspect that an employee is under the influence of drugs or alcohol so that the employee's ability to perform the functions of the job is impaired or so that the employee's ability to form his/her job safely is reduced.

14.8.7.2 Any manager or supervisor directing an employee to submit to a drug and/or alcohol test should document in writing the facts constituting reasonable suspicion that the employee in question is intoxicated or under the influence of drugs.

14.8.7.3 Any manager or supervisor encountering an employee who refuses an order to submit to a drug and/or alcohol analysis upon direction shall remind the employee of the requirement to do so and of disciplinary consequences of failing to do so. Where there is a reasonable suspicion that the employee is under the influence of alcohol or drugs, the manager or supervisor should arrange for the employee to be safely transported home.

14.8.7.4 Managers and supervisors shall notify their department heads and the Human Resources Manager when they have reasonable suspicion to believe an employee may have illegal drugs in his/her possession or in an area not jointly or fully controlled by SCAG. If the department head or Human Resources Manager concurs that there is a reasonable suspicion of illegal drug possession, the department head or Human Resources Manager may notify the appropriate law enforcement agency.

14.8.7.5 A positive result from a drug and/or alcohol analysis may result in disciplinary action, up to and including discharge. If the drug screen is positive, the employee must provide within 24 hours of request bona fide verification of a valid prescription of the drug identified in a drug screen. The prescription must be in the employee's name. If the employee does not provide acceptable verification of a valid prescription, or if the prescription is not in the employee's name, or if the employee has not previously notified his/her supervisor, the employee will be subject to disciplinary action up to and including discharge.

If an alcohol or drug test is positive for alcohol or drugs, SCAG shall conduct an investigation to gather all facts. The decision to discipline or discharge shall be carried out in conformance with the disciplinary procedures of SCAG.

14.8.8 Refusal of any employee to immediately submit to an alcohol and/or drug analysis when directed by SCAG management or law enforcement personnel, or refusal to submit to a search of personal property if requested by law enforcement personnel, may constitute insubordination and be grounds for discipline up to and including termination.

14.8.9 Employees who think they have an alcohol or drug usage problem are urged to voluntarily seek confidential assistance through the SCAG Employee Assistance Program or the office of Human Resources. While SCAG will be supportive of those who seek help voluntarily, they will be equally firm in identifying and disciplining those who continue to be substance abusers and do not seek help or continue substance abuse even while enrolled in counseling or rehabilitation programs. Alcohol or drug abuse will not be tolerated, and disciplinary action, up to and including termination will be used as necessary to achieve this goal.

SCAG encourages employees who think they have a problem with drugs to seek rehabilitation. Employees may check with their individual insurance plans to determine what type of coverage is available for drug and alcohol rehabilitation programs. Employees should seek the assistance of the SCAG Employee Assistance Program or the office of Human Resources.

If necessary, the employee may be granted a leave of absence without pay for a reasonable period of time in order to accommodate treatment and rehabilitation. If an employee has accrued sick leave, the employee may use it until exhausted for purposes of rehabilitation or treatment.

- 14.8.10 Laboratory results and test results shall not appear in an employee's personnel file. Information of this nature will be contained in a separate confidential medical folder that will be securely kept under the control of the Human Resources Manager. The test results will be disclosed to SCAG management on a strictly need-to-know basis and the tested employee upon request.

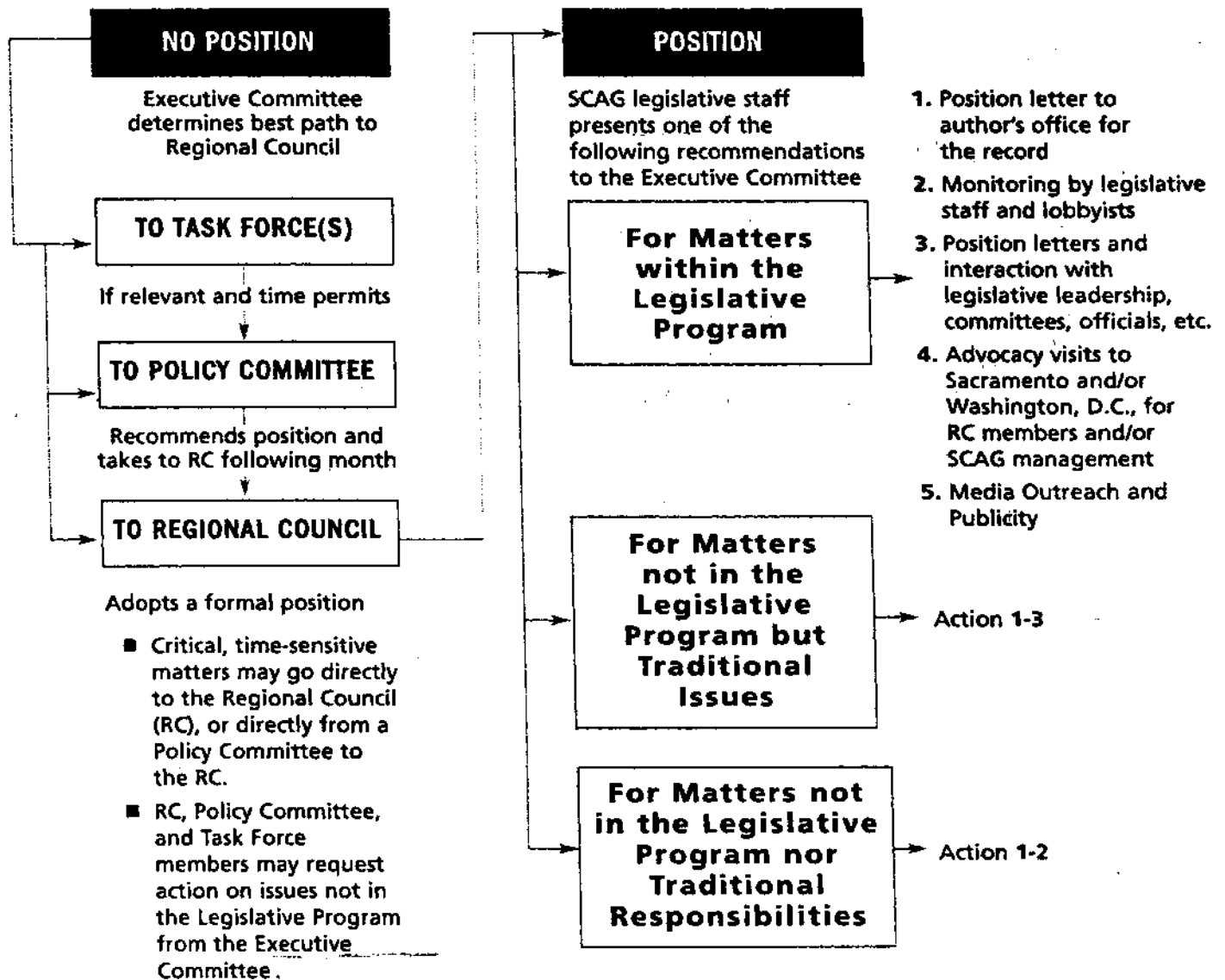
14.14 **Workplace Violence Policy**

- 14.14.1 **Purpose:** The safety and security of our employees, visitors, guests and others on the premises are of the utmost importance to SCAG. Threats, threatening behavior, or acts of violence by anyone on SCAG property will not be tolerated. Violations of this policy shall lead to disciplinary action which may include dismissal, arrest, and prosecution.
- 14.14.2 **Consequences of Violence:** Any person who makes threats, exhibits threatening behavior, or engages in violent acts on SCAG property shall be removed from the premises immediately, and shall remain off SCAG premises pending the outcome of an investigation. SCAG's response may include termination of any business relationship, reassignment of job duties, suspension, or termination of employment, and/or criminal prosecution.

- 14.14.3 **Reporting Requirement:** All SCAG employees are responsible for notifying their manager, department head, or the Human Resources Manager immediately of any threats which they have witnessed, received, or have been told about. Even without an actual threat, employees should also report any behavior which they regard as threatening or violent, when that behavior is job-related or might be carried out on SCAG premises. Employees are responsible for making this report regardless of the relationship between the person who initiated the threat or threatening behavior and the person threatened. If the management representative is not available, employees should report the threat to their supervisor or another member of management. No existing SCAG policy or procedure should be interpreted as prohibiting action by any employee to prevent a threat from being carried out or a violent act from occurring.
- 14.14.4 **Restraining Orders:** All individuals who apply for or obtain a protective or restraining order which lists SCAG property as being a protected area, must provide to the management representative a copy of the petition and declarations used to seek the order, a copy of any temporary protective or restraining order which is granted, and a copy of any protective or restraining order which is made permanent.

LEGISLATIVE PROTOCOL FLOW CHART

The Regional Council establishes SCAG's official policies on all legislative and regulatory matters to the Regional Council (RC), or directly from a Policy Committee to the RC.



SCAG staff facilitates Legislative Program implementation with Policy Committee workshops and legislative matrices for Policy Committees and the Regional Council.

REPORT

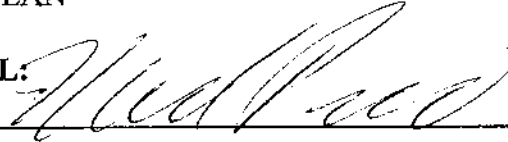
DATE: July 12, 2007

TO: Administration Committee
Regional Council

FROM: Wayne Moore, CFO, 213-236-1804; moore@scag.ca.gov

SUBJECT: GASB 45 – OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS; SUPPLEMENTAL DEFINED BENEFIT RETIREMENT PLAN

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S APPROVAL:



RECOMMENDED ACTION:

Approve the joint recommendation of the Audit and Personnel Committees that:

- (a) For financial planning purposes, SCAG's contribution for retiree medical insurance coverage under the Public Employees' Medical and Hospital Care Act (PEMHCA) be increased by 2% triennially, commencing on July 1, 2009;
- (b) SCAG establish an irrevocable trust to accumulate related funding; and
- (c) The supplemental defined benefit pension plan be funded with a purchased annuity.


BACKGROUND:

At the joint Audit-Personnel Committee meeting of April 12, 2007, it was resolved that the above recommendations should be forwarded to the Administration Committee regarding the issues of GASB 45 (i.e., the retiree medical insurance benefit provided through CalPERS under PEMHCA), and SCAG's supplemental defined benefit pension plan. These recommendations originated from the GASB 45 Working Group. A copy of that group's report is attached. Retirees have been kept fully apprised of developments in this matter.

FISCAL IMPACT:

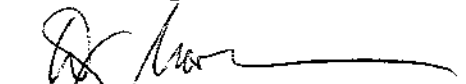
The FY07 budget includes funding for SCAG's contributions for both the retiree medical insurance coverage and supplemental defined benefit pension plan.

Reviewed by:



Division Manager

Reviewed by:



Chief Financial Officer

REPORT

DATE: April 12, 2007

TO: Audit and Personnel Committees

FROM: GASB 45 Working Group

SUBJECT: Other Postemployment Benefits; Supplemental Defined Benefit Retirement Plan

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

Recommend to the Administration Committee that:

- (a) SCAG's contribution for retiree medical insurance coverage under the Public Employees' Medical and Hospital Care Act (PEMHCA) be increased by 2% triennially, commencing in July 1, 2009;
- (b) SCAG establish an irrevocable trust to accumulate related funding; and
- (c) The supplemental defined benefit pension plan be funded with a purchased annuity.

BACKGROUND:

At the February 8, 2007 joint Audit-Personnel Committee meeting, it was resolved that a working group be formed and charged with studying the issues of GASB 45, (i.e., the retiree medical insurance benefit provided through CalPERS under PEMHCA), and SCAG's supplemental defined benefit pension plan, and making appropriate recommendations for future action. The Working Group is made up of Hon. Paul M. Nowatka, Hon. Tom Sykes, and Hon. Paula Lantz. The Group met on March 21, 2007, and reached consensus on both issues.

GOVERNMENTAL ACCOUNTING STANDARDS BOARD STATEMENT No. 45, *Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Postemployment Benefits other than Pensions*:

This new accounting standard will be effective for SCAG in FY09. Its premise is to accord the same accounting treatment for all postemployment benefits, whether they be pensions or medical insurance coverage.

It will require us to record in our financial statements, as an annual cost, the actuarially determined annual required contribution (ARC) for the retiree medical benefit (currently \$550 per month per eligible retiree). This is the amount needed to be set aside each year if the value of the promise (the present value of projected benefits) is to be fully funded. It covers the benefits currently being paid to retirees and provides funding for future benefits to retired and currently active employees. GASB 45 requires a new actuarial study at least every three years which will require reevaluation of all aspects of the program, including the level of benefits and associated funding. Funding the ARC is not mandated but any unfunded amounts will be reported as balance sheet liabilities which will reduce fund equity accordingly. Additionally, the value of benefits earned through the financial statement date, and associated funding, must be disclosed.

Actuarial computations cannot be finalized until a formal policy on retiree medical premium benefit adjustments and related funding is in place. The FY09 budget cycle commences in September 2007 and will require resolution of these issues by then. The Group considered four options concerning future benefit level adjustments. Table 1 below shows the present value of projected benefits (line 1) and the ARC (line 2) for each option. The current pay-as-you-go cost is \$357,000 (line 3). Line 4 shows the net increase in cost beyond the current pay-as-you-go amount of each option. The funding for this type of cost in the FY07

REPORT

budget totals \$41,816,167 currently (line 5). The last line expresses the increase in costs as a percentage of the funding.

Table 1: RETIREE MEDICAL BENEFIT GROWTH OPTIONS

	0% ANNUAL GROWTH	2% TRIENNIAL GROWTH	2% ANNUAL GROWTH	3% ANNUAL GROWTH	
Present Value of Projected Benefits	\$ 5,817,000	\$ 6,214,000	\$ 7,148,000	\$ 7,935,000	1
ARC	534,000	579,000	683,000	776,000	2
Pay-as-you-go cost	357,000	357,000	357,000	357,000	3
ARC > pay-as-you-go cost	\$ 177,000	\$ 222,000	\$ 326,000	\$ 419,000	4
Qualified Annual Funding	\$ 41,816,167	\$ 41,816,168	\$ 41,816,169	\$ 41,816,170	5
ARC > pay-as-you-go cost/funding	0.42%	0.53%	0.78%	1.00%	6

These options were costed assuming a twenty-year amortization of unfunded amounts, i.e., the value of future benefits already earned. The Group considered this preferable to a thirty-year amortization and decided that the 2% triennial growth scenario (commencing July 1, 2009) represented the best choice for SCAG. The Group determined that SCAG should fund the related ARC amount of \$579,000 annually in an irrevocable trust. All amounts were expressed in today's dollars by using a discount factor of 7.75%, the rate applicable to irrevocable trusts. The Group was very mindful of the fact that all of the actuarial estimates were a function of their assumptions and thus subject to variability.

SUPPLEMENTAL DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN:

SCAG adopted a supplemental defined benefit pension plan effective 1/1/02 to compensate eleven employees, who took early retirement packages, for value lost when CalPERS disallowed part of their anticipated benefits. The actuarially determined present value of this obligation amounts to \$732,654. The Group determined that the current pay-as-you-go policy for funding was not acceptable. They considered two other options, shown in Table 2:

Table 2: SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT FUNDING OPTIONS

	NET PRESENT VALUE OF COST	ADVANTAGES	DISADVANTAGES
Self-Directed Investment	\$751,769 for 100% prefunding; or \$830,970 for 5 annual installments	Theoretically cheapest option	Uncertainty of investment performance
Purchased Annuity	\$935,731 for lump sum purchase; or \$1,024,070 for 5 annual installments	Known cost	Counterparty risk

The Group rejected the self-directed investment option because of the risk inherent in the financial markets. They determined that SCAG's risk capacity would be better spent on decisions relating to its core mission. Thus, the Group settled on the purchase of an annuity with safeguards to mitigate the associated counterparty risk.

REPORT

FISCAL IMPACT:

The FY07 budget includes funding for SCAG's contributions for both the retiree medical insurance coverage and supplemental defined benefit pension plan.

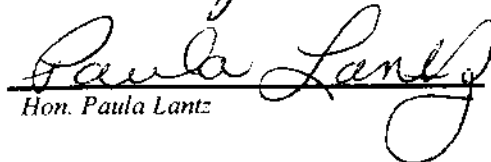
Reviewed by:


Hon. Paul Nowatka

Reviewed by:


Hon. Tom Sykes

Reviewed by:


Hon. Paula Lantz

REPORT

DATE: July 12, 2007
TO: Regional Council and Transportation and Communications Committee
FROM: Annie Nam, Program Manager, 213-236-1827, nam@scag.ca.gov
SUBJECT: SB 974 (Lowenthal): Ports and Container Fees

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S APPROVAL:

Heather Heluth for mp

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

SUPPORT IF AMENDED. Although the objectives of SB 974 (Lowenthal) are generally consistent with SCAG's user-fee based financial policies, the bill as currently written includes a number of provisions that warrant clarification and amendment consideration.

Staff recommends the following amendments:

- Authorize a locally administered process whereby local stakeholder government agencies would allocate, in consultation with state entities as appropriate, container fee revenues for congestion relief and environmental mitigation projects;
- Broaden project eligibility criteria to include highway facilities serving the ports as long as air quality, health, and community impacts are fully mitigated and integrated into system improvements;
- Consider revising the fee structure/rate to better reflect the proper allocation of costs based on proportional benefits and/or impacts generated from cargo movement—establish a stronger nexus;
- Clarify provisions to encourage compliance rather than penalize non-compliance with port emission reduction plans.

For further discussion of these recommendations, please refer to the Analysis section of this report.

BACKGROUND

SB 974 (Lowenthal) would impose user-fees on the owner of container cargo to finance projects that reduce congestion and mitigate the air quality impacts associated with goods movement. This bill is similar to Senator Lowenthal's SB 927 of the 2006 legislative session, which passed the Legislature but was vetoed by the Governor. The Governor's veto message cited a number of concerns including the lack of coordination with other public and private financing sources to leverage additional funding. A general overview of the current provisions included in SB 974 is highlighted below:

- Requires the Ports of Los Angeles, Long Beach, and Oakland to collect user-fees from container cargo owners at a rate of \$30 per twenty-foot equivalent unit (TEU)—commencing on January 1, 2009.
- Requires the Ports of Los Angeles and Long Beach to deposit ½ of their funds, derived from the container fee, to the Southern California Port Congestion Relief Trust Fund. The remaining ½ of

funds would be deposited into the Southern California Port Mitigation Relief Trust Fund. These funds are to be established in the State Treasury.

- Requires corresponding trust funds for Northern California from fees collected by the Port of Oakland.
- Authorizes the California Transportation Commission (CTC) to expend monies from the Congestion Relief Funds for projects that improve the flow and efficiency of cargo movement (includes administrative costs). The CTC is prohibited from using these funds to construct, maintain, or improve highways, with certain exceptions.
- Authorizes the State Air Resources Board (ARB) to expend monies from the Mitigation Funds for projects that reduce air pollution caused by the movement of container cargo (includes administrative costs).
- Prohibits funds deposited in all of these accounts from being loaned or transferred to the General Fund.
- Authorizes the Infrastructure and Economic Development Bank to enter into financing agreements and to issue revenue bonds secured by user-fees on container cargo moving through the ports.
- Requires the Ports of Los Angeles and Long Beach to report to the CTC on the implementation of the Final 2006 San Pedro Bay Ports Clean Air Action Plan. If specific emission reduction goals are not met, funds would be withheld.

ANALYSIS:

Staff recognizes the critical importance of establishing a sustainable funding mechanism to support projects that facilitate the movement of goods while reducing negative impacts on local communities. Although the overall objectives of SB 974 is consistent with SCAG's user-fee based financial policies, the bill as currently written includes a number of provisions that warrant clarification and amendment consideration.

SB 974 proposes a state administered program to fund congestion relief and environmental mitigation projects. State agencies—namely, the CTC and the ARB—would be required to develop a list of congestion relief and mitigation projects in consultation with numerous local stakeholders. Final allocation of funding for projects would remain with the CTC and the ARB for their respective funds. SCAG staff recommends a locally administered process whereby local stakeholder government agencies would allocate, in consultation with state entities as appropriate, container fee revenues for congestion relief and mitigation projects. Additionally, project eligibility criteria should be broadened to include highway facilities serving the ports as long as air quality, health, and community impacts are fully mitigated and integrated into system improvements.

Staff recommends a more defined fee structure as well. As currently written, SB 974 indicates that fees are, "not to exceed \$30 per twenty-foot equivalent unit (TEU)," without any additional fee related provisions. SB 974 does not specify how the fee would be applied to full versus empty containers, nor does it explain how the fee amount would translate when accounting for both inbound and outbound container movement. A more defined fee methodology would better establish a nexus between those who benefit from the investment and those who pay.

REPORT

A concern often raised is that a fee (any rate of container fees) would dampen the economic competitiveness of the ports, causing the diversion of cargo to other port facilities outside of California. SCAG's Port and Modal Elasticity Study (2005) concluded that cargo volumes are more sensitive to congestion than to fees. Without congestion relief, even a modest container fee would result in the diversion of some cargo. With congestion relief, however, cargo volumes would remain constant with a fee of up to \$200 per container (approximately \$100/TEU). Accordingly, the productivity gains from investment in Southern California's goods movement system generates sufficient value and efficiencies to justify a fee structure that is more robust than the fee proposed by SB 974. Staff recommends revising the proposed \$30/TEU fee to better reflect the proper allocation of costs based on proportional benefits and/or impacts generated from cargo movement—establish a stronger nexus.


The bill also requires the Ports of Los Angeles and Long Beach to report to the CTC on the status of emission reduction goals included in the Final 2006 San Pedro Bay Ports Clean Air Action Plan. If any of the reduction goals have not been met, the CTC would withhold any further funding until the source specific emission reduction goals are achieved. This provision places restrictions on revenues collected locally and serves to potentially penalize Southern California for developing a non-mandated plan. To date, the Ports of Los Angeles and Long Beach are the only ports in the state to have developed an emission reduction plan. SB 974 should be clarified to include provisions that would encourage compliance rather than penalize non-compliance.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Work associated with this item is included in the current year Overall Work Program.

Reviewed by: 
Division Manager

Reviewed by: 
Department Director

Reviewed by: 
Chief Financial Officer